Grand Marina is your home away from home. It’s your scenic getaway for total relaxation. Grand Marina is well protected in more than one way. With its beautiful landscaping and uncompromised amenities you have everything you need to enjoy your beloved investment to the fullest.

It’s time to demand more from your marina than a spot to tie up your boat.

- Over 400 concrete berths 30 to 60 feet
- Secured Gatehouses (key access only)
- Dockside Electrical (up to 50A - 220V)
- Cable TV & Telephone Service
- Dry Storage
- Heated & tiled restrooms with individual showers
- Beautifully Landscaped
- Great Customer Service
- Sailboat & Powerboat Brokers on site

Located adjacent to four active yacht clubs:
Oakland YC, Encinal YC, Alameda YC and Island YC

Directory of Grand Marina Tenants

Alameda Prop & Machine .....90
Bay Island Yachts .................7
Mariner Boat Yard ..............194
Pacific Coast Canvas ..........91
Pacific Yacht Imports ............16

510-865-1200

Leasing Office
Open Daily
2099 Grand Street
Alameda, CA 94501
www.grandmarina.com
140 Miles of Pure Joy
(If you've done it you know.)

Stockton Sailing Club’s annual “South Tower Race” is more than noteworthy. Its course starts in front of the Club where the San Joaquin River is only yards wide, then leads you downstream to Suisun Bay, San Pablo Bay and to rounding the Crissy Field Buoy on San Francisco Bay, just inside the South Tower of the Golden Gate Bridge. That’s the upwind part, all 70 miles worth. And then it’s downwind the whole way back up the river to Stockton.

Windward-leewards are the favored choice for many of today’s race courses. So how about 158 tacks and 140 jibes? That pretty much sums up the 26+ hours for Steve Rienhart and his crew on Cascade, the Pineapple Powered Antrim 27 that won first overall in this year’s event.

If one of your jobs is to get your boat up the wind, and then back down again, you need Pineapple Sails. Our sails have the strength and the shape to get the jobs done. And then go back out and do it again!

Cascade*

YOUR DEALER FOR: Musto foul weather gear, Dubarry footwear and Headfoil 2

Sails in need of repair may be dropped off at:
West Marine in Oakland, Alameda, Richmond or Berkeley;
or Svendsen’s in Alameda.

PINEAPPLE SAILS
*Powered by Pineapples

Phone (510) 522-2200
Fax (510) 522-7700
www.pineapplesails.com
2526 Blanding Ave., Alameda, California 94501
Buy Now Before the Sept 1 Price Increases

Island Packet 445

The Island Packet 445 is a roomy, rock solid boat that will take you anywhere in safety and comfort. This elegant live aboard offshore cruiser is at our docks and ready to go, with a savings of $31,358 over a factory-ordered boat with the same equipment.

Swift Trawler 42

The Beneteau Swift Trawler is a modern rendition of a traditional looking yacht. You can cruise at 8 or 28 knots in conditions that would keep most boats at the dock. The beautiful interior and extensive standard equipment will convince you that this boat is a bargain.
...and Make No Payments for Six Months

Beneteau First 473

When you look at the Beneteau 473 you will understand why Cruising World magazine voted it the best value in a full sized cruiser. We have a loaded 473 arriving this month into inventory with a blue hull, teak decks, bow thruster, chart plotter, electric windlass and more. Is this your new yacht?

In order to serve you better, we have a large inventory of new boats in stock and on order for quick delivery. All of the boats in this ad are either at our docks or arriving soon.

To make your buying decision a little easier, we have set up a program with our lenders so that we can offer you six months of boat ownership with no payments.

Visit us in August, pick out your next boat and get a very cool deal; or at least pick up your personal cooler just for looking.

Free Gift!
Stop by to look at a new boat in August and leave with a personal cooler!
Cover: John Wimer’s J/120 Desdemona
sailing in June’s Delta Ditch Run.

Photo: Latitude 38/rob

Copyright 2005 Latitude 38 Publishing Co., Inc.

Latitude 38 welcomes editorial contributions in the form of stories, anecdotes, photographs—anything but poems, please; we gotta draw the line somewhere. Articles with the best chance at publication must 1) pertain to a West Coast or universal sailing audience, 2) be accompanied by a variety of pertinent, in-focus digital images (preferable) or color or black and white prints with identification of all boats, situations and people therein; and 3) be legible. These days, we prefer to receive both text and photos electronically, but if you send by mail, anything you want back must be accompanied by a self-addressed, stamped envelope. Submissions not accompanied by an SASE will not be returned. We also advise that you not send original photographs or negatives unless we specifically request them; copies will work just fine. Notification time varies with our workload, but generally runs four to six weeks. Please don’t contact us before then by phone or mail. Send all electronic submissions to editorial@latitude38.com, and all snail mail submissions to Latitude 38 editorial department, 15 Locust Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941. For more specific information, request writers’ guidelines from the above address or see www.latitude38.com/writers.htm.
42' VENEZIA, 1995

This cat has been constantly upgraded over the last few years while doing light charter work. She is ready to keep as a charter boat and earn money, or take off and cruise the Caribbean and beyond. Probably our best buy in a cat that is on the market today. Asking $219,000.

YOUR BROKERAGE MULTIHULL SPECIALIST

82' CHB ........................................ $1,700,000
60' YAPUKA, 1999 ............................. $1,800,000
56' CUSTOM CAT, 1999 ................. $385,000
54' MARQUISES, 1999 ............... $320,000
55' HENDRICKS CUSTOM ............... $289,000
48' NEOS CUSTOM, 2004 .............. $385,000

48' PRIVILEGE 14.7 .................. 3 from $350,000
47' NAUTITECH, 1995 .............. $289,000
43' BELIZE, 2004 ...................... $200,000
52' VENEZIA, 1995 .................. $209,000
39' DUFOUR NAUTITECH ............ $165,000
33' SEAWIND, 2000 .................. $160,000

ALL LISTINGS FEE FREE

SOME CATAMARAN Listings

45' CORONADO
Great boat for Bay and cruising to Mexico. Our dock. $49,500

45' CUSTOM
One owner sailed her around the world! Our dock. $59,500

41' CT
Popular layout, great Berkeley slip available! $54,500

29' HUNTER 29.5
We have two of these available. Come by and compare. $40,000

32' ISLANDER ......................... $27,500
33' HUNTER ............................... $19,500

30' O'DAY, 1979
Furling, wheel and clean boat for family sailing. $17,900

31' CAL
Loaded with gear, cruise to Mexico. $29,900

55' HENDRICKS
Certified for 50 passengers. New asking $275,000

Please Visit Our Web Site to View Specs of Our 125+ Listings

U.S. Coast Guard Documentation and Notary Services Available

In Grand Marina  •  2099 Grand St., Alameda, CA 94501  •  Fax (510) 814-8765

August, 2005  •  Latitude 38  •  Page 7
GRAND OPENING!

Fresno
3334 W. Shaw Ave.
(559) 271-1490

August 13–14
Saturday & Sunday

SAVE $5
Windex Wind Indicators
From $24.99
Davis
• Super-sensitive masthead windvanes detect the slightest changes in air flow
Ref. Model 277983 Reg. 29.99

SAVE 20%
ON ALL SCHAEFER BLOCKS!
Limited to stock on hand. While supplies last.

SAVE 20%
ON ALL BULK ROPE!
Limited to stock on hand. While supplies last.

SAVE 20%
ON ALL HARKEN CARBO BLOCKS!
Limited to stock on hand. While supplies last.

SAVE 20%
Sailkote Dry Lubricant
McLube
• Outperforms silicone, wax, Teflon® and petroleum lubricants; in 6oz., 16oz., 32oz., and gallon sizes
Ref. Model 367104 Reg. 36.99

SAVE 20%
Spinlock XAS Powerclutches
• Reliable, lightweight, and powerful enough to handle high loads with outstanding line control
Ref. Model 1881291 Reg. 69.99

SAVE 20%
ACR Firefly3 Personal Rescue Strobe
• SOLAS-approved, palm-sized strobes deliver 250,000 peak lumens in a 360° spread for maximum rescue visibility
Model 6141360 Reg. 79.99

SAVE 20%
West Marine 4000 Offshore Sailing Inflatable PFD With Harness
• Versatile and reliable PFD with a Secumar inflator can be armed for manual or automatic inflation and includes an integrated safety harness
Model 6830269 Reg. 229.99

MUST PRESENT THIS AD!
to get the Sale Prices* shown. Sale Prices good August 4th through August 28th, 2005
*Cashier please ring through as P01 using item discount, reason code “Event”.
Product descriptions, typographic, price or photographic mistakes are unintentional and subject to correction.
For store location information contact us at:
1-800-BOATING (1-800-262-8464) • westmarine.com or BoatUS-store.com

Product descriptions, typographic, price or photographic mistakes are unintentional and subject to correction.

August, 2005 • Latitude 38 • Page 9
Fractional Sailing HAS ARRIVED

Join SailTime today and exclusively sail a brand new Hunter 33 a minimum of 7 times a month from only $395-$495* per month!

- Exclusively sail a new yacht in your local sailing area just like you own it
- Day, weekend or week-long sailing times plus unlimited "as available" use
- All inclusive sailing for less than the cost of marina fees alone
- No maintenance, no additional fees, no worries
- Interactive on-line scheduling
- Electronic check-on/check-off system

...when all you want to do is sail!
Call 877-SAILTIME  www.sailtime.com
**PREOWNED CATALINA YACHTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 470</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>339,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 42 MkII</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Coming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 387</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Coming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 380</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>157,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 380</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>149,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 36</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>120,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 36</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>63,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 36</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>114,900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 36</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>72,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 36</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>57,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 350</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>150,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 34</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>62,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 34</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>57,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 34</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>58,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 34</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>59,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 34</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td>75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 320</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>109,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PREOWNED SAILING YACHTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Challenger 40</td>
<td>1972</td>
<td>57,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneteau 345</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>39,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 34</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>78,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEW MOTOR YACHTS**

- Hunter 326   2002  78,000
- Endeavour 32  1979  Coming
- Beneteau 321  2000  89,000
- S2 30CC      1981  35,000
- Mollycat 17   1987  17,500

**OPEN BOAT WEEKEND**
August 13-14

2005 Catalina 42 Mk II  
Catalina Yachts

- Larger, more comfortable aft cabin
- The most popular 42 in the world!
- Long list of standard features

CatalinaMorgan 440

- The first CatalinaMorgan production cruiser
- Raised cabin sole for deck salon views
- Rugged offshore construction
- Winner! Cruising World Boat of the Year

WE NEED NEW LISTINGS

- Catalina MkII, 2003
- New Ocean Alexander Altus 48
- Ocean Alexander Altus 42
- Catalina 320, 2000
- Catalina 350, 2004
- Beneteau 321, 2000

View our New Yachts Showroom and our Brokerage Listings at: www.faralloneyachts.com
38' HANS CHRISTIAN Mk II CUTTER, '82 & '79.
Radar on tower, AP, SSB, wind gen., completely equipped for cruising. From $90,000.

36' ISLANDER SLOOP. The most beautiful and complete 36' you will ever find. Call for details and appointment to see. $59,900.

43' BENETEAU SLOOP, '88. Incredible inventory, major refit '05. New electronics, steering, sails, rigging, wiring, canvas, etc. $124,900.

61' TEC steel sloop, '96. USCG licensed to carry 27 passengers. Perkins 4-236, 3 staterooms, handcrafted white birch interior, full B&G, new rigging.

57' BOWMAN CC KETCH, '78. 110hp Perkins, new dark blue LP, cruise electronics, 3 staterooms, inflatable. OB. VacuFlush heads. $249,000.

50' CUSTOM COLUMBIA SLOOP, '93. Yanmar diesel, LP '01, upgraded equipment, custom interior/exterior. CLEAN & BEAUTIFUL! $164,500.

46' CAL PH motorsailer. 85hp Perkins, 4kw gen., 6kw inverter. Head, Stowaway electric furling main, swim step, HB dinghy. OB. $110,000.

44' MASON CUTTER, '86. Yanmar diesel, Max prop, B&G inst., watermaker. Technicat rigging, inverter, full batten main, Harken furling. $225,000.

59' CUSTOM COLUMBIA SLOOP, '93. Yanmar diesel, LP '01, upgraded equipment, custom interior/exterior. CLEAN & BEAUTIFUL! $164,500.

32' WESTSAIL CUTTER, '73. Owner's prepared for long distance cruising over last 4 years. All systems upgraded. Call for specs. $45,000.

37' ENDEAVOUR SLOOP, '86. Major ongoing refit since '01. Upgraded electronics, standing and running rigging, headwall, etc. $40,000.

39' ANDREWS SLOOP, '83. Race/cruise with large sail inventory, new rigging, LP, rebuilt engine, new main and jib. $35,000.

40'cat'sloop, '92. 3 double cockpits, 2 heads/showers. New upholstery, water heater, batteries, bilge pump, bottom paint. $139,000.


44' LAFITTE CUTTER, '81. 2000 Yanmar 70hp diesel, new GPS map/sounder, radar, restored teak decks, full sails. OB. '03 Caribew. $89,900.

43' MASON CUTTER, '86. Yanmar diesel, Max prop, B&G inst., watermaker. Technicat rigging, inverter, full batten main, Harken furling. $225,000.

35' ERICSON SLOOP, '73/74. New main, dodger, canvas '04, Atomic 4, FWC, rebuilt '99. Well cared for an unused by original owner. $29,000.

27' PACIFIC SEACRAFT ORION, '84. Beautifully finished, maintained. Diesel, rigging, full boat cover, 2 furling headsails, spinaker. $78,000.

36' CATALINA sloop, '03. Innovate Upgrade winner at '05 Catalina Rendezvous! Furling main, genn, hardtop dodger/bimini. Davits. $137,000.

30' CATALINA sloop, '03. Innovate Upgrade winner at '05 Catalina Rendezvous! Furling main, generator, new rigging, davits. $137,000.


32' HANS CHRISTIAN Mk II CUTTER, '82 & '79. Radar on tower. AP, SSB, wind gen., completely equipped for cruising. From $90,000.

32' ISLANDER SLOOP. The most beautiful and complete 36' you will ever find. Call for details and appointment to see. $59,900.

43' SPINDRIFT PH CUTTER, '83. Raised salon, 2 helm stations, 80hp Lehman, StackPak main, furling jib. $99,900.

39' ANDREWS SLOOP, '83. Race/cruise with large sail inventory, new rigging, LP, rebuilt engine, new main and jib. $35,000.
INVENTORY IS
DURING OUR
DON’T MISS
CALL TODAY:

ALLE BOATS ARE IN STOCK & AVAILABLE FOR DELIVERY NOW!

Photos show sisterships. All offers limited to inventory on hand and subject to prior sale, price change, or withdrawal without notice or obligation. Savings based on comparison with current pricing. ©
SELLING FAST
‘05 CLEARANCE
THE BOAT!
1-888-325-4353

‘05 CLEARANCE SAVINGS LIMITED TO STOCK SHOWN – CALL NOW!

Jeanneau 54DS #05-1889 • Only $652,000
Jeanneau 49 #05-1919 • Only $415,615
Jeanneau 45 #05-1917 • Only $339,990
Jeanneau 43DS #05-1950 • Only $327,478
Caliber 40LRC #05-1992 • Only $294,360
Sabre 386 #04-1712 • Save $27,907
Mainship 40T #05-1906 • Only $349,995
Mainship 34T #05-1963 • Only $246,805
Mainship Pilot 30II SRR #05-1968 • $197,029

Newport Beach
1700 West Coast Highway
(949) 642-4786
www.hsyacht.com
San Diego – Sail
1880 Harbor Island Dr.
(619) 291-6313
www.hsyacht.com
San Diego – Power
955 Harbor Island Dr.
(619) 291-2600
www.hsyacht.com

Photos show sisterships. All offers limited to inventory on hand and subject to prior sale, price change, or withdrawal without notice or obligation. Savings based on comparison with current pricing. ©
The Tayana 58 Deck Salon is designed and built for serious cruising. The hull is one of the most durable, safest, and best performing hulls in its class. With its 16’2” beam, it easily accommodates a three or four cabin layout and has room left over for a stand-up engine room and dedicated sail locker on deck. Base price, delivered, is $498,000. Center cockpits start at $474,000.

The X-35 is the newest one design racer from X-Yachts of Denmark. The vision behind the design was to create a sporty and simple yacht with under deck comfort for both racing crew and family weekend cruising. So popular she has already presold 60 boats.
TARTAN C&C YACHTS

OPEN BOAT WEEKEND
August 13-14

NOW STANDARD ON ALL TARTANS AND C&Cs
• Carbon Spar
• Epoxy Hull
• 15-Year Hull Warranty

NEW 2005 C&C 99
at our docks – take delivery, now!

$12,000 Savings on Inventory C&C 99!
(August only)

• One design specs
• Novis carbon fiber mast – standard
• Epoxy hull – standard
• 15-year hull warranty – standard
• Doyle race sail package

Ready to race and cruise – Take delivery immediately

C&C 121 • C&C 115 • C&C 110 • C&C 99

Tartan 4100, 2001
Like new! Lots of equipment. Asking $295,000

37’ Gulfstar. Well equipped, ready to go to Baja. Go now for only $59,950

28’ Pearson, 1975. Terrific family weekender, ready for summer fun. $12,750

27’ Catalina, 1979. Inboard, good condition. $7,300

1070 Marina Village Parkway, Suite 102, Alameda, CA 94501
(510) 769-9400
www.yachtworld.com/tccsf

Tartan C&C Yachts of San Francisco

Catalina 34, 2000
Very clean. Great buy at asking $104,000

32’ Pacific Seacraft PH, 1995. Inside steering, complete electronics. $160,000

SOLD

Farr 44, 1989. Performance cruiser, rounded Cape Horn twice. $190,000

40’ Hunter Legend, 1989. Lots of equipment and very clean. $79,000

Ranger 23, 1973. Dual axle trailer, near new sails, new paint & inst. $8,000 w/trailer

New Listing

DOWN EAST 41, 1981
Pilothouse, new diesel. $59,000

REDUCED
**Mexico Sail & Power**

www.mazmarine.com

Your Mexico Connection

---

**Mazatlan**

Ray Watson & Jeannette

ph/fax: 011 52 (669) 916-50-15

email: Mazmarine@aol.com

**Puerto Vallarta**

Nick Rau

ph: 011 52 (322) 297-2249

email: PVyachts@aol.com

---

**38' Vagabond Westwind Cutter, 1986**

Lots of new equipment. $99,900

---

**44' Kelly Peterson Cutter Sloop, 1976**

$139,000

---

**42' Westsail Cutter Yawl, 1979**

$109,500

---

**46' Beneteau 461 Sloop, 2001**

$239,000

---

**41' Islander Freeport, 1977**

$69,500

---

**45' CHB Sedan Trawler, 1981**

$179,000

---

**38' Vagabond Westwind Cutter, 1986**

Lots of new equipment. $99,900

---

**38' Vagabond Westwind Cutter, 1986**

Lots of new equipment. $99,900

---

**41' Islander Freeport, 1977**

$69,500

---

**45' CHB Sedan Trawler, 1981**

$179,000

---

**42' Westsail Cutter Yawl, 1979**

$109,500

---

**46' Beneteau 461 Sloop, 2001**

$239,000

---

**38' Vagabond Westwind Cutter, 1986**

Lots of new equipment. $99,900

---
Mexico’s offshore and oceanic islands. Alas, it was last published in 1973, so it’s a little out of date. In fact, its aerial photo of Cabo San Lucas shows the old airport where the Inner Harbor has been for the last 15 years, and just one hotel — now gone — on the beach.

We’ve found that given a healthy degree of skepticism, you can get along in Mexico pretty well with just about any of the guides — including the old Mexico Chart Guide West, which is another one that’s no longer in print. But the more guides you have, the better overall view you get — and the better you get at understanding the shortcomings of each. In our opinion the most accurate of them all to date has been the latest stuff Gerry Cunningham has done on the Sea of Cortez. We have similarly high expectations for the newest version of John and Patricia Rains’ Mexico Boating Guide, which we’re told will be available before the start of the new cruising season.

“I would love to be the coordinator of all the ‘kid boats’ in this year’s Ha-Ha,” advises Jerry McArdle of the Oceanside-based Pearson Alberg 35 De La Sol. “My 12-year-old son — who like me has been sailing since before he was born — is very excited about the journey. When we sailed back to Oceanside from Catalina the other week with the gennaker up, I couldn’t get him off the wheel! He’s also excited about meeting the other kids in the Ha-Ha. Reading in ‘Lectronic that the Pleson family will be sailing with their 12-year-old daughter Marina and nine-year-old son Niko, is what prompted me to volunteer. So it would be great if anyone planning on doing the Ha-Ha with a youngster would email me at: gkm_001@hotmail.com. Thank you. We’ll also be at the Isthmus at Catalina on August 13 for the Ha-Ha Preview!”

That’s right, there will be a casual Ha-Ha Preview at Two Harbors on the afternoon and evening of Saturday, August 13. We’ll meet in the bandstand area around noon, have some very informal mini-seminars and question and answer sessions starting about 2 p.m. Around 5:30 p.m., we’ll get the BBQ pit going for the potluck. Just a reminder to Ha-Ha first-timers, you always bring more to a potluck than you’ll
HALF PRICE OR IT'S FREE*

“Here’s the deal; KKMI hauls your boat for 1/2 price, then all you’ll pay for is the preparation, painting and materials.

In fact, ALL the materials will be sold to you at discount prices. And, if for some good reason you’re not satisfied with the paint job, they’ll give your money back for the Haul Out.

Give KKMI a call today because this utterly ridiculous deal will not last forever.

What are you waiting for, summer or something?”

*Half-Off Haul Out for vessels 60-ft or less and subject to availability. Offer Expires August 31, 2005.

MORE THAN JUST A GREAT BOAT YARD

Located at the end of a deep water channel in San Francisco's North Bay, KKMI has earned the reputation as the West Coast's premier boat yard.

OUR COMMITMENT IS TO PROVIDE:

- The highest quality products and services
- The most competitive prices
- Friendly, approachable staff
- Unprecedented process-driven efficiency

KKMI CAN SATISFY ALL YOUR NAUTICAL NEEDS:

- Internationally recognized Yacht Brokerage
- Agents for Nautor's Swan
- Dealer for Hallberg-Rassy
- Owners rep for custom yacht construction
- Marine Store open to the pro and the public
- World-class yacht repair facility
DO YOU HAVE MECHANICAL PROBLEMS?

Call the doctors at KKMI. Our team of skilled professionals will diagnose whatever ails your engine and make it healthy again. Not only are they Factory Trained, but you'll enjoy their warm 'bedside' manner too!

The doctors will see you now!

Exceptionally Skilled Team – More than 255 Years of Experience!

Now Operating from Our New 'Docking Station' – The Most Efficient Repair Facility on the West Coast

Now Taking Saturday Engine Service Appointments.

Isn't your engine due for a check up?

★ HIGHER ★ ACCLAIMED

SEMINARS AT KKMI

Diesel Engines 101

at the

KKMI Boathouse

NO FEE!

Call for scheduling and space reservation

Herb Crane

Sunday Sunburn

NICE PEOPLE TOO: One of the best things about the marine business is the people you meet. At KKMI some of the customers... are also staff members. For example, Debbie Castellana first visited KKMI when she shipped her boat from the East Coast. Later she heard of an opportunity on their administrative staff and joined the team. Graham Macmillan hauled out at KKMI long before he joined the company to become their Yacht Listing Manager. The same goes for Mark Mohler; he had his Swan commissioned at KKMI... and now he's the Swan Fleet Manager. (More on Mark later.) What all these people share is a passion for being around boats and boating people... all in a highly professional environment. Talk about a dream job!

SUPER SLOOP: Moneypenny, the new Swan 601 is incredible... and soon you'll be able to see this exciting yacht at the St. Francis Big Boat Series. This incredibly beautiful new one design yacht is getting all sorts of attention. Offering not just luxury... but incredible performance with her all-carbon construction... this yacht was designed specifically with One Design AND offshore racing in mind. All this PLUS the accommodations you'd expect in a Swan such as a private owner's stateroom with centerline berth... there's nothing afloat that offers this level of quality, value or versatility. To arrange a private appointment send a note to Ken@KKMI.com. Be prepared to be impressed!

KILL TWO BIRDS: If you're like most boat owners... you've experienced the frustration of finding competent people to work on your boat. When you're lucky enough to find such a company, it then becomes a matter of going from one vendor to another. What an incredible waste of your time! Such is not the case at KKMI... here you'll not only find their craftsmen to be incredibly skilled, but they can provide you with just about any nautical service you'd ever need. For example, there's no better place to get your boat serviced and at the same time upgrade your electronics with the new Maritime Electronics store located at KKMI. No more paying for travel time to your boat and best yet, you'll get top-notch work at the very best price. You should check it out.

FLIGHT OF THE SWANS: Attention Swan owners... Mark Mohler has joined Nautor's Swan USA West as your West Coast Fleet Manager. Mark is going to be responsible for organizing future Swan sailing events, social gatherings and lots more! Drop him a note at MarkM@KKMI.com.
CALENDAR

Non-Race


Aug. 6 — Galilee Harbor’s 25th Anniversary Marine Flea Market/ Maritime Days Celebration (Sausalito), 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. Info, (415) 332-8554.

Aug. 6 — Spinnaker YC (San Leandro) Open House and Safety Day. Free boat inspections, and the opportunity to shoot off your old flares! Craig Paulsen, (510) 504-0771.

Aug. 6 — 10th Annual Aeolian YC Swap Meet and Open House in Alameda, next to the Bay Farm Island Bridge. Sherri, (510) 523-2586.


Aug. 10 — Basic Coastal Navigation classes begin at Oakland YC, 6:30-8:30 p.m. and continue for the next seven Wednesday nights; $45 fee; register at (510) 601-6239.


Aug. 11 — Luau/Auction to raise funds for the Encinal Sailing Foundation, 5:30 p.m. cocktails; $15; RSVP, mahersailor@comcast.net.

Aug. 12 — Open House at Hogin Sails (Alameda), 4-7 p.m. Cocktails and hors d’oeuvres to celebrate their one-year anniversary under new management. Info, (510) 523-4388.

Aug. 13 — "Boating the Bay and Delta," a free tour at the Bay Model (Sausalito), 10:30 a.m. to 12:30 p.m. Limited to 30 people. Info, (415) 332-3871.

Aug. 13 — Jimmy Buffett Night at the Ballena Bay YC, featuring music by Eric Stone. First set at 4 p.m.; dinner at 7 p.m.; more music later; $30. Info, (510) 523-BBYC.

Aug. 13-14 — Open Boat Weekend in Alameda. Check out the new and used boats at Marina Village, (510) 521-0905, and Ballena Isle Marina, (510) 523-5528.

Aug. 16 — Peter Stoneberg is 50!

Aug. 19 — Full moon on a Friday night.


Aug. 27 — Vallejo YC’s 15th Annual Flea Market, starting at 9 a.m. “If it’s legal, sell it!” Carol, (707) 226-7929.

Aug. 27 — Island YC’s Annual Lamb BBQ/Pig Roast, open to the public. RSVP to Rich Ahlf, (925) 672-2514.

Aug. 27-28 — Road to Rolex Clinic, conducted by Liz Baylis to prepare participants in the Rolex International Women’s Keelboat Championship (Sept. 17-23 in Annapolis). Monterey Peninsula YC; Donna Womble, (831) 913-9719.

Sept. 5 — Relax on Labor Day.


Sept. 10 — "The East Bay’s Largest Nautical Flea Market", 6 a.m. to noon at Encinal YC. Info, (510) 522-3272.

Sept. 10-18 — 35th NorCal Fall Boat Show at Jack London Square. See the ad in this issue to save two bucks on admission. NCMA, (800) 698-5777.

Sept. 13 — “Advanced Coastal Navigation”, an 11-week class, begins at Loch Lomond YC, 7:30-9:30 p.m. USCG Auxiliary, Flotilla 14; Herb Golenpaul, (707) 996-5964.

South Beach Harbor is a great way to experience San Francisco. Boats of all sizes are welcome in our protected deep water harbor. Bring your boat to South Beach and enjoy all the attractions of the City – and great sailing too!

- 650-ft. Guest Dock
- 20 Guest Berths – Cruise-ins are welcome
- 24-Hour Security
- Free Pump Out Station
- Casual and Fine Dining Nearby
- Adjacent to SBC Park
- Easy Access to Transportation
- On-Site Marine Services
  - Boat Charters
  - Boat Cleaning/Detailing
  - Diving Services
  - Marine Canvas/Upholstery
  - Rigging Services
  - Sailing School

For Guest Reservations, Contact:

South Beach Harbor Office
(415) 495-4911
Fax (415) 512-1351
sb.harbor@sfgov.org
www.southbeachharbor.com
CALENDAR

Racing


Aug. 5-7 — Aldo Alessio Perpetual Trophy Regatta for IRC, J/120s, J/105s and any other big boat one design class that fields six boats. Ocean race on Friday, two buoy races on Saturday, and a Bay Tour on Sunday. StFYC, (415) 563-6363.

Aug. 5-7 — Wabbit Nationals. SCYC, (831) 425-0690.


Aug. 6-7 — EYC/YRA Second Half Opener/Party, an unfortunate conflict with The Aldo. YRA, (415) 771-9500.


Aug. 8-10 — 470 Nationals, a tune-up before the tune-up for the Worlds. SCYC, (831) 425-0690.

Aug. 11-12, 1985 — It Was Twenty Years Ago Today, from a Sightings article cleverly called "Le Bon Voyage":

The world press had a field day on August 11th and 12th when Simon Le Bon’s Holland 77 Drum dropped her keel and capsized during the famous Fastnet race off the English coast. Le Bon, the lead singer of the rock band Duran Duran, was trapped inside the hull for 40 minutes along with five other sailors, including his younger brother. Royal Navy divers rescued the sailors, none of whom suffered serious injuries.

Next to Lady Di, Le Bon is currently one of England’s most visible personalities. Pictures of him being winched off the overturned hull into a helicopter were splashed across the Fleet Street papers, as well as journals in the States and elsewhere. Headline writers ran amok with banners such as ‘Le Bon Voyage’ and ‘A View to a Spill’, referring to Duran Duran’s theme song for the latest James Bond movie. Soon jokes were circulating in the teen set about the renaming of the band to Durown Durown. There’s nothing quite like a pop phenomenon.

How the keel of the $1.38 million dollar yacht, scheduled to compete in this fall’s Whitbread around the world race, fell off is another phenomenon. The big sloop had been sailing in 35 knots of wind off Falmouth when there was a loud bang. The hull then just rolled over, tossing most of the crew on deck into the sea. One crew member reportedly managed to stay on the high side, and dragged the others back on the overturned hull with his safety harness line. They heard the cries of those trapped below deck, and notified the rescue team when they arrived.

According to Skip Allan, who was racing on the San Francisco sloop Sidewinder in the Fastnet, Le Bon and his companions elected to stay in the air pocket. They were in danger, though, since battery acid had spilled during the capsize, mixing with the salt water to form chlorine gas. There was also a report that the generator continued to run, emitting exhaust fumes into the cabin as well. The Royal Navy divers led each of the six out of the hull, guiding them through a mass of lines and rigging, which Le Bon described to the press as ‘a great spaghetti.’

The 26-year-old Le Bon has been sailing most of his life, but Drum is his first long distance ocean racing yacht. He recently discontinued performing with Duran Duran to train for the Whitbread, and even with this setback, plans to repair the damage and continue.

While some speculated that the loss of the keel may have
29th Annual

Wooden Boat Festival

September 9, 10, 11, 2005 ~ Port Townsend, Washington

Celebrate the fun, the magic, the beauty of Wooden Boats.

Featuring more than 200 boats of all kinds:
Northwest Native Canoes
High Tech Kayaks
Olympic Winning Pocock Rowing Shells
Classic Power Yachts
Historic Longboats
Model & Pond Boats
Family Boatbuilding Skiffs
Majestic Schooners & Sloops
Ketchs & Cutters

More than 200 Sailors, Boatbuilders,
Marine Trades Experts, Artists, Exhibitors
& Educational Organizations
at the Festival every day!

This year’s Special Guest:

Nigel Calder
Author of many books, including:
The Boat Owners’ Mechanical & Electrical Manual
Marine Diesel Engines

Buy Tickets Online:
Festival Thursday Symposium
with Nigel Calder
September 8, 2005

There’s something for everyone ~
Kids Stuff, Music, Good Food, Great Brews
& On-the-Water Races

Tickets & Exhibitor Applications Now Available Online!

www.woodenboat.org

Visit us in Point Hudson, Port Townsend, Washington. Or call (360) 344-3436.
The Wooden Boat Festival is an educational fund-raising event of international acclaim.
Funds support year-round youth and adult maritime education of the Wooden Boat Foundation & Northwest Maritime Center.
been due to hitting a rock, that doesn’t seem to be the case. Before the Fastnet, Drum touched bottom in another race, breaking her rudder and perhaps weakening the metal plate which holds the keel to the hull. Rather than the traditional keel bolts extending down through the hull into the lead keel, Drum has a shoe welded to the hull, into which is bolted the keel. Drum’s designer, Ron Holland, may have to reconsider that configuration.

- **Aug. 11-16** — 470 North Americans, co-hosted by BVBC, SBYC, and BAADS. John Super, (415) 564-4779.
- **Aug. 13** — PICYA Chispa/Youth Regatta, three races hosted by Treasure Island YC. Larry Mayne, (650) 948-2204.
- **Aug. 13** — Gracie & George Race, a coed doublehander featuring ‘Gracie’ on the helm. EYC, (510) 522-3272.
- **Aug. 13** — Fall SCORE #1. SCYC, (831) 425-0690.
- **Aug. 13-14** — Summer Keelboat Act I for Melges 24s, J/24s, Moore 24s, and Express 27s. SFYC, (415) 789-5647.
- **Aug. 19-28** — 470 World Championships, with 90+ boats from 25 countries expected for trapezoid course racing in front of Alcatraz. StFYC, (415) 563-6363.
- **Aug. 20** — South Bay YRA race #5, hosted by Sierra Point YC. Info, [http://sbyra.home.comcast.net](http://sbyra.home.comcast.net).
- **Aug. 20-21** — One Design Regatta for the usual suspects. SCYC, (831) 425-0690.
- **Aug. 26, 1995** — Ten Years After, from a *Racing Sheet* article titled “San Francisco Perpetual Cup”:

  On paper, the 100th edition of the San Francisco Perpetual Race looked great — defender San Francisco YC would face challenger Encinal YC, recreating the inaugural pairing a century ago. The chosen dueling weapons were J/105s, and San Francisco YC enlisted globe-trotting rockstar Jeff Madrigali to steer *Chimo* with a talented crew consisting of owner Chuck Winton, John Sweeney, Hogan Beatie and Chris Perkins. Encinal YC’s lineup was no less impressive: prodigal son Chris Corlett would drive *Blackhawk* with a supporting cast of Carl Schumacher, Glenn Hansen, Sean Svendsen and Bill Colombo.

  The eagerly awaited winner-take-all, one-race showdown began at 12:30 p.m. on Saturday, August 26, off the Cityfront. Essentially, it was over at 12:31 — Madro, who won the coin toss and got to enter the arena on starboard, dominated the four minutes of pre-start maneuvers. *Chimo* took the start on the favored left side, and beelined to the beach to escape the flood. Madro rounded the windward mark 30 seconds ahead of *Blackhawk*, and proceeded to ruthlessly stretch his lead by about 30 seconds on every leg of the 12-mile, multiple windward/leeward course. The final delta was just over 5 minutes.

  “Madro really handed us a sailing lesson,” conceded Schumacher. “He had better speed and tactics, and is really sharp thanks to his Soling campaign.”

  Despite the lopsided result, even the Encinal YC team considered the weekend a success. “San Francisco YC couldn’t have treated us better,” claimed past EYC commodore Larry Duke. “There’s a lot of camaraderie and good feelings between
Now, the Only Summer Boat Show in the N.W.

BOATS AFLOAT SHOW

SAILFEST NORTHWEST 3RD ANNUAL SAILING SHOWCASE

- Free Seminars
- Free Sailboat Rides

SEPTEMBER 14-18

LAKE UNION  SEATTLE, WA

NEW & USED
POWER & SAIL
FISHING, RUNABOUTS & INFLATABLES
TRAILER BOATS TO LARGE YACHTS

WEEKDAYS: 11 AM-6 PM • WEEKENDS: 10 AM-6 PM

E-TICKETS
EXPANDED VENUE
DISCOUNTED PARKING
FREE SHUTTLE
GREAT GIVEAWAYS
GO TO...

WWW.BOATSAFLOATSHOW.COM
our two clubs."


Aug. 27 — BVBC/OYRA Farallones Race. Once more into the breach. YRA, (415) 771-9500.

Aug. 27-28 — Easom Founders Regatta, doubling as a tune-up for the upcoming Worlds. SFYC, (415) 789-5647.

Aug. 28 — Day on Monterey Bay, a regatta benefitting Big Brothers Big Sisters. SCYC, (831) 425-0690.

Aug. 29-Sept. 2 — 18 Skiff International Regatta, with about 10 boats expected. Voted "most entertaining regatta to watch" by our discerning editorial staff. StFYC, (415) 563-6363.

Sept. 1 — Ronstan Bridge to Bridge Race, pitting 18s, boards, kites, and maybe even trifolders against each other in a mad dash from the Golden Gate Bridge to the Bay Bridge. StFYC, (415) 563-6363.

Sept. 2 — Windjammers Race. SCYC, (831) 425-0690.


Sept. 2-4 — Moore 24, Express 27, and Antrim 27 Nationals. StFYC, (415) 563-6363.

Sept. 3 — 17th Annual Jazz Cup, a 26-mile romp from T.I. to Benicia YC. SBYC; Sherry Nash, (650) 552-9260.

Sept. 3-4 — Labor Day Regatta. The above three national championships will share the course with Melges 24s and J/24s. StFYC, (415) 563-6363.

Sept. 3-4 — Fall Open Regatta, a Dave Wahle dinghy production. SCYC, (831) 425-0690.

Sept. 4-10 — Etchells Worlds, six races on the Berkeley Circle. RYC, (510) 237-2821, or www.sfetchells.org.

Sept. 9-10 — Knarr Match Races, rescheduled from earlier in the summer. StFYC, (415) 563-6363.


Sept. 24-25 — Jessica Cup, fleet racing big woodies. StFYC, (415) 563-6363.


Summer Beer Can Regattas


BENICIA YC — Every Thursday night through 10/6. Joe Marra, (707) 746-6600.

BERKELEY YC — Every Friday night up to 9/30. Paul Kamen, (510) 540-7968.

CAL SC — Year-round Sunday morning Lido 14 races, intraclub only. Ed Corbett, racing_chair@cal-sailing.com.


ENCINAL YC — Friday Nights, Summer Series: 8/12, 8/26, 9/16, 9/30. Tony Shafter, (510) 522-6437.

FOLSOM LAKE YC — Every Wednesday night until 9/28.
BALLENA BAY
YACHT BROKERS

1150 Ballena Blvd. #121, Alameda, CA 94501 ✦ (510) 865-8600 ✦ Fax (510) 865-5560
2736 Shelter Island Drive, San Diego, CA 92106 ✦ (619) 523-1151
info@ballenabayyachts.com ✦ www.ballenabayyachts.com ✦ www.trawlers.com ✦ www.yachtworld.com/ballenabay

Your California Nordic Tugs Center ✦ New and Used Nordic Tugs
Cruise Comfortably at 8 Knots/2 GPH ✦ Top Speed 16+ Knots
Safe and Reliable Diesel Power ✦ Bright, Spacious Engine Room

NEW, AVAILABLE AT OUR DOCKS
32, 37, 42

HAND BUILT IN THE USA

5,000 NM RANGE

NEED TO SELL YOUR QUALITY SAILBOAT? OUR LISTINGS ARE SELLING FAST. CALL US TODAY.

REDUCED

51' MORGAN O/I, 1974
Proven voyager. $90,000

43' CAPE NORTH, 1980
None better for the price. $89,900

36' FREEDOM, 1987
Excellent condition. $84,900

45' HUNTER, 1986
Clean and spacious cruiser. $115,000

Check our Web sites for other fine listings!
Priced reduced to Immaculate condition with a recent refit of one of the Pacific NW finest builders. Crescent 96 owner's cabin. companionway from the deck to the cockpit, a spacious galley and second as a comfortable liveaboard. Large center Oyster 48 Performance cruiser as well as a comfortable liveaboard. Large center cockpit, a spacious galley and second companionway from the deck to the owner's cabin. $305,000.

Andrews 72 (1998). Completed in 2000, this fast cruiser has a gorgeous maple interior. Very clean, easy to sail, large aft stateroom. Asking $739,000

Locura, a 92-ft aluminum world cruiser. Recently returned from a major refit in New Zealand, in perfect condition and ready to go again.

Burger 72' Pilothouse Motor Yacht (1964). Lovely aluminum vessel has a large aft stateroom. Asking $645,000

53' Tollycraft A ‘sailor’s motor yacht’. Astounding inventory of first-class equipment, including the spares! Cruise the West Coast & beyond. Asking $573,000

Hans Christian 43T Josephine. A classic, solid and seawindly bluewater cruiser ready to take to the open ocean. Asking $168,000

Farr 40 Pendragon. Incredible inventory, immaculate condition and impeccably prepared for you to take her to the starting line. Located in Marina del Rey. Priced reduced to $3,295,000

Santa Cruz 52 (1993). This beautiful fast cruiser looks sleek and new! Stunning red topsides, carbon rig, elect. main halyard, watermaker, great sails. Best around only $490,000!

Santa Cruz 50 (1981). A lovely 50 set up for shorthanded sailing with a custom deck layout and a lowdraft wing keel. Designed to be modern and coordinated, while remaining practical and durable at sea. $975,000

Crescent 96 (1998) Superb example of one of the Pacific NW finest builders. Immaculate condition with a recent refit. Priced reduced to $3,295,000

Yacht Brokerage

Calender

John Poinmoro, john@poinmoro.com.

Fremont SC — Hot Dog Series: 8/14, 8/28, 9/11, 10/2.

Golden Gate YC — Friday Nights: 8/5, 8/19, 9/2.

Island YC — Friday Nights: 8/5, 8/19, 9/9, 9/23.

Lake Tahoe Windjammers YC — Every Wednesday night through 10/26.

Monterey Peninsula YC — Sunset Series, every Wednesday night through 9/28.

Oakland YC — Sweet 16 Midweek Series. Wednesday Nights through 9/14.


St. Francis YC — Folkboat Wednesday Nights: 8/3, 8/10, 8/17, 8/31.

Santa Cruz YC — Wet Weekdays throughout Daylight Saving Time. Larry, (831) 423-8111, leeaeer@cruzio.com.


Sequoia YC — Every Wednesday night through 10/12.

Sierra Point YC — Every Tuesday night through 8/30.

South Beach YC — Friday Nights: 8/5, 8/19, 8/26.

Stockton SC — Wednesday nights through 8/24.


Tiburon YC — Friday Nights: 8/12, 8/19, 8/26.


Vallejo YC — Every Wednesday night through 9/28.

Please send your calendar items by the 10th of the month to Latitude 38 (Attn: Calendar), 15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA, 94941. Better yet, fax them to us at (415) 383-5816 or email them to rob@latitude38.com. But please, no phone-ins! Calendar listings are for marine-related events that are either free or don’t cost much to attend. The Calendar is not meant to support commercial enterprises.

August Weekend Currents

date/day slack max slack max
8/06Sat 0223 0537/4.6E 0932 1230/3.5F
8/07Sun 1547 1806/2.5E 2122 1510
1000 1257/3.4F 1615 1841/2.8E
2159 0612/4.4F
8/13Sat 1201/1.3E
1329 1658/2.1F 1944 2323/3.7E
8/14Sun 0338 0636/2.3F 1010 1201/1.3E
1446 1804/1.8F 2047 1154/4.5F
8/20Sat 0152 0506/5.7F 0854 1053/1.5E
1507 1739/3.6E 2055 2350/3.9F
8/21Sun 0247 0533/3.8E 0935 1233/4.4F
1543 1823/4.0E 2147 1120/1.1E
8/27Sat 0297 0611/2.5F 0922 1230/3.4E
1444 1729/1.5F 2014 1329/1.0E
8/28Sun 0406 0727/6.6F 1037 1230/3.4E
1600 1846/1.5F 2119 1120/1.1E

Latitude 38 August 2005

www.kkmi.com

(510) 236-6633 • (510) 231-2355 • yachtsales@kkmi.com

530 W. Cutting Blvd. Pt. Richmond, CA 94804
35th Annual NORTHERN CALIFORNIA FALL BOAT SHOW

Jack London Square
Port of Oakland

September 10-18

Weekdays: Noon-6
Weekends: 10:00-6
Adults: $10  Kids: $5
Under 6 FREE!

Last Big Show of the Season!

Bring this coupon for

$2.00 OFF adult admission
NORTHERN CALIFORNIA FALL BOAT SHOW ’05
Jack London Square  Port of Oakland

www.ncma.com
1(800) 698-5777

L-38
DEEP DRAFT ALL THE WAY TO THE CITY OF NAPA

We enjoyed the Cruising In Your Own Backyard article in the July issue. But we wanted to let you know that it’s now possible for a keel boat to cruise all the way to the city of Napa! We did it over the Fourth of July holiday and never saw less than double digits on the depthsounder. Also note that the bascule bridge shown on the chart at Napa has been replaced with a fixed bridge with around 60 feet of clearance.

We sailed with the flood all the way up river, anchored opposite the Napa Valley YC, and had a spectacular view of the fireworks. They reflected off the water very well. It was a wonderful trip.

Ken & Katie Stuber
Sand Dollar, Bristol 32 Ketch
Sausalito

Ken and Katie — That’s terrific news, as the Napa River is a wonderful cruising destination that isn’t quite as far as the Delta for Bay Area boats. There are not many places in the world where you can cruise through world-class wine country. We take Profligate up the river every Fourth of July Weekend and anchor off the Napa Valley Boatyard. We’d go further up, but our mast is 90 feet off the water, so we can’t make it under the Highway 12 fixed bridge. This means we have to dinghy the last five miles or so. But 95% of the sailboats in the Bay Area could easily clear the bridge all the way into town for a big time.

WHAT’S THAT SMELL IN SAN DIEGO?

With regard to the “cheap entertainment” in the Cruising In Your Own Backyard feature in the July issue, those sea lions at Pier 39 may be beyond earshot, but certainly not beyond ‘noseshot!’ When the wind is blowing out of the north, I think I can smell them here in San Diego. Good thing Latitude isn’t a scratch ‘n sniff publication.

Scott Mac Laggan
San Diego

MORE SAD TO PLACE 3RD THAN LOSE THE HANDLE

I just read the San Francisco Chronicle obit for Derek Baylis. Latitude 38 has been wonderful to the Baylis family, and the Baylis family has made a wonderful contribution to sailing in the Bay Area. But there is one more thing that you could contribute.

The Chronicle obit makes it sound like Derek was sort of an odd jobs man at the Barient plant. The truth is that Tim Mosely and Bob Keefe made virtually no contribution — other than money — to the design of the historic first two-speed winch at Barient. The technological breakthrough was all Derek’s, as it was his concepts, his drawings, his prototypes and his molds. The Chronicle obit obscured that fact, so I was glad to see you cleared it up in Lectronic’s Eight Bells for Derek Baylis.

Derek also designed the first ratchet handle for a winch. I had the dubious honor of dropping the prototype for that
West Marine Pacific Cup 2006

The 14th Biennial
West Marine Pacific Cup starts

Sponsored by West Marine and the Pacific Cup Yacht Club

Finish hosted by the Kaneohe Yacht Club

July 3rd 2006

The Fun Race to Hawaii

Reserve your spot now! to learn more visit pacificcup.org

Complete race information is available, including the entry form, at the Pacific Cup Yacht Club web site http://www.pacificcup.org starting July 1, 2005.

We would love to hear from you! Send your questions to inquiries@pacificcup.org or call Mary Lovely at +1-415-441-4461.
LETTERS

winch handle over the side of Molly B, during a tacking duel up the Cityfront in some inconsequential YRA event in the late ‘70s. Derek didn’t lose his temper, but he did mention that the handmade brass handle had been the star of the New York Boat Show the year it was introduced. That we finished third in the race made Derek much more unhappy than my losing the prototype ratchet handle!

Steve Schaffran
Northern California

JOHN WALTON’S ENERGY WILL BE SORELY MISSED

We’re sorry to hear about the death of John Walton, who bought our catamaran, as a result of his ultralight airplane accident in Wyoming.

My husband Jim and I did the ‘96 Ha-Ha aboard Joyous, our 36-ft Corsair cat, which had just been introduced. Our two years of cruising that catamaran — with summer on the hard at Grossman’s Marina Seca in San Carlos — were indeed joyous. And they ended with every boat owner’s fantasy — a phone call while on the quay at Papeete with a broker saying they had a buyer for our boat. The broker was Gary Helms of Helms Yachts in Alameda, and he called to say that John Walton wanted to buy our cat. It wasn’t exactly a sight-unseen deal, as Walton had owned a Corsair for some time and had only recently sold it to Paul Koch, the Aussie boatbuilder of Ostac Yachts in Brisbane, Australia.

The only condition of sale was that we have the boat back to San Diego by mid-September so that Walton, his wife Christy and son Luke could have it for the fall of ‘98 cruising season in Mexico. That seemed like an easy enough request, as it was only the end of July, and my husband had two great crew — young engineers from Newport Beach — arriving in a few days to do this leg.

(One of them, by the way, was Donald Sandstrom, who at the moment is aboard the Sandstrom family-built and twice-circumnavigated 40-ft Cross trimaran Anduril in the Marquesas with his bride Erica.)

Anyway, I flew back to San Francisco, not expecting to hear from ‘the boys’ for two or three weeks, until their arrival in Hawaii. But 2.5 days out, in some snarky weather, the compression post suffered a crack that went two thirds of the way around. After much discussion and scheduling considerations — the two crew had to get back to work and Joyous had to get to San Diego — they disappointedly headed back to Papeete. Fortunately, Jim discovered a great boat repair shop, where they welded stainless steel flanges between the deckplate and the compression post, making it “stronger than dirt.”

With time running out and no crew, Jim placed Joyous on a cargo list for a freighter running to Long Beach. Gary Helms and Jim met the boat and motored it to San Diego, where they met John Walton. Gary and Jim had both sailed with Walton, and, while on one of the San Diego to Ensenada races, had...
Serving Bay Area Boaters Since 1963,
Svendsen’s is a full-service boat yard,
performing all aspects of marine repair on site.

- Fiberglass and wood repair
- Custom metal fabrication
- Full service mast and rigging shop
- Wooden spar construction and repair
- Inboard & outboard engine sales and service
- Electrical troubleshooting and repair
- Propeller and shaft repair
- Bottom and topside painting
- Complete custom cruising retrofits, power and sail
- Custom hardtops and enclosures
- Travelift: 35 ton capacity
- Elevator: 60 ton capacity
- Mast Hoist: 1500 lbs capacity

Call today to schedule your haulout:
510.522.2886
Or schedule your work online at
www.svendsens.com

The Bay Area’s One-Stop Location
For Marine Products
And Boat Repair!

Located in the Alameda Marina
1851 Clement Avenue • Alameda, California 94501
stayed at the Walton’s home in Costa Mesa. Jim remembers John meeting him and Gary in San Diego, arriving in an old dinged-up beater van, and saying it wasn’t necessary to take the boat out for a test sail. He just tendered the check for the boat.

I remember taking the check in to the Wells Fargo bank here in Bend, Oregon, and the young clerk being flustered by the amount and by the fact that it had been drawn on an account from a bank in Bentonville, Arkansas. She stated that she needed to take it to her supervisor for approval, and there would be at least a five-day hold on the money. A few minutes later, the supervisor came out and said there was no problem about the check and that we could consider the money available that day!

A few days later, I got a call from Christy Walton, thanking me for the way we had set up the galley and for how we had left everything.

In our book, the Waltons were 'class' people, and John’s energy will be sorely missed. He really was a Renaissance man. Thank you for having done the piece on him in 'Lectronic Latitude.

Carole Bradfield
Bend, Oregon

Readers — For those who may have missed the tragic news, 57-year-old John Walton — heir to part of the Wal-Mart fortune and reportedly the 11th-richest man in the world — died last month when the ultralight plane he’d built crashed shortly after takeoff at Jackson Hole, Wyoming. The John Waltons had owned several modest sailboats that they cruised to Mexico, where they were well-liked by members of the cruising community. Earlier this year, John contacted us hoping to get enough boats for a multihull division in the TransPac. When that didn’t happen, he emailed us to say that he would be going to Mexico this winter, either by sailing the family’s Catana 47 catamaran Bright Wing or by flying down with his ultralight plane.

↑uppy SAILING IS SAFER THAN FLYING

I noted Latitude’s quote in 'Lectronic regarding the death of John Walton, the Wal-Mart heir and TransPac hopeful: “We regret to have to say this again, but we know far more pilot/sailors who have died flying rather than sailing.”

It does seem that light airplanes are less safe than sailboats — including multihulls — and ultralight airplanes are even worse. Comparative statistics on safety have been hard to come by, but with over 2000 Farrier designs of various types now sailing, there are enough to get an idea. The capsize rate appears to be averaging around 0.2% — or three or four per year for racers. The rate is more like 0.05% among cruisers.

Light aircraft are a good comparison, and the current serious accident rate — meaning resulting in death or serious injury — amongst U.S. light aircraft is 1.13% per year. This is down from a high of 10.2% in 1948. Thus for multihulls such as mine to have an equivalent safety record as light aircraft, we should be seeing around 22 capsizes or serious accidents a year, with the boat and crew also probably being lost as a result. We don’t see anything like this.

Nonetheless it was sad news about John Walton. We had our disagreements in the end over design, but F-boat trimarans would not have had the success they have had without him taking the risk to back them.

Ian Farrier
Farrier Marine, Inc.
Australia
The Gutless Guppy:
A cowardly boater who dumps when no one’s looking. This fishy practice spoils the water for everyone.

Don’t be a party pooper. Dump at the pump.
ALLOW TITLE TRANSFERS OF ABANDONED BOATS

In the May 25 issue of ‘Lectronic, you ran a photo of what you said was the Catalina 25 Sue Pullan having gone up on the beach at Santa Cruz. Actually, she’s a Catalina 27, one built to be equipped with an outboard rather than an inboard.

Lots of people would like to ‘rescue’ abandoned boats like that or ones that owners no longer want. But many times the taxes, registration, and storage fees that the new owner would have to satisfy in order to obtain title are so high that it precludes one from even making an inquiry or attempting the process. Sometimes the money owed amounts to several times what the hull is worth.

If local or state governments would allow an individual to economically transfer title of such abandoned vessels, perhaps photos such as those of Sue Pullan wouldn’t appear as often.

John Barreiro
Los Angeles

John — If the state government would allow an individual to economically transfer title of such vessels, we fear the waters of Richardson Bay, Santa Barbara east of Stearns Wharf, Marina del Rey, Newport Harbor, San Diego Harbor, and other places would be even more littered with abandoned and derelict vessels. Particularly in the winter, such boats tend to wash up on beaches, forcing taxpayers to pay to have them pulled off before they’re destroyed.

Do you think California roads and freeways would look better and be safer if people could just walk away from their vehicles when they stopped running? We don’t either. That’s why we are in favor of the state having the right to, after 90 days, remove all unregistered and nonnavigable boats from state and federal waters. To our way of thinking it’s a no brainer.

DENTISTS AND DESTINY

We’ve been planning to write for six months but never got around to it. The reader who asked about dentists in Puerto Vallarta finally got us to do it.

A good dentist in Puerto Vallarta that we and many other cruisers use is Dr. Fernando Penalva. His brother is a dentist in Los Angeles, so he comes up once a year to attend dental seminars with him. He has all the latest equipment and knows all the new techniques. He speaks English, although most of his staff do not. His office is just in front of Commercial Mexicana at the Marina Vallarta Plaza. The bus from anywhere to the west — including Punta de Mita — drops you off right in front of his office. We’ve always been able to get appointments in just a couple of days, but you can also try emailing his office at dentist@pvnet.com.mx.

We’re also writing to report that we’ve gotten another boat. Peter does not like winter in the Bay Area, so once the dog died, he began looking for boats once again. We were looking for a reasonably priced 40-footer that we could just leave...
Tired of wet T-shirts? Enter the DRYSHIRT. Short or long sleeve, the DRYSHIRT’s revolutionary hydrophobic material breathes, which means sweat from the inside escapes to keep your skin dry and more comfortable. It also repels water from the outside so if you get splashed you won’t get wet!

Dubarry deck shoes and loafers are the latest in nautical fashion. If you’re not wearing Dubbys, you’ve been left behind.

Gill products are now widely considered the most technologically advanced foul weather gear in the world. You can spend more, but you can’t get better equipment than Gill.

FREE SHIPPING ANYWHERE* plus NO SALES TAX! When you mention this ad. *UPS Ground in the contiguous U.S. August & September only.

Toll Free order line: 800-354-7245
www.sailingproshop.com
LETTERS

every summer. Most of the boats we saw were very old and tired, so Peter was happy to find a 1988 C&C 44 in Punta Gorda, Florida. She was equipped with just about everything you would want for cruising, including a self-steering vane. Well, thanks to a hurricane, she no longer had a mast, but those can be replaced. We even liked the fact that her layout down below is very similar to our previous boat, the Swan 46 Destiny. We spent six weeks back in Ruskin, Florida getting our new boat in sailing condition.

Since our old Swan was in St. Petersburg, we spent some time with her new owners. Steve Smith, the boat’s rigger, was raised on a boat in Alviso, and his wife comes from Hayward, so we felt right at home.

We left Tampa in the middle of February and headed to Key West to visit Paul and Theresa Rothaus who did the Ha-Ha in ’96, and then the owners of the first Destiny, which was named Pressure Drop in ’96.

From there we sailed to the Bahamas, where we eventually stopped at Hurricane Hole Marina in Nassau. The first person to greet us was Mary Messenger. Because of the articles in Latitude, many readers will know that she and her husband Rob did the first Ha-Ha in ’94 on the custom 46-footer Maude I. Jones and then spent the next 10 years doing 9/10s of a circumnavigation. She came by because she’d noticed the San Francisco hailing port on our stern and because we were one of the few sailboats in the marina. I told her that we’d read all about her and Rob in Latitude when they were with the Wanderer and Doña de Mallorca in St. Barts. She and Rob have sold Maude I. Jones and are running an 82-ft motoryacht for some people out of North Carolina. I think Mary really misses cruising and the cruising community.

After a few weeks in the northern Exumas, we headed north to Spanish Wells and then Marsh Harbor. While at Marsh Harbor, we met the builder of Saga Yachts and the builder of the Manta 42 catamarans. The Manta man said he owns the Chula Vista Marina, and I think he also did a Ha-Ha. We are glad we saw the Bahamas, but Peter said there are very few good anchorages, and the good ones are too crowded. This is especially true in the winter, where you get a norther every couple of days and boats begin to drag.

Our C&C 40 is now on the hard in Charleston because our insurance wouldn’t let us keep our boat in Florida for the summer. They said we had to be north of 30N.

Our plan is to return to our boat in the fall and then continue on to the Caribbean. We will keep the boat in Venezuela for the summers. When we decide we’re too old to sail long distances, we’ll either sell her on the East Coast or bring her back to the Bay Area to use on the Bay and in the Delta.

What would make cruising perfect? If the Caribbean islands were populated by Mexicans.
Expert advice, sales and splicing of Vectran, Spectra, Technora, and Dacron by our certified splicer

Professional survey and tune for your rig

Standing and running rigging replacement

Sales and installation of all marine hardware

Fabrication and hydraulics

Insurance work

Over 100,000 miles racing and cruising experience

Let our knowledgeable and professional rigging team manage your project.

We have the Answers to your Questions.

Winning Technology for the Hot Race or the Casual Cruise

Expert advice, sales and splicing of Vectran, Spectra, Technora, and Dacron by our certified splicer

Professional survey and tune for your rig

Standing and running rigging replacement

Sales and installation of all marine hardware

Fabrication and hydraulics

Insurance work

Over 100,000 miles racing and cruising experience

South Beach Riggers

Custom Solutions for your Custom Problems

Let our knowledgeable and professional rigging team manage your project.

We have the Answers to your Questions.

Winning Technology for the Hot Race or the Casual Cruise

Expert advice, sales and splicing of Vectran, Spectra, Technora, and Dacron by our certified splicer

Professional survey and tune for your rig

Standing and running rigging replacement

Sales and installation of all marine hardware

Fabrication and hydraulics

Insurance work

Over 100,000 miles racing and cruising experience

South Beach Sailing Center

The difference between a boat and a yacht

• WASHING
• WAXING
• VARNISHING

Westwind
Complete Yacht Care

(415) 661-2205

email: westwinddetailing@sonic.net • website: boatdetailing.com

Pier 40, South Beach on the Embarcadero • San Francisco
Call Toll Free 1-888-828-6789

AWARD WINNING INTERIORS

SPECIALIZING IN:
YACHT INTERIOR DESIGN
CONSULTATION, FABRICATION
AND INSTALLATION

Featuring Sunbrella fabric and
BottomSiders cockpit cushions

888•251•5455  415•543•1887
Pier 40, South Beach Harbor, San Francisco
www.northbeachmarinecanvas.com  Fax (415) 543-2565

South Beach Riggers

Custom Solutions for your Custom Problems

Let our knowledgeable and professional rigging team manage your project.

We have the Answers to your Questions.

Winning Technology for the Hot Race or the Casual Cruise

Expert advice, sales and splicing of Vectran, Spectra, Technora, and Dacron by our certified splicer

Professional survey and tune for your rig

Standing and running rigging replacement

Sales and installation of all marine hardware

Fabrication and hydraulics

Insurance work

Over 100,000 miles racing and cruising experience

TWO LOCATIONS

399 Harbor Dr. • Clipper Marina • Sausalito • 415.331.3400
Pier 40 • South Beach Harbor • San Francisco • 415.974.6063

DO IT ONCE – DO IT RIGHT… Call Tom Today

South Beach Sailing Center

The difference between a boat and a yacht

• WASHING
• WAXING
• VARNISHING

Westwind
Complete Yacht Care

(415) 661-2205

email: westwinddetailing@sonic.net • website: boatdetailing.com

Pier 40, South Beach on the Embarcadero • San Francisco
Call Toll Free 1-888-828-6789

AWARD WINNING INTERIORS

SPECIALIZING IN:
YACHT INTERIOR DESIGN
CONSULTATION, FABRICATION
AND INSTALLATION

Featuring Sunbrella fabric and
BottomSiders cockpit cushions

888•251•5455  415•543•1887
Pier 40, South Beach Harbor, San Francisco
www.northbeachmarinecanvas.com  Fax (415) 543-2565

South Beach Riggers

Custom Solutions for your Custom Problems

Let our knowledgeable and professional rigging team manage your project.

We have the Answers to your Questions.

Winning Technology for the Hot Race or the Casual Cruise

Expert advice, sales and splicing of Vectran, Spectra, Technora, and Dacron by our certified splicer

Professional survey and tune for your rig

Standing and running rigging replacement

Sales and installation of all marine hardware

Fabrication and hydraulics

Insurance work

Over 100,000 miles racing and cruising experience

TWO LOCATIONS

399 Harbor Dr. • Clipper Marina • Sausalito • 415.331.3400
Pier 40 • South Beach Harbor • San Francisco • 415.974.6063

DO IT ONCE – DO IT RIGHT… Call Tom Today
P.S. The color pictures in Latitude are wonderful!

Peter & Nancy Bennett
Destiny, C&C 48
Northern California

Peter and Nancy — We didn’t think you’d be able to get along without a sailboat for very long. As for Rob and Mary missing cruising and the cruising community, we know it’s true, as they commiserate with us about it from time to time. In fact, if anybody needs a great couple to run their sailing yacht, Rob and Mary would be worth interviewing. It goes without saying, of course, that any employer would have to be accepting of Rob’s ZZ Top-style beard.

📍📍📍 OUR TIME WAS A WEEK LESS THAN YOU REPORTED

I’d like to clarify an old mistake in Latitude regarding our Outremer 55 catamaran Gryphon’s performance in the 2000 Atlantic Rally for Cruisers (ARC). Our finish time of 21 days, 13 hours was, I suppose, technically correct, but hardly painted an accurate picture of what happened.

The truth is that we were late to the start. This was because I insisted that we stop to get enough fresh food for the entire Atlantic crossing, and that we also see some of the Canary Islands. As a result, we sailed into Las Palmas as the ARC fleet — including our sistership Baradozig — was departing. We didn’t leave the Canaries until one week after the official start. So while it’s true that our official ARC time was nearly 21.5 days, our actual passage time was only 14 days and seven hours.

I’ve felt bad for several years that Latitude suggested that our crew was the cause of our supposedly taking so long to cross the Atlantic. There were four of us, one of whom didn’t have much ocean experience. We had moderate conditions most of the way, and flew the small spinnaker. For what it’s worth, we did have fresh vegetables all the way across. We also would have been even slower had I succeeded in persuading the others to detour to the Cape Verdes or Brazil.

We took delivery of Gryphon from the Outremer factory in France in October of 2000. She was the first of the 55-footers to be equipped with a carbon fiber mast. Although we don’t race, she’s a fast cat. I can remember one night in the Med when we often surfed at 20 knots.

Kathy Duncan
Gryphon, Outremer 55
Northern California

Kathy — We feel bad that you feel bad. We wish you would have written us a, “Hey Dummy, here’s what really happened . . .” letter. It was an honest mistake on our part, as we were comparing the times that various sisterships took to cross the Atlantic, and noted that there was often a significant difference. Since they were sisterships, we deduced — and normally this is true — that the time difference could be attributed to the quality of the crew.

We have particular reason to be sympathetic to mitigating circumstances. When we did the ARC back in ’95 with Big O, we also started several days late because of a magazine deadline. When we got to the finish at St. Lucia, a couple of bystanders said something to the effect that our boat or crew must not have been very good because some smaller boats had finished earlier. Overhearing them, we explained the late start, so naturally they understood.

As for the Outremer 55 being a fast cat, we have no doubt. When in the Eastern Caribbean two winters ago, we met the Chris and Carolyn Bridge family of Corona del Mar, who had
Along with a great place to berth your boat, San Leandro Marina offers you a wealth of recreational opportunities...

• 27 holes of championship golf
• A waterfront hotel
• Fine dining at 2 restaurants overlooking the water
• 40 acres of shoreline park and picnic sites
• 300 acres of tidal wetlands on the Bay Trail
• 2 active yacht clubs
Letters

also bought their cat Cheval from the Outremer factory. Chris and another fellow sailed the cat from St. Martin to the Panama Canal, a distance of about 1,200 miles in something like 5.5 days. That's fast, particularly considering they never hoisted the main and only flew a small jib or small spinnaker. At last word the Bridges were cruising the South Pacific.

TEXTBOOK-PERFECT WOMAN OVERBOARD RESCUE

On the evening of July 15, I was sailing in the Berkeley YC's Friday night beer can race. Less than a minute prior to the start of the race, our J/24 crew had an equipment problem that we were working feverishly to correct. In the heat of the moment — and in the blink of an eye — I ended up going overboard.

As a recent BK and BC grad, my mind started racing as soon as I hit the water, recalling all of the things that I had learned about the dangers of hypothermia, exhaustion, and so forth. Before I could really start to worry, however, the Merit 25 Loose Lips came along and literally plucked me out of the Bay in what had to have been a textbook-perfect man overboard rescue. I was in the water no more than a minute.

I am greatly indebted to Loose Lips skipper Phill Mai and his crew: Nina Bohlen, Tim Nelson, Carolyn White, and Robert Williams. I could not have asked for a finer group of folks to come to my rescue. I give them my sincere thanks — and look forward to seeing them on — not in — the water again soon.

Jennifer Sechrist
San Jose

Readers — On that same evening, owner/skipper Rich Korman was ejected from his Moore 24 JR during a broach after rounding Yellow Bluff in a windy Corinthian YC beer can race. Korman spent several minutes swimming in the very chilly waters of the Bay before he was rescued. Take this as a lesson — please be careful out there!

CAN I BUY A GUILT-FREE POWERBOAT?

Let me start by saying what an excellent job you all do of producing Latitude. I've been reading it since 1987, when I lived aboard my Cal 25 at Kappas Marina in Sausalito with my girlfriend. It was an intimate existence, but what the hell, we were 19 and very much liked being intimate. And as you know, there's nothing like living on the water.

Anyway, after several years of being landlocked, I'm interested in getting back on the water and doing some cruising. However, my new partner insists we get a trawler so we can have more space. I've always been against the idea of a primarily power-propelled boat from an ecological standpoint, but with the advent of bio-diesel, I'm wondering if owning a powerboat could be guilt-free. Have you been hearing of folks using bio-diesel in their boats — or even better, doing the

The Back Cove is the ultimate luxury tender. A sailor's powerboat, the Back Cove 29 and 26 are elegantly styled and meticulously crafted. Crafted in Maine, her Down East styling with traditional spoon bow and sloped transom turns heads wherever she goes. Call now to inquire on available delivery.

Back Cove 29

Back Cove 26

Web Site: www.sailcal.com
Email: info@sailcal.com

NEWPORT BEACH
251 Shipyard Way
Cabin A
Newport Beach, CA 92663
(949) 675-8053
FAX (949) 675-0584

ALAMEDA
1070 Marina Village Pkwy
#108
Alameda, CA 94501
(510) 523-8500
FAX (510) 522-0641

LATITUDE / JR

When this shot was taken, Korman had no idea he'd soon be taking a swim.

Korman spent several minutes swimming in the very chilly waters of the Bay before he was rescued. Take this as a lesson — please be careful out there!
Gotta Sail?
We’ll teach you how!

For all your sailing needs, we offer all levels of instruction... and much more!

The best in the business!

Contact us:
IN SAN DIEGO
www.jworld-sailing.com • 1-800-666-1050
IN SAN FRANCISCO
www.jworldsf.com • 1-800-910-1101
conversion and running straight used veggie oil?

Dedalus Hyde
Boatless In Berkeley

Dedalus — Thanks for the kind words about the magazine. It’s just our opinion, but we think guilt — which has been running at epidemic levels in Berkeley ever since we studied philosophy at Big U there in the ’60s — is overrated as the basis for any decision or action. We prefer to be motivated by passion.

For example, the three things we really enjoy in life — other than our kids, of course — are sailing, travelling, and reading. So we indulge heavily in all three without any guilt. But otherwise we enjoy living a relatively simple life — at least by Marin County standards. We don’t care about clothes, haircuts, jewelry, home furnishings, road trips, no-tell weekends in Vegas, cruise ship adventures, second homes in Tahoe, fancy coffee, drugs, fine wines, motorcycles, movies — or anything that can be found advertised in a Sunday newspaper or bought at a mall or in a department store. Furthermore, our next car is going to be one of those 49 mpg VW diesels. And if Profligate didn’t have to be elsewhere most of the year for editorial purposes, we’d be thrilled to live on her rather than in our house. In other words, we indulge in the few things that are really important to us, pass on the rest, and sleep well at night.

So we say if a boat is something that will bring you a lot of pleasure, buy the damn thing! This is particularly true if she doesn’t burn 20 gallons an hour, for in just a few years we think the more sensitive owners of those boats will start feeling as frowned upon as smokers, parents of big families, and owners of Hummers. We spend every three-day weekend sailing, and think those who get on the clogged highways and bridges are not just wasting fuel, they’re wasting their lives. For those with boats, the Bay is a fantastic place for recreation and relaxation.

Our understanding is that bio-diesel works great, but the drawback is that it’s not universally available. Hopefully, it will be some day. Of course, if you’ve owned a home in Berkeley and made out like an equity bandit, we have an even better suggestion than a trawler — buy a sailing catamaran. True, they cost more money than a trawler, but they have much more room, cost less to operate, don’t rock and roll — and are a hell of a lot more fun. If you’ve got a cat on San Francisco Bay, you hardly ever need to visit the fuel dock. For example, we bet we don’t burn more than half a gallon of fuel during a typical Profligate outing on the Bay, and we’ve often got a group of people along with us. As such, on those days we’re probably as green as a bunch of eco-activists driving an old Volvo from the Berkeley flatlands to Tilden Park for Earth Day.

By the way, if anyone is suffering from guilt, we stumbled across a possible solution on the internet. Sufferers should visit www.organic-pharmacy.com and purchase a small bottle of — we’re not making this up — Release Guilt & Shame lotion or tonic or whatever...
SUMMER DISCOUNTS

Quantum Pacific
1230 Brickyard Cove Rd 200
Richmond, CA 94801

510.234.4334 P
510.234.4863 F
sanfrancisco@quantumsails.com
LETTERS

it is. The manufacturer says "this essence powerfully cleanses
the psyche, dissolving all sense of guilt, shame, or remorse." 
Since it sells for — and once again, we're not making this up
— $12 per half ounce, which works out to $3,048 a gallon, we
assume the marketers must need to swim in the stuff every
night.

↑⇓

10 YEARS AND YOUR OUT OF YOUR BERTH

Someone posted a notice of warning in the Santa Cruz
Harbor about a proposed state bill that would limit berth oc-
cupancy to 10 years in California harbors that have waiting
lists. After 10 years, the slip would have to be made available
to others. This sounds terrible. Have you heard anything about
it?

Patrick Boole
Santa Cruz

Patrick — We called several harbor masters and RBOC
(Recreation Boaters of California), but nobody knows anything
about it. We agree there are problems at harbors with waiting
lists, but don’t think such an approach would be an intelligent
solution.

↑⇑

THE KINDEST, MOST HELPFUL PEOPLE

My family and I went sailing last month on our 28-ft gaff
sloop Pearl. As anybody who was out that day would agree,
there was a pretty good breeze. Unfortunately, this played a
part in our discovering that Pearl has some rot in her stem. We
learned this when the stem pulled apart from the rest of the
boat, and, three seconds later, the mast went by the board.

We've been restoring the boat for the last year, and it just
made me sick to see my pride and joy falling apart. Luckily,
no one was hurt in the dismasting. I guess we now have the
chance to make another part of Pearl better and stronger
than before. I also want to give my endorsement to tabernacle
masts, since this unusual base acted like a fuse of sorts, allow-
ing the mast to fall over
but not be damaged.

But the real reason
for my letter is to thank
others. For not two min-
utes after the mast went
over, the Sausalito-based
sloop Nai’a was alongside
making sure nobody had
been hurt and offering a
tow. At the time, we were
still trying to get the rig
back on deck and secure.
We hadn’t even come
close to radioing for help
or anything. But it was
such a relief not to have
to worry about how to get
back to safety.

Nai’a towed us through
the heavy chop all the way from Angel Island to the mouth
of the Oakland Estuary. At that point we were transferred
to another sloop, Pacific High of San Francisco. The latter
boat was good enough to take us all the way to our berth at
Embarcadero Cove Marina.

The help of the two skippers has reinforced my belief that
sailors are among the kindest, most helpful group of people
I have ever associated with. My family is so grateful to these
good people for their help and concern. Now we only have to
**SAFETY WITH A TWIST**

**Why a Garhauer Radar Tower?**

Rather than depend on high maintenance gimbal mechanisms, a large knurled knob quickly levels your radome to the tack you’re on. Whether you are cruising coastal or offshore, we have the tower to meet your needs. Call us today to discuss the best solution for your boat.

**All stainless steel:** Not powder coated, our towers are polished stainless steel, designed with quality marine materials and built in the USA. All radar towers come with a 10 year unconditional guarantee.

**Free technical/installation support:** You are only a phone call away from a helpful and knowledgable representative.

**Each all stainless steel radar tower kit comes complete with:**

- Polished stainless steel pole
- Radar plate matched to your radome model
- All mounting hardware
- Pivoting or fixed base and backing plate
- 6 to 1 engine hoist with yacht braid

**Great price:** Because Garhauer sells only direct to our customers, we are able to offer top quality gear for a lot less than elsewhere.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Mounting Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RT-8</td>
<td>2.0&quot;</td>
<td>Surface Mount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT-8</td>
<td>2.5&quot;</td>
<td>Surface Mount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT-10</td>
<td>2.0&quot;</td>
<td>Below Deck Mount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT-10</td>
<td>2.5&quot;</td>
<td>Below Deck Mount</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tower shown includes the optional antenna hoop, available for mounting other antennas in one easy to access location.
LETTERS

Nick Haines
Pearl, De Vries Lentsch sloop
Oakland

IT’S A GREAT WAY TO LEARN TO SAIL

My girlfriend and I are just learning to sail, and we’re thinking about buying our first boat. So far we’ve been getting our instruction from the folks at the Vallejo YC. We’ve already completed the United States Power Squadron BoatSMART course at the YC from the Carquinez Power Squadron, and are now in the middle of dinghy sailing lessons at the same club. Both of these courses are unbelievable values! The BoatSMART course was $30 each for two weekends of instruction. All the money goes for course materials, and the instruction itself is free! The dinghy sailing lessons are an even better deal — six days of on-the-water sailing instruction over six weeks for $100 each. That’s $17/day for 5-6 hours of instruction. There are no extra costs for course materials, we just have to bring a PFD. It’s a great way to learn to sail.

And we can’t say enough about how impressed we are with both groups of instructors, as it’s clearly a labor of love. And the Vallejo YC is wonderful for promoting and hosting it.

Since we’d like to continue having this much fun each weekend, we’re now thinking about buying a small starter boat. We’re also going to sign up for more classes, including the expensive ASA keelboat, coastal cruising and bareboat courses. But we’ve got two questions:

1) What kind of boat should we look for? We’re young and don’t have a lot of money. Our budget is between $3,000 and $5,000. We would probably never leave the Bay on this first boat, but would rather be daysailing and taking the occasional overnight trip down to San Francisco or up to the Delta. We would like to be able to entertain and sleep another two or three people. We want to feel safe, but we also want to race and not get left behind. We’re thinking that we would probably own the boat for one to three years, then upgrade to something we can take to Mexico. Should we look for something with a trailer to reduce storage and maintenance costs? Do we need anything bigger than 23 to 25 feet? Is smaller cheaper? Does having a keel mean a boat is safer than a centerboard?

The recommendations we’ve received so far are for the Ranger 23, O’Day 22, Catalina 22 pop-top, and so forth. Can you help steer us in the right direction?

2) What keelboat classes can you recommend? We need to keep learning, as our current plans have us Ha-Ha-ing and cruising Mexico for a year or so. We would like to learn on our own boat, but other boat experience would also be nice. Again, we don’t have a lot of money to spend, as we’re saving every penny for cruising.

Tradewinds has a Sail With A Friend course that covers keelboat, coastal cruising, and bareboat courses for $1,000 each. Is that a good option? Do different schools have different agendas? Is certification worth it or should we just get out there and do it?

If any readers want to offer suggestions, they can reach us at: will@sitch.org.

Will Sitch
Northern California

Will — It was nice to get your letter because it lets people know that yacht clubs aren’t at all like what Rodney Dangerfield visited with his powerboat in the movie Caddyshack. Most clubs are super casual and have terrific learn-to-sail programs and, as you’ve learned, in many case don’t require yacht club
Here is an opportunity to own a very special J/105. Trickster is totally tricked out for racing, cockpit, deck layout all custom. This boat is very clean, ready to go and has all of the options. The owner has spared no expense when outfitting this boat. $142,000.

WINNING BOATS:

**Trickster**

Asking $64,500

**Summer & Smoke**

Racing or cruising, what is your pleasure? Summer & Smoke will give you what you wish. Asking $142,000.

**MASON 44, 1998 Ciao Bella**

This boat is very clean, ready to go and has all of the options. The owner has spared no expense when outfitting this boat. $310,000.

**SAGE 2002 Windshear**

Comfortable shorthanded sailing and comfortable cruising without compromising performance or quality. $275,000.

**MORGAN 38, 1993 Bonnie Lassie**

This comfortable center cockpit cruising boat is ready to go wherever you desire. Asking $105,000.

**J/105, 2001 Trickster**

Here is an opportunity to own a very special J/105. Trickster is nearly new, hardly used, and very well cared for. $119,000.

**Wauquiez Centurion 45s, 2003 Angelline**

An elegant yacht: style, grace and loads of equipment. Asking $425,000.
membership. So it’s always worth calling a club up and seeing what they have to offer. When it comes to more advanced instruction, we think all the sailing schools have excellent programs. But you need to contact each one to find out who offers the program that’s most suitable for your needs.

We hesitate to be too specific about recommending boats, because they are so much a matter of personal taste that it would be like recommending a woman for you to marry. However, there are some guidelines. First, you have to realize that the real cost of a boat is the difference between what you pay for it and what you sell it for. For novices, this means it’s usually better to buy a boat that’s relatively well known — i.e. has a strong class association — rather than a boat that’s a relative white elephant. You also want a boat that you’re absolutely certain can handle the rough conditions on San Francisco Bay. That would once again tend to direct you to boats that have or have had an active one-design racing fleet. Two boats that really fit this bill are the Santana 22 — see the following letter — and the Ranger 23, although the latter hasn’t had an active one-design racing class in many years. It would not apply to the Catalina 22, a wildly popular design that perhaps has a little bit more accommodation than the Ranger or Santana, but one that isn’t quite as suited for the rigors of a summer afternoon on the Bay. And trust us, those are the kinds of conditions you want to learn to feel comfortable in.

The other thing that’s great about boats with active one design associations is that you get a built-in set of sailing friends and experts on the boat you buy or are just thinking about buying. For within those associations are folks who know everything there is to know about those boats and how to get them to sail to their potential. And these folks are more than happy to share that expertise. If you even express an interest in something like a Santana 22, the association will be happy to show you the boats, take you out sailing, and line you up as crew for some races. And as you’ve probably heard, there’s no better way to learn how to sail a boat well than one design racing in small boats.

One design associations also inevitably become gateways to a much wider world of sailing. For after a month or two of racing or cruising with the class, you’ll no doubt be asked to crew on some evening beer can races — which will open up a whole new world of friends and sailing opportunities. It’s no exaggeration that a couple who really applies themselves to sailing this year could easily be crewing across the Pacific on a 45-ft boat next year. Assuming, of course, you’re not axe murderers.

A final thing to keep in mind is that many older sailors really like young couples who have big sailing dreams. So at some point you might find a boat that really appeals to you, but is for sale at two or three times your budget. If the boat has been on the market for a long time, or if you spot one covered in moss and looking particularly dejected in a marina, you — or more preferably your girlfriend — should call the owner and tell the truth. Specifically, she should say that you’re a young couple who have cruising dreams that are bigger than your budget. You’d be surprised at how many older owners would be happy for their boat to go cruising — even if they aren’t on it. And therefore would be willing to sell you their boat for a fraction of her real value.

This is what happened with a friend of ours and his very young daughter, who managed to acquire a lovely 27-ft Wylie Hawkfarm for within your budget range. A Hawkfarm might not be the most luxurious boat in the world, but they are near sisterships to Wild Flower, the boat Skip Allan has spent the last 25 years racing and cruising from California to the South
LEARN TO SAIL!
With the Most Experienced Sailing School on the Bay
The most patient and fun instructors anywhere!
40 years of teaching sailing

Win!
Basic Keel Boat Class
Visit us on our Web site at www.TradewindsSailing.com to enter.

Tradewinds is focused on value!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Basic Keel Boat</td>
<td>$495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Coastal Cruising</td>
<td>$595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bareboat Chartering</td>
<td>$695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete 3-Class Package</td>
<td>$1,295</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Greek Isles!
Sailing Vacation
May 2006
Members and non-members welcome.
Check our Web site at www.TradewindsSailing.com for details.

Tradewinds
Sailing Club – Sailing School
1230 Brickyard Cove Road, Suite #100, Point Richmond, CA 94801
(800) 321-TWSC (510) 232-7999 www.tradewindsailing.com
In the Bay Area, Santana 22 fleet members often mentor new sailors.

SANTANA 22 FLEET MEMBERS ARE EAGER TO HELP

We want to thank Michael Beers and the editor of Latitude for their nice comments about Santana 22s on San Francisco Bay. Yes indeed, the ‘Tuna’ remains a San Francisco Bay icon, and yes, most of us — especially those in the racing fleet — sail without reef points in the main.

Beers is right about the great feeling of a 22-ft boat designed for San Francisco Bay's sailing conditions accelerating as it reaches out into 25 knots of wind. It’s truly exhilarating to sail upwind in 25 knots, the full main sheeted in, the traveler down, the boom vang cramming the mast forward, and the mainsheet in one hand. Several generations of Bay sailors can attest to that feeling of exhilaration, since the design has been around for 40 years now, and since many of the Bay’s best sailors cut their sailing teeth in a Tuna. The class remains active in Yacht Racing Association’s One Design Classes Association, the Singlehanded Sailing Society, and most other club races in Northern California. Every year other new sailors are introduced to Bay sailing in Santana 22s, both through local sailing programs and as a first Bay boat for new sailors. The Santana 22 surely must be the most economical boat of its type around.

Santana Fleet #1 welcomes visitors to its website at santana22.com. There visitors will find several bulletin boards, info about sailing Tunas on the Bay, and various other Tuna contacts.

Fleet #1 members are anxious to answer questions, help solve problems, and mentor new Santana 22 sailors. Give us a try!

Pat Broderick
Former Fleet #1 Captain
Elaine, Hull #245
Santa Rosa

WE WERE VERY FRUSTRATED BY THE LOSSES

We were saddened to hear about the loss of the boats between New Zealand and the South Pacific islands in mid-June. According to reports on the internet, there were four boats lost and their crews rescued. Some suffered pretty serious injuries, and lives were turned upside down. We know a little about this kind of thing, having narrowly escaped the infamous Queen’s Birthday Storm in 1994 in the very same area.

We are also very frustrated by these losses, as they simply didn’t need to happen. Putting aside the issue that cruising boats really do need to be able to withstand 50-knot winds and 25-foot seas, weather forecasting has also gotten much
THE FINEST SAILS BEGIN
WITH THE BEST SAILCLOTH

Our patented woven Vectran® sailcloth performs like the laminates with the durability of Dacron®, especially in roller furling applications. In fact, Vectran® is lighter, lower stretch, and retains its shape over a longer life than any sailcloth we’ve ever offered to cruising sailors. That’s because Hood Vectran® is woven, not laminated to Mylar® film. And you can be sure that each sail we roll out is built by hand, with the same care and craftsmanship that has been the Hood hallmark for 50 years.

To discuss your sailcloth needs – whether our state-of-the-art Vectran®, or our soft, tight-weave Dacron® – give us a call today.

Visit our website for Special Online Discount Pricing...
www.hoodsailmakers.com

Call Robin Sodaro
(800) 883-7245
(415) 332-4104
Fax (415) 332-0943
e-mail: hoodsails@aol.com
466 Coloma St., Sausalito, CA 94965

August, 2005 • Latitude 38 • Page 55
LETTERS

better and much more widely available. In 1994, no one saw the Queen’s Birthday Storm developing until a couple of days before it hit. The signs were there, but we didn’t recognize them, the computer models didn’t pick them up, and the official forecasts weren’t issued far enough in advance to provide guidance for people taking off for the islands. But things are different now.

For example, Bob McDavitt, a senior forecaster with New Zealand Met, issued the following warning in his Weathergram issued on June 5, a week before this year’s storm hit:

“. . . As this high cell moves off to the east, its back end brings a zone of falling pressure into the tropics. This is a traditional area of development and, yes, three out of five computer models are picking (at this stage) that a low or two will form at the back end of this High somewhere between New Caledonia and the Kermadecs, deepening near 27°S, and causing a gale easterly squash zone near 30°S to 33°S around Fri - Sat 10-11. By this time, a High is expected to have formed in S[Tasman] and S[outh] Island (following that second front), so there’ll be a squash zone of easterlies between the Low and High, especially between 30° and 35°S from 160°W to 170°E. Avoid.”

Bob McDavitt’s Weathergram is distributed by email from the Yotreps website, and has also been available for years from our SailMail Saildocs server, indexed under ‘South Pacific’ and ‘Tropical’. I suspect it is also widely discussed on the nets in the area.

We are also very fortunate to live in a country which makes the very best of its weather forecasting available to the public — for free. The NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration’s) GFS (Global Forecast System) computer model is one of the half-dozen worldwide computer weather models run by major met centers around the world. It is a monster, running for an hour on IBM’s fastest supercomputer, and is one of the best in the world. NOAA is the only outfit which provides global model data without charge.

NOAA’s output is grib (gridded-binary data) format, and because there are 300 megabytes of data to sift through, it’s definitely inconvenient. So five years ago, we at SailMail put together a grib-server as part of our Saildocs project to download data from NOAA. The grib-server slices and dices the data to order, delivering custom files formatted per each user request. So the files — and areas covered — can be as small or large as one wants. SailMail has had this operational for four years now.

Since NOAA did the hard part in creating the forecast model, we at SailMail didn’t think it was appropriate to charge the sailing community to simply have the data made available. So we provide the files for free as well as the viewer to look at the files. We are fortunate that the Sailmail Association has the resources to make this possible.

The accompanying graphic is the grib-forecast chart for
We Lost Our Lease!

Our Oakland BoatU.S. Marine Center located at 1820 Embarcadero Ave. will close soon and everything must go!

All inventory is marked down to incredibly low prices!

SAVE 10% to 75%

Shop early for the best selection. Additional markdowns taken weekly!

This location will close September 6th however, we have several other West Marine and BoatU.S. store locations in the Bay Area to serve you. Please visit our other stores for all your boating needs.

Visit westmarine.com for a store near you.
LETTERS

June 14, 00Z. This image is a 7-day forecast from Saildocs grib-file that was available June 7, and is looking out a full week (the 'VT' box at the top is 'Valid Time', i.e. forecast-time of +168 hours). It’s not a pretty picture, as it shows average winds in the 40- to 48-knot range between New Zealand, which is at the bottom of the graphic, and Fiji and Tonga, which are at the top. The peak winds were forecast to be as much as 30% higher.

This picture is one day from a file covering 40°S to 15°S, which is Auckland to Fiji and Tonga, at 24-hour intervals out to 192 hours (8 days). The total file size is 14K. This is easily sent via Sailmail or Winlink radio-email, or via satphone (the cost would be about $1) or any other email connection. Much more detailed files can be obtained via email from any cybercafe prior to departure. All paint the same ugly picture: a stationary high over New Zealand, and a low developing in the tropics beginning June 10, creating a squash zone for the waters between New Zealand and the islands building through the 14th.

Seven-day forecasts aren’t always accurate, but most are. This one was. So were Bob McDavitt’s comments on June 5.

Remember that grib-model data is raw computer data, the same stuff that the forecasters use. So it needs to have ‘human intelligence’ applied, and that’s the job of each cruiser. Learn about the weather, get all the data you can, and check everything. Weather is important.

Jim & Sue Corenman
Heart of Gold, Schumacher 52
Friday Harbor, Washington

Keep Taxpayer-Financed Weather Info Free

As Latitude suggested in last month’s Sightings, I wrote Senators Feinstein and Boxer about S-786, the bill proposed by Senator Santorum that would eliminate public access to much of the information currently provided for free by the National Weather Service. I’ve attached one of the letters — they’re identical except for the names — if anyone wants to use it as a template. I strongly suggest that people write paper letters, as they’re given much more weight than calls and emails.

Senator Barbara Boxer
United States Senate
112 Hart Senate Office Building,
Washington, DC 20510

Dear Senator Boxer:

I strongly oppose S-786, the bill proposed by Senator Santorum, that would eliminate public access to much of the information currently provided by the National Weather Service (NWS). Many of us use this service, which is paid for with our tax dollars, and those who cannot afford private services will be without the service if this ill-conceived bill becomes law. Even those who can afford it should not be forced to pay twice.

The NWS has done research and development, gathers data, and hires forecasters to interpret the data — all at taxpayer expense. Now, Senator Santorum’s bill proposes that companies like AccuWeather, which is one of his campaign contributors, be allowed to sell us the information already gathered and interpreted by the NWS. If passed into law, this bill would be one of the worst forms of corporate welfare, allowing a private company to take services already paid for with our tax dollars and sell those services back to us. This would be nothing short of theft!

Furthermore, many of us rely on the NWS forecasts. Whether it’s merely to determine whether to carry an umbrella, how
Trade in your old sail...

and get a 25% rebate on a new North sail!

When you trade in your old racing or cruising sail and purchase a new North sail through August 26, 2005, you’ll receive a mail-in factory rebate for 25% OF THE PURCHASE PRICE! There’s never been a better time to trade up to North performance and North quality. Call your North Sails representative today for details!

Trade In, Trade Up!

Trade In, Trade Up rebates are valid for orders placed July 18 - August 26. Trade-ins accepted on upwind and downwind sails of any type. Trade-ins must be received by North loft before rebate coupon is issued. Boat length (LOA) may not exceed 50 feet. Any type of new North sail may be purchased. Offer does not apply to one-design classes and certain offshore one-design classes. Other restrictions may apply. Please check with your North Sails representative for details.
Our engines idle smoother and quieter because of our high inertia flywheel. This is one of the many Beta Marine exclusive features that make our diesel engines easier to live with.

What a Concept!
It is engineered to be easily serviced
Beta Marine suberb propulsion engines, using Kubota diesel from 10-90HP including our famous Atomic 4 replacements.
Also available: Marine Generators up to 30Kw.

For service and sales on the West Coast, contact any of the fine establishments listed below:

East Sound: Jay Kimball .........................(360) 376-2985
Anacortes: Marine Servicenter ...............(360) 293-8200
Portland: Cascade Yacht Builders ..........(503) 287-5794
Oregon Marine Industries .......(503) 629-5370
Sausalito: Marine Engine Company .......(415) 332-3507
Santa Barbara: Above the Waterline .......(805) 455-8444
Newport Beach: Worldcruiser Yacht Co......(714) 549-9331
Los Angeles: Marine Diesel Engineering ..(310) 301-9011
San Pedro: Bill Lewis ..............................(310) 614-8907
San Diego: The Watermaker Store ...........(619) 226-2622

For the rest of the world, find the dealer nearest you by contacting:

BETA MARINE US, LTD.
P.O. Box 5, Arapahoe, NC 28510
800-682-8003  •  252-249-2473
sales@betamarinenc.com
www.betamarinenc.com

LETTERS

Letters — It goes without saying that Latitude encourages everyone to write similar letters to their legislators to ask them to fight the proposed bill.

A FOREIGNER LOOKS AT CRUISING IN THE U.S.

A couple of issues ago, the editor asked foreign sailors to compare paperwork procedures for the United States with those of Mexico. I’m a British citizen, and before sailing my 32-ft catamaran Eclipse to Central America, we spent ’03 sailing from Florida to Maine and back. And by the time you read this, we’ll be in Alaska, sailing south to Oregon — albeit someone else’s boat.

Before sailing to the U.S., I had sailed to more than 40 countries — including the Soviet Union, South Africa, Brazil, most of the West Indies, and so forth. However, I haven’t actually visited Mexico, as we bypassed it on our way south, calling at Belize instead. The only reason we didn’t stop in Mexico was because of the old clearance procedures.

Although I haven’t visited Mexico, I think I’m still in a good position to make the requested comparison — especially as very few foreign yachts visit the U.S. (In this context, I’m afraid Canadians count as honorary Americans.) Being an Englishman, I obviously have a passport — as do the majority of Europeans. Although I have the right to travel freely throughout Europe as a British citizen, I need a passport to prove I’m a European resident — in the unlikely event that I’m ever asked. I must say, it does seem very strange to us Europeans that U.S. citizens think they can travel outside of the U.S. without proper travel documents.

What are the requirements for foreigners sailing to the U.S.? First off, foreign yachtsmen have to have a U.S. visa before they can even enter the States. These aren’t easy to get, particularly now that the authorities consider every foreigner to be a terrorist. (By the way, in the United Kingdom people are considered innocent until proven guilty, while currently there are many British citizens imprisoned in the U.S. without charge or trial. The latter explains the strong feeling in the U.K. against travelling to the U.S. despite the favorable exchange rate.)

A U.S. visa costs $100 and is good for one year. I got mine in Barbados in December. Since I didn’t arrive in Florida until June, half of it had effectively been wasted. The U.S. embassy in Barbados is one of the few that processes visas, so while I was there I met people from many other West Indian islands all queuing for their visa.

So the difficulty getting a visa is the first difference between the U.S. and Mexico. How many Americans would travel to
Our full-service yard...

your starting point for a fast bottom & smooth sailing!

- Lift capacity to 25 tons
- Chandlery and Store
- Rigging Repairs and Installation
- Fiberglass and Gelcoat Repairs
- Sprayed Racing Bottoms
- Full Painting Service, Topsides and Bottoms
- Electrical Repairs and Installation
- Electric Propulsion Systems
- Engine Service and Repowering
- Propeller Tuning
- Wood Hull Repairs and Caulking
- Teak and Non-Skid Deck Repairs
- Waxing and Detailing
- Long-term Projects Accommodated

Call today for a free estimate!

Berkeley Marine

Do you have your Berkeley Marine T-Shirt?

$12 Short Sleeve
$15 Long Sleeve
FREE with any Haulout
(Mention this ad for one Free T-shirt with haulout at Berkeley Marine Center)

Chandlery & Fuel Dock
Open 7 Days

Mon – Fri
8 am to 5 pm
Sat & Sun
9 am to 5 pm

Berkeley Marine Center

In Berkeley Marina • 510-843-8195 • www.berkeleymarine.com
Whatever you need to do — build a dodger, make an awning, cover a cushion, sew up a sail, it’s easier on a Sailrite Sewing Machine!

Sailrite’s World Famous ULTRAFEEDSTM feature a mechanical “walking foot” with built-in welting tunnel for excellent material feeding and consistent stitch lengths. Their 1.5 amp motors with cogged belt and pulley drive systems provide incredible power. A heavy balance wheel with a handcrank handle can be added for non-electric operation and more slow-speed power. Select from the straight-stitch Ultrafeed LS-1 or the straight and zigzag stitch Ultrafeed LSZ-1.

Whichever machine you choose, rest assured that it is backed and supported by Sailrite with excellent instructions, tollfree technical assistance and a great 2-year warranty. Order online, learn more about these machines at www.sailrite.com.

FREE 120 page Catalog Kits for Sails, Dodgers, Biminis, Covers....Canvas, Dacron®, Ripstop Nylon, Mesh Fabrics, Foam, Headliner, Snaps, Slugs, Slides, Grommets, Thread, Zippers, Webbing, Tools, Instructions...
800-348-2769

LETTERS

Mexico if they first had to fly to a completely different country — say Canada — just to get a visa for Mexico? I can honestly say that it was easier to get a visa to sail in the USSR than to get one to sail in the U.S.

When a foreign yacht arrives at her first U.S. port, she has to get a Cruising Permit. These cost $37 and are good for one year. It’s about the same price as you’d pay for Panama or Guatemala. However, it costs $5 to clear in to Honduras and $2 to clear out. As far as I know, it’s free in Europe. In any event, we can’t really complain about the cost.

So now we have our visas valid for 12 months and a cruising permit valid for 12 months — meaning that we can sail in the U.S. for 12 months, right? Wrong! An alien is only allowed in the U.S. for six months before they have to leave. No, it doesn’t make any sense to me either!

It’s also a requirement that foreign cruisers check in — by phone or in person — at regular intervals while cruising in the U.S. I would phone in each time I got to a new state, and occasionally in between. But to be honest, I could never work out when I was supposed to check in. So I think the U.S. requirements for checking in are about the same as for Mexico now.

As you all know, the U.S. Coast Guard now spends little of its time saving lives, spending more of it on Homeland Security patrols. You may be forgiven for thinking that would make the U.S. a safer place, as that would be very wrong! At no time during my sail from Florida to Maine and back was I ever boarded by any official from Customs, Immigration, or the Coast Guard. Worse still, when I phoned to check in — maybe 30 times total — I was only asked my name and my boat name. I was never asked for my passport number, my boat registration number, or how many people I had with me!

I flew back to the U.K. after my six months were up, but I left my boat in Florida. Thus when I later flew back to the U.S., I had no apparent way of leaving the country. I asked the airport immigration officer how I could eventually prove I had indeed left the U.S., as I was going to sail to the Bahamas. He didn’t know, so we asked a supervisor. “Oh, just mail the exit papers to us when you get back to the U.K.” Ridiculous! As I wasn’t going back to the U.K. for a year, I sent them to a friend in the U.K. who sent them to the U.S. In any event, I reckon I could have easily smuggled goods and other foreigners into the country, then disappeared in the U.S., and nobody would have been any wiser.

It’s all done differently in Europe. There we rely on spot checks and tip-offs to find people, and officials are out there patrolling rather than pushing forms in offices. Surely getting out and meeting people is more rewarding and also more effective. I remember one time about 50 yachts had raced from Plymouth to Falmouth, which is about a 40-mile daysail. When we arrived, a Custom launch approached us to ask where we had come from. “We raced here from Plymouth,” we replied, “just like all these other yachts.” But that didn’t stop the launch from going to every other yacht and asking the same question.

Although Immigration procedures in Europe are easier than in the U.S., there is a really big catch if you plan to sail to Europe. We want your money! Remember that the European Union now includes the whole of the Mediterranean and all of the Baltic except Norway. So that’s a big cruising ground. However, it’s all considered one country when it comes to import duties.

I know that you can bring a boat into Mexico for 10 years by paying $50 for a Temporary Import Permit. But in the
Choosing the right sailing school is about more than just taking a class. Sailing will open up a whole new world for you. New friends — New adventures. You want to find an institution that gives you the lifestyle as well as the sport. OCSC pioneered the sailing campus concept 26 years ago. Our focus is to provide you with instant access to every element of the sport without requiring boat ownership. At OCSC you will learn from the top professional instructors in the country. They know how to make learning fun and you’ll be certified to sail boats anywhere in the world. You have a fleet of boats to choose from ranging from day sailors to state of the art performance yachts. OCSC’s extraordinary location, world-class waterfront facility and full calendar of social and educational activities compare with any yacht club. And most important, you’ll be welcomed into a community where you’ll make friends who share your passion. Please call, click or visit our campus anytime. We look forward to meeting you.
European Union, we have VAT or Value Added Tax. In the U.K. it’s currently 17.5%, while it’s 25% in Denmark. We pay this tax on basically everything we buy except food. So a $100,000 boat would cost $117,000 in the U.K. and $125,000 in Denmark. The catch is that if you stay in Europe for more than 18 months, you — despite being Americans — have to pay VAT on what our officials — not you — figure is the value of your boat.

I believe there are ways and means of extending that time — I have an Australian friend who has been sailing in Europe for eight years without paying VAT. But France, in particular, is very strict on collecting VAT from yachts that have overstayed the 18-month limit. If you feel you must pay the tax, I suggest you go to the Azores, where I gather it’s only 7.5%.

You will also find that cruising in Europe is very expensive. Fuel is typically $6/gallon, while a cup of coffee is $5 — with no refill. And I copied the following from a U.K. discussion board:

“Just considering bringing our little 16-ft cabin boat down to watch the Round the Island race on Saturday, looking at launch sites/car parks, such as Hamble Point at $50 U.S.! Thought about launching on Friday night, but charges at Mercury for Friday night are $3 U.S. a foot.” Marina prices in the Bay Area are far less than in the U.K.

Finally, if anyone wants to know more about Immigration and Customs requirements, I suggest you visit www.noonsite.com, which lists the requirements for around 190 countries.

Good sailing to all, no matter what country you’re in!

Richard Woods, Plymouth, United Kingdom
Jetti Matzke, Oakland
Eclipse, 32-ft Woods Cat

Richard and Jetti — Very interesting stuff, but we have a couple of corrections. First, while the Coast Guard has been given tremendous new Homeland Security responsibilities, that doesn’t mean they’ve reduced their commitment to lifesaving. We don’t agree with all Coast Guard policy, but when it comes to SAR, we think they’ve proven time and again that they are the best in the world.

Yes, your boat can stay in the U.S. longer than you can. But that’s not unusual around the world. For instance, Americans can keep their boats in Mexico for 10 years, but the longest visa for an individual is one year.

We don’t know of any Americans who’ve had a problem getting around VAT being slapped on their boats. And now that the French and Dutch have screwed the European Constitution pooch, a trip to Turkey — a great place to cruise — is all that will be needed to reset the 18-month VAT timer.

All foreign cultures will seem curious in some respects. It’s true that the U.S. treats some suspected terrorists as guilty until proven innocent — but thanks to Napoleon, our good friends the French treat everybody like that all of the time. On the other hand, we Americans wouldn’t stand for European-style spot checks to determine if someone was in violation of immigration laws. We’d find that as offensive as asking a young Middle Eastern man about to board an airplane with a ticking bundle to kindly step aside for a security check. Above all we don’t want to offend anyone, so our security people are restricted to searching granaries, infants and others who don’t fit a risk profile.

Plus, we Americans don’t have to go searching for our illegal aliens. We know they’re working — and working hard! — in every restaurant, mini-mart, construction site, and farm in the country. While we don’t have any trouble finding them, we’re just collectively unsure if it’s a good thing they’re here or not.
Doyle APC

:: Doyle’s Asymmetrical Power Cruiser fills the gap in your downwind inventory

:: Easy to set and douse with a spinnaker sleeve

:: Reaches faster than a genoa, runs like a spinnaker—without a pole or hardware

:: Stable and easy to trim

:: Your choice of colors

www.doylesails.com

DOYLE SAILS 2035 Clement Ave  Alameda, CA 94501  510-523-9411
San Francisco

THE SAILMAKERS WHO MAKE IT POSSIBLE.
LETTERS

All in all, it’s a very interesting world, particularly at this time in history. Enjoy!

⇑⇑

ISN’T IT IRONIC?
If memory serves, didn’t the Davidson 50 Great Fun — which sank last month off Pt. Arguello during a delivery back to Northern California after the Coastal Race — suffer an attempted scuttle in the late ’80s? It seems ironic that she would ultimately sink.

Alan Taylor

Alan — Nothing was ever proven, but Great Fun nearly sank out by the Lightbucket under what many considered to have been suspicious circumstances — such as all the winches having been removed. Less than a month later, she was nearly lost off Santa Cruz, once again in what some thought were curious circumstances.

⇑⇑

FOR $30 IT’S CHEAP INSURANCE
I was saddened to read of the loss of the Davidson 50 Great Fun. But I’m also always shocked at how many boats are only discovered to be taking on water when the floorboards are awash. By this time the source of the leak may be submerged, making it very difficult to find.

On Jolly Mon, our previous boat, we mounted an inexpensive bilge alarm similar to the one in the attached schematic. The cutout switch is on the electrical panel, and is normally left closed (on). It’s there to turn off the alarm, because in a real emergency the last thing you need is a headache from the alarm. The float switch is mounted an inch or two higher than the bilge pump float switch. That way the alarm goes on with very little water in the bilge, and only if the pump can’t keep up.

The siren can be an expensive ‘marine’ version or a basic $5 item like Radio Shack part #273-079. The whole thing shouldn’t take more than a couple of hours to install, and the cost shouldn’t be more than $30. Cheap insurance.

We also used the float switch to turn on a large, emergency bilge pump so we’d know when the big gun turned on.

The only time that the alarm sounded was when we were doing an overnight motorsail from Zihuatanejo to Manzanillo. The bilge pump had been turned off accidentally, and the drips from the stuffing box had accumulated. You wouldn’t believe how quickly my head went into that bilge looking for the problem.

David Kramer

Mountain View

⇑⇑

I DO GIVE THE COAST GUARD CREDIT
I was recently boarded by the Coast Guard for the first time — and without any apparent reason. It happened at the mouth of the Estuary on a Friday night about 9 p.m. as I was on my way to Clipper Cove for the night. I’ve probably made the same trip over 20 times in the last few years and have
Multihulls are tough on sails because of their extra stability and their faster speeds. When PLAY STATION started her around-the-world contest, her 478-square meter Cuben Fibre mainsail was two years old. Steve Fossett had already bettered many records with this 38.5 meter cat whose entire sail inventory came from our group. The same mainsail on the same boat, renamed CHEYENNE, then went around again in the Oryx Quest, quite a feat for a sail that’s 51 meters on the luff and pushed hard through such tough conditions. Perhaps more similar to your multihull is an F-31 trimaran; their ’05 Nationals were just won using an inventory of UK-Halsey sails. If you’re looking for sails with proven durability and want all the performance your multihull can deliver, call or stop in.

UK Halsey : 451 W. Atlantic, #115, Alameda, CA 94501 Tel: 510-523-9366

www.ukhalsey.com
never been stopped.

It was clearly a training event for the junior member of the boarding party, but I just figured that was how they did these things. It was the first time I've had any contact with the Coast Guard and, while I was surprised that it was my turn, I do have to give them credit for being quick, to the point, and professional. They did leave one of their big mag flashlights behind, though, and it was kind of fun speaking to Coast Guard San Francisco on 22A to ask if they wanted it back.

Mike Joyce
Interlude, Catalina 36
Marina Village Yacht Harbor, Alameda

ANCHORING IN THIN SAND OVER HARD CORAL

My wife and I recently chartered a 45-ft Island Packet in the U.S. and British Virgins for 10 days. We had a wonderful time with good friends, good rum and great sailing.

We were able to spend most nights tied to mooring balls or harbor docks, but on three of the nights we had to anchor. Our first attempt at anchoring was in Great Harbour at Jost Van Dyke. The bottom looked sandy enough, but the anchor just wouldn’t dig in. After several attempts, I asked some locals on a dive boat that was moored nearby why the anchor wasn’t holding. They said that the bottom was hard coral with a few inches of sand over it, and that our anchor would never stick. They advised me to let the anchor out until it touched bottom, and then to slowly back up while letting out the entire amount of chain in the anchor locker. They said that the weight of the anchor and chain would hold us — and it did. We had to do it again at Marina Cay and Johnson Bay on St. John. At Marina Cay we had a strong headwind and a lot of surge, but the anchor held fine all night.

On all three occasions, I snorkeled down to check the anchor after letting it out. I always found it lying on the bottom and not dug in, just as the guys on the dive boat had said. So the technique works, but I know that you and many of your readers have chartered in the Virgin Islands, and I’m curious as to how others have dealt with this situation.

Bob Adams
Mountain View

Bob — When you’ve got just a few inches of sand on top of a hard bottom, it can be almost impossible to get a good grip. It’s a problem at Great and Little Harbours on Jost Van Dyke and lots of other places in the sailing world. For example, parts of Turkey can be difficult, so can Columbie on St. Barth, and, to a lesser extent, Punta Mita on Banderas Bay. Sometimes you’re faced with the choice of having to either rely almost entirely on the weight of your anchor and rode to keep you in place or having to leave for another anchorage.

When we had Profligate in St. Barth for the winter two seasons ago, we reanchored frequently, and we usually dove on the hook because the water was so warm and clear. It was a real education. For one thing, if you’re only anchored in 10 to 15 feet of water, and you’ve got a good-sized chain, you don’t even need an anchor in up to about 12 knots of wind. We know, because in such conditions our chain never pulled tight and our anchor was often off at a 90 degree angle.

So yeah, the weight-only ‘technique’ works — but with some major limitations. The biggest limitation is that if the wind blows hard enough to overcome the weight of the anchor and chain and their friction on the bottom, there’s nothing to keep your boat in place. So when you use this ‘technique’, you’re never more than one good squall from being a runaway charterboat.
Jack London Square Marina
An Almar Marina

Location, Location, Location. Imagine your boat in one of the most desirable locations in San Francisco Bay, Jack London Square. Here you will find yourself within walking distance of several fine restaurants like Scott's Seafood, Yoshi's and El Pescador. Enjoy the Arts and Crafts Saturdays on the promenade or the Farmers Market on Sundays. Take in a movie at the cinema two blocks from your slip and on the way browse the many specialty shops throughout Jack London Square. It's all just steps from the marina. Because Jack London Square Marina is an Almar Marina, you can enjoy reciprocal privileges with all of Almar's California marinas. Call today, mention this ad and be our guest for the weekend. See for yourself the benefits of a great location. Slips are now available in Jack London Square for boat sizes 36' to 75'.

Call us at 800.675.3625 for more information about all of the Oakland Marinas. The Oakland Marinas consist of four marinas in the Oakland Estuary from Jack London Square to Coast Guard Island.

www.oaklandmarinas.com

Almar is the largest operator of salt water marinas on the West Coast. With thirteen facilities situated in the most desirable locations, Almar Marinas provide a wide range of services and programs that few marinas can offer. Some of these programs include: monthly boating seminars, boat handling classes, navigation courses, and organized outings to beautiful local anchorages. Each marina offers wireless high speed internet access, which can be used with your reciprocal privileges at any of Almar's California marinas. To see what a difference this makes, visit one of our marinas this weekend. With thousands of slips in convenient locations, let us find one for you.
We insure racers and cruisers all over the world with prompt, reliable service.

www.marinersinsurance.com

- Sail & Power
- Fishing
- Charter
- Liveaboards
- Marine Businesses
- Tugboats
- Cargo
- Offshore Cruising

It's A Mariner's Fact:
With Mariner's General you can cruise with confidence. We have 46 years of providing reliable cruising insurance.

LETTERS

This means that you and your crew have to be prepared to bail out of the anchorage at any time — even in the middle of the night — to perhaps motor in circles until things settle down. If it’s a crowded anchorage — as many of them are in the Virgin Islands — and if you’ve got a lot of chain out, it could be a real challenge to get out of the anchorage without hitting any boats, especially as several of them have probably dragged, too.

The other thing we learned from diving on Profligate’s hook in St. Barth is that, when the wind blows hard, it puts a tremendous strain on the chain and anchor. In fact, one day when it was blowing about 25 knots, we spent about an hour with a snorkel watching how the chain swung from side to side and was jerked in the gusts. We can’t do much about our default anchor, as it’s the biggest Fortress they make, but when it comes time to replace our chain, we think we’ll go up a size and add another 100 feet in length. It would allow us to sleep more soundly.

THE ALA WAI SHOULD BE A WORLD CLASS FACILITY

We have lived in Hawaii since the mid ’60s and have had a sailboat from the early ’80s until about four years ago. Initially, we were partners in a modified Cal Cruising 36, and then in ’86 we purchased Apathy, a new Catalina 34. We kept both boats at the Ala Wai Small Boat Harbor and sailed a lot among the Hawaiian Islands, except for the Big Island. We moved from Oahu to Kauai in ’94 when I retired from the FAA. We kept Apathy for a while longer, bringing her to Hanalei Bay two or three times, but ultimately we decided to sell as we were only using her as a motel in Honolulu. We never had a slip on Kauai, and, in my opinion, the sailing isn’t very good there.

In the ’80s, I served on something called the Ala Wai Small Boat Harbor Advisory Committee. At the time it was chaired by the venerable sailor, writer and world traveler, Earl Hinz. But what a waste of time! Initially the State Harbors Division controlled the Small Boat Harbors. We lobbied to get them transferred to the Department of Land & Natural Resources. It made sense to us, as Land & Natural Resources also controlled the Small Boat Harbors on the neighbor islands. This kind of arrangement seems common to the political system in Hawaii.

Attempts were made to privatize the Ala Wai and also to raise the slip fees — but this was always fought against by the people in the slips. But, in my opinion, the failure to raise slip rates is largely responsible for the Ala Wai’s current state of disrepair.

The goal of our committee was to try to communicate with the state people and express our concerns about the harbor and its operation. A lot has been written about it in Latitude, and I’d like to share my opinions.

First, the Ala Wai — even with its cheap slip rates — was the cash cow for the whole program, as it subsidized the Small Boat Harbors on the neighbor islands. This kind of arrangement seems common to the political system in Hawaii. Cayetano has historically been a very vindictive person when he hasn’t gotten his way. My suspicion is that, as a result of the slip holders’ opposition, he just told his people to let the Ala Wai deteriorate.
SUMMER FUN
Sail the YRA Second Half Season Opener
August 6-7

Call to Reserve Guest Berthing at Marina Village!

OPEN BOAT WEEKEND
AUGUST 13-14
Marina Village –
It feels like summer all year 'round.

Upgrade your sailing skills at J/World

GET a BOAT AND GET SAILING!

MARINA VILLAGE
Much More Than Just a Marina

www.marinavillageharbor.com
(510) 521-0905
My old floating F Dock is gone, as it — like quite a few of the fixed concrete dock positions — was condemned as being unsafe. In the past, feeble attempts had been made to repair the docks. These were done by politically connected contractors, and as such there seemed to be little or no quality control. Currently, G Dock has been replaced, and they are doing something in the old F Dock position — although I'm not sure what. But they may be installing used dock components provided by the Waikiki YC.

In any case, it’s very sad to see what’s potentially such a beautiful facility in such a deteriorated state. I have not been involved lately, and I am not sure what the current Governor and her administration’s position is on the Ala Wai, but hopefully it can one day become the world class facility that it deserves to be.

John H. Gordon
Princeville, Kauai, Hawaii

John — We share your frustration. The Ala Wai could and should be a jewel of Honolulu, and indeed be one of the great marinas of the world. That it’s in such disrepair and so poorly serves the mariners and the people of Honolulu can only be attributed to decades of mismanagement on the part of the state. We bet you a nickel that the state couldn’t break even on a shave ice stand even if they granted themselves a monopoly at Waikiki.

Some of the management mistakes are so elementary that it’s ridiculous. It doesn’t take a genius to know that it makes no sense for a marina in one of the most expensive places in the world to be charging some of the lowest slip fees in the world. Small wonder it’s falling apart and hasn’t seen an improvement since prior to the invention of the fiberglass boat. We think the Ala Wai ought to be privatized right now. The scary thing for Hawaii taxpayers is that the rest of their state government has probably been run just as foolishly and inefficiently as the Ala Wai.

STICKS AND STONES

After spending a good number of years and a fair sum of money, the wife and I were able to cut the lines and go cruising. As those who have done it know, it’s not cheap and takes a firm budget to stay out there. And you get called some funny things.

The first time I heard a term that seemed to strike me the wrong way was at the first marina we pulled into. Having sold our home and spent our life savings on a boat and the cruising lifestyle, the harbormaster called me a “transient!” What gall, I thought to myself. Then I figured out that’s what they call all cruisers passing through.

After taking several months to get used to that term, we heard another one. One the way back up from Mexico, we stopped at Ventura, where I went to Beacon Marine to buy a few things. After browsing through the goodies, I approached the register. The man at the counter asked if I had an account with them. When I said, “No,” he asked me to step over to the next register — the one was that used for “No-Accounts.”

So here we are, living in our boat, loving the lifestyle, but not sure if we like the stigma of being “no-account transients.”

Randy & Ramona Garrett
R3
Coos Bay, Oregon

Randy — It’s ironic that in a letter complaining about the
**NELSON Yachts**

Yacht Sales Redefined…

Dry Sell Your Yacht!

---

**ADDITIONAL LISTINGS:**

- **OPEN 60, 1983**
  - Thursday’s Child
  - Major upgrade and refit 1998.
  - $120,000

- **SYDNEY 38, 2005**
  - High performance, easy to sail, sharp interior.
  - Come see this beauty.
  - $199,000

- **COLUMBIA 50, 1966**
  - Bill Tripp classic.
  - Great liveaboard.
  - $69,900

- **FREEDOM 39, 1985**
  - Innovative, easy to handle schooner rig.
  - Great for the Bay and beyond.
  - $99,500

- **J/32, 1997**
  - Ragtop – the ultimate J/Boat.
  - Ready for cruising and racing.
  - $126,000

- **J/105, 1998**
  - Well cared for and ready to join the hot J/105 one-design fleet.
  - $99,000

---

**GO CRUISING**

- **COLUMBIA 50, 1966**
  - Bill Tripp classic.
  - Great liveaboard.
  - $69,900

- **FREEDOM 39, 1985**
  - Innovative, easy to handle schooner rig.
  - Great for the Bay and beyond.
  - $99,500

- **MORGAN 36**
  - Well balanced racer/cruiser.
  - Radar arch, wind generator and more.
  - Has just returned from Mexico and is ready to go.
  - $109,000

---

**NEW LISTING**

- **OPEN 60, 1983**
  - Thursday’s Child
  - Major upgrade and refit 1998.
  - $120,000

- **COLUMBIA 50, 1966**
  - Bill Tripp classic.
  - Great liveaboard.
  - $69,900

- **FREEDOM 39, 1985**
  - Innovative, easy to handle schooner rig.
  - Great for the Bay and beyond.
  - $99,500

- **J/32, 1997**
  - Ragtop – the ultimate J/Boat.
  - Ready for cruising and racing.
  - $126,000

- **J/105, 1998**
  - Well cared for and ready to join the hot J/105 one-design fleet.
  - $99,000

- **OPEN 60, 1983**
  - Thursday’s Child
  - Major upgrade and refit 1998.
  - $120,000

---

**CUSTOM BENETEAU**

- **ONE-TONNER**
  - Coyote is ready to race!
  - Call

- **COLUMBIA 50, 1966**
  - Bill Tripp classic.
  - Great liveaboard.
  - $69,900

- **FREEDOM 39, 1985**
  - Innovative, easy to handle schooner rig.
  - Great for the Bay and beyond.
  - $99,500

- **MORGAN 36**
  - Well balanced racer/cruiser.
  - Radar arch, wind generator and more.
  - Has just returned from Mexico and is ready to go.
  - $109,000

---

**CUSTOM BENETEAU**

- **ONE-TONNER**
  - Coyote is ready to race!
  - Call

- **COLUMBIA 50, 1966**
  - Bill Tripp classic.
  - Great liveaboard.
  - $69,900

- **FREEDOM 39, 1985**
  - Innovative, easy to handle schooner rig.
  - Great for the Bay and beyond.
  - $99,500

- **MORGAN 36**
  - Well balanced racer/cruiser.
  - Radar arch, wind generator and more.
  - Has just returned from Mexico and is ready to go.
  - $109,000

---

**MAJORITY**

- **OPEN 60, 1983**
  - Thursday’s Child
  - Major upgrade and refit 1998.
  - $120,000

- **COLUMBIA 50, 1966**
  - Bill Tripp classic.
  - Great liveaboard.
  - $69,900

- **FREEDOM 39, 1985**
  - Innovative, easy to handle schooner rig.
  - Great for the Bay and beyond.
  - $99,500

- **MORGAN 36**
  - Well balanced racer/cruiser.
  - Radar arch, wind generator and more.
  - Has just returned from Mexico and is ready to go.
  - $109,000

---

**SPACIOUS**

- **FREEDOM 38, 1992**
  - TPi’s rugged construction and Gary Mull’s superior design make this a fantastic performer – crewed or shorthanded.
  - $189,000

- **MORGAN 36**
  - Well balanced racer/cruiser.
  - Radar arch, wind generator and more.
  - Has just returned from Mexico and is ready to go.
  - $109,000

---

**NEW LISTING**

- **OPEN 60, 1983**
  - Thursday’s Child
  - Major upgrade and refit 1998.
  - $120,000

- **COLUMBIA 50, 1966**
  - Bill Tripp classic.
  - Great liveaboard.
  - $69,900

- **FREEDOM 39, 1985**
  - Innovative, easy to handle schooner rig.
  - Great for the Bay and beyond.
  - $99,500

- **MORGAN 36**
  - Well balanced racer/cruiser.
  - Radar arch, wind generator and more.
  - Has just returned from Mexico and is ready to go.
  - $109,000

---

**ADDITIONAL LISTINGS:**

- **OPEN 60, 1983**
  - $120,000

- **COLUMBIA 50, 1966**
  - $69,900

- **FORMOSA 46, 1980**
  - $SOLD

- **IRVIN 45 CC, 1973**
  - $58,000

- **ROBERTS 44 CC, 1981**
  - $79,000

- **ERICSON 35 MKII, 1970**
  - Previously cruised.
  - Ready to go.
  - $36,000

- **FREEDOM 38, 1992**
  - Tpi’s rugged construction and Gary Mull’s superior design make this a fantastic performer – crewed or shorthanded.
  - $189,000

- **MORGAN 36**
  - Well balanced racer/cruiser.
  - Radar arch, wind generator and more.
  - Has just returned from Mexico and is ready to go.
  - $109,000

- **SANTANA 30, 1977**
  - Snowgoose.
  - Great club racer!
  - $14,000

- **PEARSON 34, 1985**
  - Dodger and Canvas.
  - Great family Bay and coastal cruiser.
  - $52,900

- **OOD 34**
  - Jeremy Rogers-built performance racer cruiser.
  - Come see it.
  - $37,500

---

**Chris Corlett • Ruth Scott**

[www.yachtworld.com/nelsonyachts](http://www.yachtworld.com/nelsonyachts)

[www.nelsonyachts.net](http://www.nelsonyachts.net)

1500 Ferry Point, Alameda, CA 94501 • email: sales@nelsonyachts.net • 510 337-2870

August, 2005 • Latitude 32 • Page 73
terms being used to describe you, you refer to the woman in your life as “the wife.” Were you to say that out loud in Northern California, you might get told off by any number of women, who would forcefully explain that such a form of reference objectifies and dehumanizes the woman to whom you are married.

Not to be endlessly nitpicking, but we also can’t resist a remark on your “cruising isn’t cheap” comment. We know people who cruise on less than San Francisco’s recently reduced welfare payments, and we also know people who couldn’t cruise for less than $10,000 a month. It’s all in how you do it. Curiously, the people who do it on less money often seem to have more fun.

⇑⇓

I HAD ALWAYS HOPED TO SEE HER AGAIN

Back in February, you reported on the sinking of the Newporter 40 ketch Maxine. I was wondering how the couple who owned it are doing? I am a prior owner of that wonderful boat and was sorry to hear of her sinking. Many in Long Beach may remember her from back in the ‘70s and ‘80s when she sailed around Southern California and Mexico under the name Holly Ann. I had always hoped that I would see her again, but alas.

Tommy Germany

Tommy — At last report, Greg and Mai — they didn’t want their last names revealed — reported they’d given up the cruising life, had bought an RV, and have become road warriors. They didn’t seem to have any lasting injuries.

It’s not been a good year for Newporter 40 ketches. You may have read in last month’s edition that William Peterson’s Newporter 40 Kamera was abandoned some 800 miles from California on a passage from Panama that would have marked the end of a nine-year circumnavigation. Dismasted and out in the middle of nowhere, Peterson felt he had no choice but to abandon her.

We did the Long Beach YC’s Long Beach to Cabo to La Paz Race in ‘81, and, if we remember correctly, there was a Newporter 40 entered. We wonder if she might have been Holly Ann?

⇑⇑

IT’S TIME TO PASS SAILING ALONG TO MY BOYS

I saw your email link in the June 22 ‘Lectronic Latitude wanting to hear from people planning on making this year’s Ha-Ha. You can add us to your list.

My family of four — Juli and the boys, Jake, 11 in October, Zack, 8, and I, plan on making it down to San Diego from Portland for the event. It will be the kickoff of our planned 15-month sail down the coast to Mexico, maybe Central America and Ecuador, then across to the Marquesas, then back across the equator in November to start our trek back to Oregon.

Our Capaz is a custom Perry 48 center cockpit cutter with a pilothouse. She’s 10 years old, and we bought her last
HAULOUTS 20’ to 80’

HAULOUTS ON SHORT NOTICE...
CALL US!

88-TON TRAVELIFT HANDLES UP TO 23’ BEAM!

Online reservations now available at www.baymarineboatworks.com

1-800-900-6646
(510) 237-0140 • Fax: (510) 237-2253
Steve Taft, Manager
310 West Cutting Blvd. • Point Richmond, CA 94804
December just for the voyage.

I grew up racing on San Francisco Bay, racing in MORA, and doing coastal cruising in the late ‘60s through the ‘80s. I haven’t sailed consistently since moving to Portland in ‘85. Having grown up sailing on San Francisco Bay, sailing on the Columbia River seems pretty boring. But it’s time to pass sailing along to my boys — in a big way!

We’d love to hear of other families with kids doing the Ha-Ha and beyond.

Tod Cordill
Portland, Oregon

Readers — For information on the coordinator of ‘kid’ boats in this fall’s Baja Ha-Ha, see this month’s Cruise Notes.

CAN YOU MENTION MY WIFE, AMY, TOO?

I just got the July Latitude and I noticed that our boat Sandpiper is listed on page 114 as being one of the entries in the Ha-Ha. Could you please add my wife Amy’s name as being one of the owners of the boat? She’s freaking out that maybe I'll go without her or thinks I’m trying to send her a message that maybe she shouldn’t go.

Tom Larson
Sandpiper
Oakland

Tom — What an unfortunate omission on your part! Ladies, give us some guidance here, what’s the appropriate penalty for such a blunder?

As for you, Amy, we wouldn’t worry at all, as we’re certain it was just a normal oversight on the part of a typically insensitive male. Sort of like the time we didn’t think we had to get a Mother’s Day present for our ex-wife. Our man-type thinking was that, since it wasn’t Step-Mother’s Day, a present wasn’t required. According to women that we know, we were wrong.

TIPS FOR FOLKS HEADED ON THE HA-HA

We sailed our Irwin 37 center-cockpit sloop Luna Sea in the ‘03 Ha-Ha and had the time of our lives! We ultimately stayed in Mexico for two seasons, putting our boat on the hard in San Carlos for the summer of ‘04. Then, after cruising as far south as Barra de Navidad, we beat it back to the Bay Area, where we now have the boat in a slip in Vallejo.

We’re just writing to recommend that anyone heading south this year do it as part of the Ha-Ha. Doing it gave us the chance to meet a lot of wonderful people, and we felt safer being part of a pod of cruisers. Of course, the Ha-Ha reminds everyone the event is not an offshore hand-holding service.

Having put some 6,500 miles on our trusty Luna Sea, she’s now up for sale. We want to move up to a 45-footer. Nonetheless, if I can find the time, I’m going to try to sail on a Ha-Ha boat as crew this fall.

You might also get a letter from our friend Allen on Just Us 2, who did the Baja Bash with us and some other boats. We all got hit with hurricane-force winds at Cedros Island north of the village. We were hiding behind the 1,900-ft mountain, but the wind blowing 65 knots on the other side sent katabatic winds down the canyons toward us with some gusts over 100 knots. Some of the people in the village said they’d never seen wind like that before.

Our tip for new cruisers headed to Mexico is to carry at least three anchors. We had a 45 CQR, 35 CQR and 25 Danforth — and lots of chain. If we had to do it over again, we’d have gone for one heavier-than-recommended anchor, plus 300 feet...
The Best
Le Meilleur
Das Beste
Supremo
El Mejor

Top One Design, PHRF and IRC Competition
Professional Race Management
Unrivaled Shoreside Entertainment
Top Tier National & International Competition
Unique Key West Ambience & Miami Beach Nightlife

Acura Key West 2006
January 16–20, 2006
18th Edition of North America’s Premiere Regatta
• 4 Divisions / 5 days of racing
• Swan 45 Gold Cup

Acura Miami Race Week 2006
March 9–12, 2006
The SORC Renaissance
• Ocean Courses — 2 Divisions / 4 Days of Racing
• Biscayne Bay Course — 1 Division / 3 Days of Racing
• Inaugural Transpac 52 Global Championship

Visit www.Premiere-Racing.com for details and updates

of chain, plus 100 feet of nylon rode. As it was, we lost our 45 pounder and all our chain at La Cruz. The problem was that we let out all 100 feet of our chain, then about 40 feet more of nylon. Well, the nylon chaffed through on something, and we lost our big anchor and chain rode.

Next time we'd also bring more spares of all kinds: toilet kits, water pumps, an alternator, a regulator, hoses, filters, and so forth. We had a hell of a time getting water pumps. Fortunately, we found a pump rebuilder in La Paz who had all of the parts for our Perkins 4-108 raw and freshwater pumps. He had them rebuilt in two hours and we were off.

I, Tim, hope to see everyone on the Ha-Ha this year. Judy, The Admiral, has to work!

Tim Harmon, Deck Ape
Julie Duffy, the Admiral
Luna Sea, Irwin 37
Sonoma

Readers — Thanks for the tips and kind words about the Ha-Ha.

HOW TO SIGN UP FOR HA-HA
We've been all the way to New Zealand and back up the East Coast. Now we'd like to return to Mexico with the Baja Ha-Ha group. How do we find out about it?

Sylvia & John Parr, and Nube the cat
Sonrisa

Sylvia and John — A basic description of the Ha-Ha and instructions on how to get an entry packet has appeared in every Sightings section since the May issue — but we're happy to repeat it: Send an $18 check and a 10”x13” self-addressed envelope to Baja Ha-Ha, Inc, 21 Apollo Road, Tiburon, CA 94920.

GETTING CHEAP PHONE SERVICE IN MEXICO
We've read many letters from cruisers in Mexico who have struggled with the issue of phone service. We had this problem also when we began cruising Mexico, but it was solved when we found the right cell phone company and the right cell phone.

Cingular has a plan called Cingular North America that gives you cell phone service throughout Canada, the U.S. and Mexico as part of your basic monthly charge. The last time we checked, the service was about $60 per month for 450 minutes of air time and $70 per month for 850 minutes of air time. And it has rollover minutes. There are also plans with more minutes. Making a call within Mexico, from Mexico to the U.S., or from the U.S. to Mexico uses your plan minutes with no other fees. And you have a U.S. number so friends can call you from the U.S. without incurring international charges!

The North America plan requires that you have a GSM phone. (We made sure that we got a GSM phone that was 'unlocked' so it could be used in other parts of the world as well.) This plan provided us with cell phone service anywhere in Mexico where there was Telcel service. We've had service in every medium and large city from Tijuana to Huatulco, and also in many small towns and rural areas.

We have taken time off from cruising to return home in the summer, and our phone plan was perfect for this, as the same service works in the U.S. and in Mexico with no interruption and no need to contact the provider. (We initially had what was purported to be similar service from Verizon, but our phone never worked in Mexico. Maybe they have fixed...
2005
110 SPORT
IN STOCK!

C-Dory
Rugged and Practical
Simple and Sensible

In Stock!

C-Dory 22 Angler & Cruiser
Fishing and cruising versions make for
a rugged, comfortable weekend pleasure
cruiser. Visit our display yard!

VARNISH TODAY…Don’t Repeat for Two-Four Years!
New stock of Bristol Finish – the most durable exterior wood finish available.

• Transparent, light amber
• 1 hour between coats
• Lasts 2-4 years
• Catalyzed acrylic urethane
• UV resistant
• No sanding

This is the solution for sunny California and
fine wood finishes.
We use it ourselves!

Vacu Flush Toilets:
Increase holding tank capacity • Eliminate odors
 Stay clean and sanitary • Use less electricity

www.outboardmotorshop.com • www.sea-power.com • (510) 533-9290 • 333 Kennedy St., Oakland, CA 94606 • Fax 510-533-3374
their problems, but they were so uncooperative that we would never suggest anyone try Verizon.)

Now we have left Mexico and our boat is in El Salvador. Because we have an ‘unlocked’ GSM phone, we were able to remove the Cingular chip from the phone and purchase a chip and prepaid minutes from a cell phone company in El Salvador at reasonable rates. When we returned to the U.S., we simply replaced the Cingular chip and had their service again. (This was practical for us because we were in EL Salvador for only a short time before leaving our boat for the summer. After the summer we will cancel Cingular and will rely on local service as we continue cruising.)

We’re keeping our fingers crossed that Cingular will come up with a Central America plan. For Mexico, we recommend Cingular’s North America plan without hesitation. If you talk to Cingular, however, you may speak with someone who has never heard of the North America plan. It takes some persistence to find this plan which, when we got it, wasn’t included on their website and wasn’t well publicized — although they often have brochures for it in their stores.

Portia Igarashi & Steve Stecher
Dream Caper, Venezia 42 Catamaran
San Rafael / El Salvador

Portia and Steve — Funny about the timing of your letter. We just called Cingular a few days ago, and they insisted that they no longer offer the North America Plan. As they are a cellphone service provider, we’re not sure we believe them and/or that they know what they’re talking about. Anyway, for about $4/month extra to our regular plan, they claim we can now call the States from anywhere in Mexico for six cents a minute. If this is really true, it would be an excellent deal, because some street phones down there still charge you about 86/minute for the same call. The bandits!

↑↓

ANY THOUGHTS ON OUR RETIREMENT CRUISE?

My wife and I have decided to put Moon-Glade, our beloved Wauqueiz 33, up for sale here in the Bay Area. As soon as she’s sold, we’ll replace her with a larger boat, which we plan to purchase here on the East Coast where we presently live. We only moved here to Washington, D.C. two years ago from San Jose because of my job with Homeland Security.

We will be retiring in July 2007. At that time we will sell our East Coast assets and head back to the West Coast by boat via the Panama Canal. Another sailing couple will be retiring with us at the same time, and plan to accompany us on this trip. We will all be going to the Annapolis Boat Show in October to start looking for our new boat.

As you can imagine, the anticipation of this trip is causing the days to drag for all of us. We would appreciate any advice you can give us on cruising guides, routes, and so forth for this kind of trip. We’re not sure about taking the ICW down to Florida, as it sounds shallow and crowded — yet kinda fun. Or, maybe we’ll buy our new boat in Florida. Any thoughts?

Randy & Ellen Hasness
Washington D.C.

Randy and Ellen — It’s hard for us to give you much advice without knowing a little bit more about your interests, ages and how much sailing you want to do. But if we were retiring on the East Coast in July of ’07, here’s what we’d do:

We’d head up to the Northeast for a last opportunity in those waters. After all, you don’t want to miss Maine, do you? Come November, we’d enter the West Marine Caribbean 1500 Rally from Virginia to Tortola. We’d spend at least the next two or
BALLENA ISLE MARINA

AUGUST CALENDAR & SPECIALS

• BALLENA ISLE MARINA
  Slips available 22-ft to 70-ft!

• OPEN BOAT WEEKEND
  August 13-14: New and used boats open and on display.

• BALLENA BAY YACHT CLUB
  Sanctioned racing.
  Prospective members and reciprocal club members welcome.
  Dinner most Saturdays, 7pm; call for details (510) 523-2292.

• BALLENA BAY YACHT BROKERS
  The Exclusive California dealer of Nordic Tugs
  Now see all the new 2005 models and many other fine yachts at our docks.

• H&S CRUISING SPECIALISTS
  New Hunters ~ Jeanneaus ~ Calibers ~ Sabres at our docks.

• THE TRAWLER SCHOOL
  Presenting two courses: ‘Hands-on and Underway’ and ‘Working Radar’.

• NEW ENGLAND MARINE TITLE
  Full registration and titling services for state, federal
  and foreign registered vessels.

Propane Tank Refills Available

BALLENA ISLE MARINA
1150 Ballena Bl. #111, Alameda, CA 94501
(510) 523-5528 • 1-800-675-SLIP
www.ballenaisle.com

Home to These Fine Sailboat Lines:

And These Trawler Lines:
Nordic Tugs
Californian • Silverton
Navigator Yachts • Mainship
The Seafari™ Escape with its unique EfficientSea™ energy transfer technology brings efficient, compact, extraordinarily quiet watermaking to small and mid-size power or sailboats. The ingeniously designed manifold and two-valve flow control system allows for smooth, constant, fault-free, and two-valve flow control system. The overall design of the unit, coupled with the use of the highest quality stainless steel and polymers, make it truly superior to models currently on the market.

AC powered systems also available from 170 gpd to 1,800 gpd

www.southerncalmarine.com

Southern California Marine Enterprises
(619) 224-2869

1214 ROSECRANS ST, SAN DIEGO CA 92106 • FAX 619-226-0496

LETTERS

three years cruising various parts of the Caribbean. During the height of the hurricane and humidity season in the late fall, we'd fly to Europe for some land travelling just to make sure we didn't want to take our boat to the Med for a couple of years before heading to the West Coast. You know, with a little luck it's almost all downwind to Europe, and it's almost always all downwind coming back across the Atlantic. The next fall we'd take a couple of months to explore South America by land and air.

If we ultimately decided against the Med, when we got to Panama we'd do some serious thinking about the South Pacific. After all, we could have a wonderful six-month cruise across the Pacific before having to duck into New Zealand to escape tropical cyclones in the South Pacific. At that point, it might make sense to ship the boat to the Pacific Northwest to do those wonderful waters. Of course, with Australia so close, how could we flog our cruise up the east coast to the Great Barrier Reef? But geez, by that time we'd be too close to Indonesia and Thailand to pass them up. So ultimately we'd ship the boat to the Pacific Northwest from Singapore. Then, in about 2015, we'd sail down the West Coast to San Francisco... for a few weeks of Bay sailing... before heading to San Diego just in time to participate in Baja Ha-Ha 22.

All right, all right, maybe that's a little too ambitious for most people, but it's how our mind works. If you have more modest cruising dreams, you could obviously eliminate some ports of our itinerary. But no matter what, if we were retired, we wouldn't bring a boat from the East Coast to the West Coast without spending at least a full season in the glorious waters of various parts of the Caribbean. It's got a lot more going for it for sailors than does the ICW, Florida, or the Bahamas. So please, don't settle for pretty good cruising when you can enjoy the best!

↑↓ A SOLO, NONSTOP LAP VIA THE NW PASSAGE

In 1980, my wife Pip and I crewed up from New Zealand to Hawaii aboard the 50-ft steel yacht Astral Rose, which was owned by Graeme Kendall, another Kiwi. Graeme and crew continued their Pacific loop home via the western Pacific, while we settled here in San Francisco.

Many years have passed, but now Graeme has a new boat, Astral Express, and has headed off from Auckland to do a singlehanded non-stop circumnavigation via the Northwest Passage. Check out his website: www.astralexpress.com. He's been out 10 weeks now, and has progressed westward to the north of Australia. After briefly taking shelter just east of Port Elizabeth, he turned the corner and is now heading northward toward St. Helena Island in the South Atlantic. So far he's called here by phone a couple of times and seems to be in fine shape.

We thought his efforts might be worth mentioning in Latitude.

P.S. I'm a longtime cover-to-cover reader of Latitude and
McGrath Pacific
Yacht Sales, Inc.

41 Liberty Ship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 331-5020
www.McGrathPacific.com

POWER
78’ CUSTOM HERRESHOFF
1990 • $279,000

47’ TAYANA
1990 • $280,000

42’ CABO RICO
2001 • $449,000

SAIL
76’ USA 11, 1991 ......................................................SOLD
50’ SANTA CRUZ BOC, 1986 .......................................$165,000
45’ LEOPARD, 1998 ......................................................$319,000
43’ GRAND SOLEIL, 2001 ...........................................$239,000
43’ BALTIM, 1986 ......................................................$285,000
40’ BENETEAU, 1997 ..............................................$179,950
40’ COLUMBIA, 1965 ..............................................$38,500
35’ FANTASIA, 1979 ..............................................$68,000

ENDLESS POSSIBILITIES...
...The PACIFIC 22 Series Custom Boats

52’ CUSTOM IAN FRANKLIN BOAT BUILDERS
2002 • $795,000

76’ USA 11, 1991 ......................................................SOLD
50’ SANTA CRUZ BOC, 1986 .......................................$165,000
45’ LEOPARD, 1998 ......................................................$319,000
43’ GRAND SOLEIL, 2001 ...........................................$239,000
43’ BALTIM, 1986 ......................................................$285,000
40’ BENETEAU, 1997 ..............................................$179,950
40’ COLUMBIA, 1965 ..............................................$38,500
35’ FANTASIA, 1979 ..............................................$68,000

Our Semi-Annual BROKERAGE BOAT SHOW
Coming October 1-2
Don’t miss it!
LETTERS

have developed a pattern of monthly insomnia until all the pages of the most recent issue have been read.

Evan Marks
San Francisco

Evan — We’re glad you mentioned it. Although 25 years have passed since he last came through, we wouldn’t be surprised if some cruisers and West Coast sailors still remember him. As for the Northwest Passage itself, does anyone know if it’s been affected one way or the other by ‘global climate change’?

⇑⇑

PERHAPS IT WAS A BASKING OR WHALE SHARK

Regarding Suzanne and John Pew’s suggestion that the Rawson 30 they were aboard was attacked by sick or mating dolphins, damaging the rudder, we’d like to propose another possible explanation for the Sea of Cortez incident.

We experienced rudder damage to our boat in November of 2002 when our J/130 Argonauta was brought to a virtual halt after we’d been doing 8 knots about 30 miles from New Zealand on a passage from Tonga. As Howard rushed below to see if we were taking on water, I rushed on deck to try to see what we’d hit. There was great swirling in the water, and I just caught sight of a large tail fin — which I later identified as that of a basking shark, which is a coastal pelagic species found throughout the world’s arctic and temperate waters. These creatures can reach 40 feet in length and swim slowly at the water’s surface.

The force of the impact sheared a bracket off our autopilot, which jammed our rudder to one side, so we effectively had no steering. The impact was so strong that it also bent a 1-inch pipe that acts as a rudder stop. Fortunately, Howard was able to disconnect the bracket and free the rudder so that we could get into Opua. During a later haulout, we found that the upper rudder bearing had been shattered.

In May of ’77, shortly after we left Cabo San Lucas for the Marquesas aboard our S&S 40 Gamin, we had a similar encounter. The force of that collision knocked the tiller out of Howard’s hand. We were able to identify the perpetrator as being a very large whale shark. It wasn’t until we were able to haul out in Papeete that we were able to straighten the bent trailing edge of our rudder.

As such, I suggest that the presence of the dolphins was coincidental to there being another docile sea creature at hand, possibly a basking shark or a whale shark. Our only direct contact with dolphins to date has been to have them rub their backs on our bow as they play in our bow wave.

P.S. Thanks for the great magazine.

Susan & Howard Wormsley
Argonauta
San Diego

Susan and Howard — Thanks for the kind words — and the other possible explanations for the creature that collided with the Rawson 30. For all we know, it could have been a big manta ray. In ’98, we were motoring Profligate at 10 knots in Banderas Bay not far from Yelapa, when there was suddenly a tremendous collision that almost brought the cat to a halt. One of the daggerboards was jammed so far back into the crash box that it remained impaled for the entire Baja Bash until we got to Santa Barbara. In our case there was no question we’d hit a large manta ray. Why that might have happened remains a mystery to us.

⇑⇑

GETTING FROM COSTA RICA TO ENGLAND

My father, who lives in Costa Rica, has asked me to help
FOR THE HIGH CARBON DIET, WE OFFER A LOW-STRETCH SUPPLEMENT.

Endura Braid and V-100 are designed with the low stretch, weight-conscious sailor in mind. Endura Braid’s ultra lightweight color coated core of Dyneema is one of the lightest and strongest lines on the market. And, for ultra low creep and incredibly high strength, the 100% Vectran core in V-100 can’t be beaten. Get the skinny on these and other high performance lines at www.neropes.com.

Others make line. We make line perform.

Performance Guaranteed.

NEW ENGLAND ROPES
LETTERS

Vanessa — We have bad news for you. If you’ve been following the news, you know that this is hurricane season — and a very busy one, too — in the Atlantic and Caribbean. As such, not very many smart skippers will be heading north or east from Panama until the season is over on December 1. Your father may be able to catch a ride leaving the Canal in December, but we think he’d regret it. The 1,200-mile trip to the Eastern Caribbean at that time of year is one of the nastiest in the world of sailing. It’s best done by 21-year-olds who think there are hundreds of horn young folks waiting for them on the beaches of St. Martin. But even if your dad did make it to St. Martin or Antigua, he’d still have to wait until April or May for a passage to England, because nobody with any respect for life would try to sail across the North Atlantic in the winter. Sorry.

THE CONVERSATION MUST HAVE BEEN COLORFUL

Latitude 38 only gets better and better, and your first-time color spreads in the printed version are stunning.

Last month I raced singlehanded in the In-The-Bay Race, and Latitude’s spy-on-the-Bay caught me in the background of the photo of Borderline that was published — in color — on page 100 of the July issue. My Ragtime! is a dark blue J/92 with a white bottom, not to be confused with Frank Slootman’s light blue J/90 that appeared in larger form in color on the same page. I would have been much closer in the Borderline photos, but I was OCS (on course side) at the starting gun and had to restart. If you are going through that batch of photos and spot any good ones of my boat, I’d probably buy one.

By the way, I sailed alongside Profigate for much of the lighter part of the race. The Wanderer and Doña de Mallorca, who were doublehanding, were putting on a demonstration of how to set and douse their screecher. And getting a real workout in the process. I couldn’t quite hear the conversation between helmsman and crew, but I have a hunch it was more colorful than the sail.

And speaking of color, the new color photos are bringing out the visual appeal of sailing and the surroundings like nothing else. Thanks for taking that next step, it was really worth it!

Bob Johnston
Ragtime!, J/92

Bob — Thanks for the nice words about the color photos. We
Marina at Sierra Point

**BEST LOCATION**
Ten minutes to downtown San Francisco
and five minutes to central bay sailing.

**BEST STAFF**
Friendly, knowledgeable and helpful.
Open 7 days a week.

**BEST RATES**
According to the Bay Area Survey of Marina Rates,
Brisbane Marina is among the lowest.

- **BERTHS AVAILABLE NOW** 30-66 FT.
- **CONVENIENT PARKING**
- **ELECTRONICALLY KEYED RESTROOMS/SHOWERS**
- **IMMEDIATE SAILING BEYOND CHANNEL MARKERS**
- **FREEWAY ENTRANCE FROM HWY 101**
- **DEEP, WELL MARKED ENTRANCE**
- **PROTECTED WATERS, NO SURGE**
- **ALL CONCRETE DOCKS AND BREAKWATER**

400 Sierra Point Parkway, Brisbane, CA 94005
(650) 583-6975
email: Twarburton@ci.brisbane.ca.us
Open 7 days a week: Monday-Saturday 8am-5pm, Sunday 8am-4:30pm

VISIT OUR WEBSITE
www.ci.brisbane.ca.us
were very happy with them, but believe we can do even better in the future.

Actually, there was no dedicated Latitude photographer out for the In-The-Bay Race. The Wanderer managed to fire off about 150 photos between steering, yelling at the foredeck crew, raising and lowering headsail halyards, and trimming the main. It’s much easier than it sounds.

Certainly the conversation was colorful between the Wanderer and de Mallorca. No matter if they are discussing what to have for dinner or screwing up two screecher sets in a row, their conversations are always colorful. But it means nothing, for you won’t find two people who love doubleheading more.

⇑⇓

DISPOSING OF FLARES
How do I dispose of the multitude of expired offshore flares I have accumulated over a decade of yacht racing? I would prefer a safe and environment-friendly manner.

Shepard Kett
Octavia
Santa Cruz

Shepard — We understand that some fire stations accept out-of-date flares. Does anyone out there have further info?

⇑⇓

IT’S A MATTER OF PRIORITIES
A very handy email feature for on land but even more so on a boat is some sort of way to preview the incoming messages. Ideally, you’d be able to preview how big they are and then download just the ones you select as opposed to an automatic download of all of them. Here’s an example of why, based on my receiving email on a boat in Corsica. My inbox contained:
1) Interior photos of your boat for upcoming article — 5 MB
2) Spreadsheet of your company’s last Q1 results — 2 MB
3) Urgent — Your swimming pool is leaking, please review and advise — 2KB

Since I didn’t have selective download — or whatever it’s called — it took us a lot of time to get to the most important message at the time, #3.

As Jim Corenman said, you want to be in control of your communications, and a tool like that would really help.

P.S. Latitude 38 only gets better and better — the color spreads in the printed version were stunning.

Mike Chambreau
Cal 34, Impetuous
Los Altos

⇑⇓

MORE TOILET PAPER, PLEASE
Blair Grinols’ enthusiastic support for his ‘toilet paper’ oil filter system parallels my own experience. We shared the same introduction to the Frantz oil filter, which uses a roll of toilet paper as the filter element. My dad had me install one of those systems in a 6-cylinder Chevy back in ’63. It kept the oil in ‘clean as new’ condition, and I think we only changed the oil once a year. The filter element — toilet paper — does absorb a good deal of the oil, so you do add some new oil every time you replace the toilet paper in the cannister.

The Frantz oil filter is still available online. I just checked it out, and the system is essentially the same as it was back then. I’ve also heard that some oil experts believed that the constant heavy duty filtration from the dense, toilet paper ‘cartridges’ removed — or at least reduced — the all-important oil additives. But as far as I know, neither the automotive in-
As pictured on the cover of the West Marine 2005 catalog.

Amazing. A powerboat sailors love to brag about.

"My life revolves around pulling sails up and down. But when I have time to be with my family, I want to relax and enjoy my time on the water. Everything about the True North design works. It has that same sense of efficiency that I demand when I'm racing."

— Ken Read
Vice President, North Sails
Letters

Industry nor Frantz has performed any independent long-term tests. But Blair’s current, real-time experience with it speaks for itself!

Steve Reed
Solar Coaster
Santa Cruz

EVEN IF OIL LOOKS NEW, IT MAY NOT BE GOOD

As I designed and developed internal combustion engines for many years, I found the stories about toilet paper oil filters in your May and June issues quite interesting. I have investigated such filters, and have even used one. I would like to add the following:

Such toilet paper oil filters are bypass type filters. They are in addition to the 'full-flow' engine oil filter — which filters all the oil all the time that is supplied pumped from the oil pump to the engine oil gallery. The optional bypass filter taps off a small amount of oil from the pump, filters it, and returns it to the sump. Eventually, of course, all the oil will have passed through the bypass filter.

Because of the toilet paper’s ability to remove submicron size particles, it does a fine job of particulate removal. But because of the well-known absorbent properties of toilet paper, this medium also removes water — and with it some acids as well as fine sludge. So much for the good news.

However, because of the aforementioned positive properties, the toilet paper filter also removes some of the useful additives — dispersants, inhibitors, etc. — that are blended into modern engine oils. So just because a user’s oil appears as clear as when it was new after thousands of hours of use isn’t an indication of overall quality. Fortunately, new oil is added to the engine every time a full toilet roll is removed and replaced with a fresh one. (By the way, I found it difficult to determine when it was time to replace the roll of toilet paper.) Such a full roll contains approximately one quart of oil. The added new oil replenishes at least some of the lost additives.

As for the claim that the toilet paper filter makes the oil last “indefinitely,” just don’t count the quart you add with every new roll!

P.S. I really like your magazine and the helpful contributions from your readers.

Gerhard Kuhn
Cypress

MY BELOVED TILLERMASTER IS BROKEN

I live down here in San Diego, and can’t find anybody to repair my Tillermaster autopilot. Is there anyone up north who can fix my beloved ‘Mr. Data’? As I am disabled, I cannot singlehand my beloved Tjuringa without him/her. The problem is electronic. It is boxed & ready to go. Can anybody help?

Michael Burkhart
Tjuringa
Mission Bay, San Diego

We are often swamped with letters. So if yours hasn’t appeared, don’t give up hope. We welcome all letters that are of interest to sailors. Please include your name, your boat’s name, hailing port, and, if possible, a way to contact you for clarifications. By far the best way to send letters is to email them to richard@latitude38.com. You can also mail them to 15 Locust, Mill Valley, CA, 94941, or fax them to (415) 383-5816.
Being the industry leader for more than twenty years is what prompts more yacht owners to come to PACIFIC COAST CANVAS.

- **Offshore Dodger™**
  Welded aft handrail
  Bolt-on side handrails
  Lexan windshields

- **Baja Awning™**
  Lightweight and waterproof
  Durable and easy to launch
  Multiple side screen configurations

- **Coastal Dodger™**
  Affordable designs
  Same high quality materials
  Same superior workmanship

- **Cruiser’s Awning™**
  Easy setup off your dodger
  Flies with no bulky frame
  Comes with shade screens

Our dodgers are built with strength and grace… we know you’ll appreciate our quality and attention to detail.

Why not schedule a design appointment with the company you can trust for the best in Design, Service and Quality.

Open Monday-Friday 8:00-4:00
Saturday by appointment
(510) 521-1829

2021 Alaska Packer Place
Alameda, CA  94501
Grand Marina

---

Gori® propeller

3-Blade

2-Blade

Racing

A.B. Marina Inc.
747 Aquidneck Avenue
PO Box 5104 - Middletown
Rhode Island  02842
Phone: 401 847 0326
Fax: 401 849 0631
www.gori-propeller.com

---

ROOSTER SAILS

451 West Atlantic Ave., Alameda Pt. (Alameda Naval Air Stn.)
(510) 523-1977
www.roostersails.com • rui@roostersails.com
Open M-Th 9-6 • Fri 9-5 • Sat by appt.
Owned and Operated by Rui Luis • Experienced Sail Repair and Fabrication

NOW OFFERING NEW CRUISING SAILS!
SAIL REPAIR SPECIALISTS • COMPETITIVE RATES • RECUTS • CONVERSIONS

---

Why not schedule a design appointment with the company you can trust for the best in Design, Service and Quality.

Open Monday-Friday 8:00-4:00
Saturday by appointment
(510) 521-1829

2021 Alaska Packer Place
Alameda, CA  94501
Grand Marina

---

Gori® propeller

3-Blade

2-Blade

Racing

A.B. Marina Inc.
747 Aquidneck Avenue
PO Box 5104 - Middletown
Rhode Island  02842
Phone: 401 847 0326
Fax: 401 849 0631
www.gori-propeller.com

---

ROOSTER SAILS

451 West Atlantic Ave., Alameda Pt. (Alameda Naval Air Stn.)
(510) 523-1977
www.roostersails.com • rui@roostersails.com
Open M-Th 9-6 • Fri 9-5 • Sat by appt.
Owned and Operated by Rui Luis • Experienced Sail Repair and Fabrication

NOW OFFERING NEW CRUISING SAILS!
SAIL REPAIR SPECIALISTS • COMPETITIVE RATES • RECUTS • CONVERSIONS

---
Eight bells.
July was a rough month for the sailing world. Locally, we lost sailing legend Derek Baylis. Nationally, John Walton. On the world stage, final bows were taken by Edward Heath and Alain Bombard.

Derek Baylis, father of world-class sailors Liz, Will and Trevor, passed away at his Santa Cruz home about 20 minutes before Liz started the TransPac aboard the Cal 40 Illusion on July 11. Dad would have wanted her to carry on, which is what she did.

Derek, who was 83, arrived in San Francisco in 1956 as crew aboard the 63-ft ketch Celebes, which was coming back from the Tahiti Race. He was hired by the skipper, a young fellow named Commodore Tompkins, and the two became lifelong friends. Upon arrival, Derek got a job working on Tim Moseley’s Orient, which led to a position at Moseley’s new company, whose name, Barient, came from the combination of Orient and co-founder Jim Michael’s Baruna.

Moseley, an engineer, had designed prototype winches for Windward, Orient and other boats. Barient was the first to put the two-speed units into production. There have been lots of claims over the years as to exactly who at Barient did the hands-on refinement, final designs and tooling. Most who knew Derek believe it was him. He also designed the first ratcheting winch handle. He left the company in 1964.

Baylis moved to Belvedere, started up an engineering company and became a fixture on the local and offshore racing scene, crewing on Orient and racing his own 33-ft S&S speedster named Molly B (one of two sisterships to George Kiskaddon’s Spirit). Many a future star cut their racing teeth on Molly, including Gary Mull, Dave Wahle, Tom Wylie and Ron Holland — and of course his three growing children.

And when you sailed with Derek, you learned a lot. “In his day,” says former crewman Remo Patri, “Derek Baylis was one of the top 10 sailors in the world.”

One of his last and most memorable projects was the Monterey Bay Aquarium. His main responsibility was to turn the designers’ ideas into reality. He conceived elements of the kelp forest and the wave machine — and designed and built the beautiful, full-scale whales, orcas and dolphins that hang from the ceiling. We called around the time the Aquarium was first opening to ask how one goes about creating fiberglass cetaceans. "For the dolphins, we take molds off dead animals and go from there," he told us. "For the bigger animals (including a gray whale and her calf), you design them in a lifelike stance and loft and build them just like boats." He was aided by sons Trevor and Will, as well as a number of out-of-work Santa Cruz boatbuilders.

Ill health kept Derek homebound for most of the last decade, but he followed the exploits of his three famous offspring with interest. Although Derek will be missed, it’s good to know his legacy lives on.

John Walton, reputed to be the 11th-richest man in the world, was killed June 29 when his homebuilt ultralight plane crashed shortly after takeoff near Jackson Hole, Wyoming.
BERTHING at OYSTER COVE

Making boating easier – and more fun! is what a marina should be all about. That’s why Oyster Cove Marina rates number one with many Bay Area mariners. It’s an exclusive yet reasonable facility of 219 berths, accommodating pleasurecraft in slips 30’, 32’, 36’, 40’, 44’, 50’ and 60’ in length.

Oyster Cove is the private Peninsula marina closest to Blue Water boating. Want to cruise to Sausalito, lunch at Tiburon, or sail to Angel Island? How about a day’s fishing outside the Gate, or a weekend at the Delta? No other private Peninsula marina is better situated or offers nicer, fresher surroundings.

First Month FREE with 6-Month Lease (for 30-ft & 32-ft slips only)

OYSTER COVE MARINA
385 OYSTER POINT BOULEVARD #8A, SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO
(650) 952-5540

JACK D SCULLION
RIGGING • ELECTRICAL
since 1986

Battery & Charging Systems
Electrical Panels
Equipment Installation
Troubleshooting
Hardware
Rigging
Deck Layouts

Specializing in shorthanded and cruising systems.
Located in Alameda Point, Nelson’s Boatyard.

(510) 919-0001
jdsyachts@att.net
Walton, 56, was the son of Sam Walton and heir to the Walmart fortune. He led an active life, and had built his own sailboats, motorcycles, and ultralight airplanes.

The owner of a Catana 47 catamaran, Walton contacted us earlier this year to encourage our participation in the TransPac, where five multihulls were required to get a start. We had previous commitments, but encouraged him to participate in events closer to home, such as the Santa Barbara to King Harbor Race, the Baja Ha-Ha, or the Banderas Bay Regatta in Mexico. He responded by saying that he would indeed be going to Mexico this winter, “but I haven’t decided whether I’m going to sail down in my cat or fly down in my ultralight plane.”

Walton, wife Christy, and son Luke had cruised Mexico with their catamaran several years ago, and based on reports from other cruisers, he was unpretentious and well-liked. In addition to his own boats, in the early ’80s, Walton provided the backing for Corsair Multihulls, which introduced the F-27 folding trimarans to the United States.

A Green Beret medic in Vietnam, Walton was decorated for saving the lives of others while under fire. He was well-liked and respected, and even his ex-wife described him as “a prince of a man.”

Dr. Alain Bombard, kind of France’s answer to Thor Heyerdahl, died July 19 in southern France. He was 80.

To prove that shipwrecked sailors could survive off the sea’s bounty, in 1952, the 27-year-old Bombard put to sea from France in an inflatable sailing raft. Sixty-five days and 2,700 miles later, Bombard stumbled ashore on Barbados — alive enough to prove his point. He had brought neither food nor water with him, but had survived on rain, plankton, fish and a bird whose meat mysteriously glowed in the dark.

Edward Heath, former Prime Minister of the United Kingdom, died on July 18 at age 89. While history must judge his political accomplishments, sailors will remember Heath as an inspiration. Among his accomplishments: winning the ’69 Sydney-Hobart aboard his 34-ft Morning Cloud, and captaining two winning British Admiral's Cup teams in 1971 and 1979 — the former while he was still in office. He is also widely considered to be the one who coined the familiar phrase: “Sailing is like standing in a cold shower tearing up hundred dollar bills.” (The original quote was in British pound notes.)

Cold case files.

The Jessica Cup Regatta is a classic yacht race hosted by the St. Francis YC in the fall. It’s kind of a mini-version of the Master Mariners Regatta held every Memorial Day. Traditionally, the Master Mariners Benevolent Association has had a pretty stringent criteria for membership: boats must be built before World War II, or built to pre-war plans using pre-war methods and materials. This has loosened up a bit in recent years with the allowance of aluminum spars and more recent designs. An attempt is being made at the Jessica Cup to include a Cold-Molded Division — boats built of thin strips of resin-soaked wood laid diagonally over one another on a male mold. Well-known local examples are Brown Sugar, Lois Lane and Legacy, whose owners have all expressed interest in taking part in this new addition. MMBA is currently trying to assess the level of interest. Any other cold-molded owners interested should contact Bill Belmont at bbelmont@fantasyjazz.com.

Luigi’s first sail.

Rob Ferro and Jennifer Jewell became proud parents of
WHY DO BUSINESS WITH SAL’S?

Your one stop shop for offshore safety

- Central Bay Area location
- Broad Product Selection
- Factory and USCG Certified
- FULL SERVICE
  - Sales
  - Service
  - Repairs
  - Rentals

Your safety is our business!

SAL’S INFLATABLE SERVICES, INC.

PHONE (510) 522-1824
FAX (510) 522-1064
1914 Stanford St., Alameda 94501
salsinflatables@sbcglobal.net
www.salsinflatableservices.com

OPEN SATURDAYS by appointment

STOP WASTING GAS!
LOWER FUEL COSTS UP TO 30%

- Improves performance on boats of all sizes— from small dinghies to heavy cruisers
- Faster out-of-the-hole
- Lower planing speeds
- Smoother ride in rough water
- Less bow rise for better visibility and safety
- Simple 15 minute installation

Enjoy the ride! 100% satisfaction guaranteed.

Contact us for your FREE copy of the latest Davis Instruments catalog.

Davis Instruments 3465 Diablo Avenue, Hayward, CA 94545 U.S.A.
Phone 800-678-3660 • Fax 510-670-0580 • sales@davisnet.com
www.davisnet.com
Luigi Ferro earlier this year. At a mere 6 weeks of age, Luigi went on his first sail aboard Chris Hermann’s Folkboat Thea from San Francisco Marina, around Alcatraz to Pier 39. Hard to tell if he liked it or not, although Mom and Dad had a great time. Rob and Jen originally hail from the Boston area, where they both grew up sailing. Rob has been actively racing in the Bay Area for about five years now, mostly on Etchells. He owns three Rhodes 19s, though, and hopes to one day rekindle enough interest for an active one-design fleet. Doubtless Luigi will be helping pull strings if that ever happens.

One hand for the boat, one hand for the baby — little Luigi takes his first sail in Mom’s arms.
San Francisco Boat Works

REDEEM THIS COUPON FOR $100 OFF YARD LABOR SERVICES*

And yes, there is a FREE LUNCH with bottom job...at our restaurant – The Ramp

AUTHORIZED DEALER
YANMAR - JOHNSON - EVINRUDE
30 & 40 Ton Travel Lift • 2 Acre Yard
Rigging • Woodworking • Metal Fabrication
Engine Installation • Outdrive Repair
Spraypainting • Fiberglass Repair
Blister Repair • Outboard Repair
The Ramp Restaurant on Site

* Certain restrictions apply. Limited time offer.

Email: sfboatworks@yahoo.com • Visit our Website: www.sfboatworks.com

NOW HIRING
Mechanic, System Specialist, Equipment Operator – Call for details.

835 Terry A. François St.
San Francisco, CA 94158
Convenient location 5 minutes to downtown S.F and easy walk to PacBell Park

(415) 626-3275
Fax (415) 626-9172

In Central Marin, Convenient to Delta & Golden Gate
Family Owned & Operated since 1948

• 25’-65’ Berths Available
• Best Rates this Side of the Bay – $6.00 per foot
• Whole Foods & Trader Joe’s Nearby
• Recently Dredged (Thanks Western Dock!)
• Surge & Wind Protected, Friendly, Warm & Sunny
• Home of Neptune Yacht Sales

(415) 454-7595

40 Pt. San Pedro Rd., San Rafael, CA 94901
Harbor Office: M-F 9:15-4:15
de Witt and wisdom

“Like to paint pictures that tell a story,” explains Bay Area artist Jim DeWitt. That is, he often portrays scenes where various elements seem to be interacting, more often than not with a nautical theme — a girl walking along a boulder-strewn beach looking out at a passing sailboat, race boats converging on a mark, or kids in the surf playing with a toy sailboat. At a new exhibition of his recent works, which opens August 23 at his Point Richmond studio, you’ll see those images and more, all bursting with the vibrant palate of colors and sense of excitement which have become his trademarks.

Long regarded as one of our country’s premier maritime painters, DeWitt grew up in Oakland, and recalls that he first began sketching the lines of sailboats at age 10 when his father designed and built a small sloop. After constructing his own El Toro while still in high school, DeWitt went on to become a fine sailor, once winning a national championship. For years he operated DeWitt Sails, and during the ’90s he designed and marketed DeWitt sailing dinghies. But his greatest passion has always been painting. Having studied at the California College of Arts and Crafts, the Art Center College of Design and other institutions, DeWitt’s talents have earned him commissions for a wide variety of subjects. “I’m basically a portrait painter,” he says with a mischievous smile, “but it can be a portrait of anything: a boat, a car, an airplane, a child — you name it.”

It’s no surprise, however, that DeWitt’s greatest fame has come from his sailing ‘portraits’, as he is one of the few accomplished artists who can accurately portray all the subtle nuances of a nautical scene, such as the proper set of the sails, the correct foreshortening of hull lines and realistic crew action. We’re all familiar with nautical paintings by people who never set foot on a sailboat — impossible rigging, flags trailing aft while the spinnaker pulls the boat downwind, proportions that are, well, all out of proportion. DeWitt is a sailor, so he always gets it right.

Perhaps that’s why he recently received two prestigious commissions from the American Boat & Yacht Council (ABYC). Having recently established the North American Boat & Yacht Designers Hall of Fame, the ABYC sought out DeWitt to portray two classic yachts designed by Phil Rhodes and Olin Stephens, the Hall of Fame’s first inductees. These works, and others which will follow annually, will be permanently displayed at Mystic Seaport in Connecticut.

The sailing public is encouraged to check out the inspiring work of this self-proclaimed “salty curmudgeon” at his new “sailing-only” show, August 23 through October 15 at the DeWitt Gallery and Framing Studio, 121 Park Place, Pt. Richmond. An opening reception will be held Thursday, August 25 from 5 to 8 p.m.

return of the ‘other’ pegasus

Back in 1999, Dan Newland and two crew were delivering his self-designed, self-built ultralight 37-footer Pegasus XIV back from the Ensenada race when, in the middle of the night off Morro Bay, the boat came down on something hard. He never saw what it was, but it soon became obvious that the collision had caused serious damage to the boat. “We started taking on water...”

galilee harbor

In honor of Galilee Harbor’s 25th Anniversary, this cooperative, liveaboard, affordable housing, perennially funky community invites everyone to revel in the spirit of all that is maritime — and all that is uniquely Galilee — on Saturday, August 6, from 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. Featured attractions will include traditional boat-
immediately and you could see that the bow was actually moving a bit from side to side,” says Newland, a composites engineer and longtime racer in both crewed and shorthanded events.

To add some spice to the situation, it was blowing 45 knots and there were few options for shelter on the dangerous lee shore. Dan called the Coast Guard to advise them of the situation, “but as soon as they heard ‘taking on water,’ they sent the cavalry out — a C-130,
helicopter and motor lifeboat.” Then Dan and his three crew started weighing their options.

They finally took the advice of some fishermen and headed for little Pfeiffer Cove, about 10 miles south of Point Sur. There they found shelter from the waves, but not the wind. Even anchored, Pegasus was tacking violently back and forth on her rode. The crew tucked her up as tightly as they could in the kelp, said their goodbyes to the veteran racer that Dan had launched in 1992, and got onto the Coast Guard boat.

The next morning, Dan flew over with a friend and was surprised to see Pegasus still afloat.

That’s where this tale begins.

Vessel Assist eventually towed the boat, which was half-full of water, into Monterey, and from there she was trucked to Svendsens in Alameda. Dan discovered that the collision had not delaminated the kevlar skins from the divinycell core, as he had thought: it had actually sheered the core itself. The outside skins were still firmly attached, but the foam had turned to mush and was actually pumping water into itself and the interior. After three surveys, the insurance wrote it off as a total loss.

Galilee Harbor, a community of artists, maritime workers, and alternative lifestylists, formed in 1980 (although the area has been used for maritime purposes since the 1880s). And the tales those old docks could tell. One of our favorites is that Joe Tate and John ‘Cass’ Gidley had the area for what is now Cass’ Marina dredged one weekend when the City Council was out of town. Galilee Harbor still has that sort of alternative air about it — yet at the same time, it continues to thrive in the modern world as it celebrates completion of its marina renovation.

(Galilee Harbor’s connection to the biblical Galilee in Israel — the ‘Sea of Galilee’ is really a lake — has been lost in the mists of time, but we’re sure there’s a great story there, too.)

This 25th Anniversary event is co-
Newland had other ideas. He had it trucked to his house in Alameda, hoisted it into his backyard with a crane — and set to work on rebuilding and updating the boat. Working weekends and after work, Dan cut the whole bow off back to the mast, took a mold from it, built a new nose, and grafted it on. He redesigned, built and installed a new lifting keel and trunk (the boat originally had a fixed keel) and new rudder. He sanded off all the burgundy paint from the waterline up and put a layer of 6-ounce carbon fiber over the whole structure. Then he faired and painted the boat — by far the most labor intensive part of the revamp. Pegasus also got a new engine and new electronics.

By the time she was relaunched at Svend’s on June 3, Newland had put 2,940 hours into the ‘extreme makeover’ — about 300 more than it had taken to build the boat in the first place. When asked the obvious question, he says, “The short answer is, I really didn’t have the room to build a whole new boat. The long answer is, after seven years and 22,000 miles, it wasn’t just a piece of plastic we were going to cut up. It was an old friend. That’s why I rebuilt it.”

With all the changes does it seem like the same boat? It’s a little heavier and a little stiffer,” says Dan, “But yeah, it feels pretty familiar and it still pegs the fun meter.” On one of her first sails in ‘reborn’ configuration, Pegasus XIV (“Some people think I should rename it XIV.2”) averaged 16 knots on a blast reach from the Golden Gate to the Bay Bridge. Newland builds fast boats.

So look for Dan to be back on the Bay in the coming months. Or in the air above it. During the boat’s downtime, he rekindled a longtime love of flying. Even wife Linda — an accomplished solo and crewed sailor in her own right — has gotten the bug, and has just about completed her own license.

Dan is also in the midst of building a four-place homebuilt aircraft that — even with fixed landing gear — “will run circles around anything else around.”

We have no doubt of that.

**new cat almost out of the bag**

It’s been awhile since we heard from designer Tom Wylie, so we weren’t surprised to find out he’s knee-deep in carbon dust in another cool project down in Watsonville. Unlike the last one — the 65-ft cat-ketch Derek M. Baylis, which is currently sailing out of the Monterey Bay Aquarium — this latest enterprise is a boat for the go-fast crowd. From the looks of the lines drawings alone, this could well mark the rekindling of the ULDB ‘fast is fun’ torch that put Santa Cruz on the sailing map in the late ’70s.

It is the WylieCat 44, the first of what Tom hopes is a new breed of sport boat. It is certainly a new breed of WylieCat. Unlike its ‘normal displacement’ siblings, the WylieCat 30 and WylieCat 48, the 44 is a lean, mean speed machine. If the others are the bobcat and lion of the family, this thing is the cheetah.

What it shares in common with the lineage is the unstayed cat rig, single large mainsail (although this boat is also set up to carry an asymmetrical spinnaker), wishbone boom, and simplicity of setup and operation.
The boat sits on a 40-ft waterline. It's a tad over 10 feet wide, tapering to under 8 feet at the waterline. It displaces 8,400 pounds, half of which resides in the bulb 10 feet underwater. There is no complicated canting mechanism, no water ballast. Just a lean, mean speed machine that—here's the key concept—can be just as easily sailed fast by two couples as with a full crew complement of seven pros. Without the spinnaker, it can even be double or singlehanded.

"Try that in a Farr 40 sometime," says Tom.

The 44 is an updated version of the 43-ft C-Squared that Wylie drew for Charles Ray. That boat unfortunately dismasted in last year's Pacific Cup, but still showed its potential by hitting 18 knots and beating many other boats into Hawaii—under jury rig. Ray was so enthused about the concept of 'a big 505' that he commissioned the latest project.

As we said, the carbon dust is flying at Dave Wahle's WylieCat headquarters in Watsonville. (Construction is all carbon skins over divinycell or balsa cores.) The new boat is to make her debut at the Annapolis Boat Show in October, which means she has to be done by September 1. Wylie, one of the few (come to think of it, the only) designer/builders still around, is getting down and dirty in the trenches with everyone else—while at the same time correcting drawings of components as they're built, archiving everything for future production, and choreographing the ever-changing group of people who come and go as part of every boatbuilding endeavor.

francis joyon —

In a remarkable feat of seamanship—and a remarkable stroke of bad luck—French ironman Francis Joyon set a new singlehanded transAtlantic record and a new singlehanded 24-hour record last month. Then, on the way back to port, his 92-ft trimaran Idec slammed into rocks and was lost.

For the record books, the new 24-hour mark is 543 miles, an average of 22.62 knots. This breaks the old record of 540 miles, set in 1994 by Laurent Bourgnon with the 60-ft tri Primagaz.

As for the transAtlantic record—also held by Primagaz—he obliterated that mark by almost a full day (22 hours, 33 minutes, to be exact). He covered the 2,925-mile east-west course in 6 days and 4 hours, which translates to a 19.75 knot average. To put this in some kind of perspective—not easy because we can barely get our minds around it—this is 12 hours faster than the standing mono-
The good news is, he’s done it a few times before. The bad news: that doesn’t mean it’s gotten any easier. “It’s a bell-shaped curve,” he says. “You have so many hours from start to finish — say 3,000 hours. The first part of the bell is the design and layout. You don’t need a lot of people for that. Right now we’re in the middle of the bell. We have eight guys working at the shop and subcontractors doing the spars and rudder and so on. It’s pretty intense right now. And if you think it’s easy finding good builders and getting them all together at one time and place, think again.”

The other side of the bell is finishing the boat out, rigging it, shaking it down — and getting it on a truck for Annapolis. And speaking of getting good people, Billy Erkelens, Jr. has signed on to rep the boat at Annapolis, as well the Miami Boat Show and Key West Race Week, where Wylie hopes the East Coasters and Europeans will really get to see the 44 strut her stuff.

US West Coasters will have to be patient until the boat returns to the Bay next spring. Having watched so many of Wylie’s innovative ideas take flight over the years, we have no doubt it will be well worth the wait.

New cat — cont’d

Ever wonder how one goes about ‘recreating’ a historic vessel? You know, one that looks like the original 18th or 19th century sailing ship, but can legally carry 90 passengers or engage in real sail training? It’s not as easy as you might think. Sailing craft that take people out are subject to all sort of rules and regulations that the old ships never were. Ironically, most of the originals, such as the 118-ft pilot schooner Virginia that operated out of Norfolk in the early 1900s could never carry passengers today.

“Basically, you can’t design a perfect replica of a sailing vessel that can legally carry passengers,” says Andrew Davis of Tri-Coastal Marine, the Richmond (California) based design firm that drew and built the ‘new’ Virginia. (Tri-Coastal was founded in 1983 to provide historic ship design, engineering and preservation services.) “The original Virginia was not a traditional pilot vessel,” says Davis. “She was based on the racing yachts of the early 20th century. She had low freeboard, a cloud of sail, and didn’t have engines installed until later in her career.” She also was unavailable, having been lost in the late ’40s.

The new Virginia was commissioned by the Virginia Maritime Heritage Foundation, a Norfolk-based organization among whose missions are sail training and maritime education. Tri-Coastal Marine’s Peter Boudreau, the primary designer and ‘aesthetic’ guy on the project, took many of his main design cues from the Cox and Stevens drawings for the original Virginia. The big challenge of the new boat — and any

triumph and tragedy

hull mark, which was set by the kajillion-dollar supermaxi schooner Mari Cha IV with a full crew. (The outright record is 4 days, 17 hours, set by Steve Fossett’s [crewed] 125-ft cat PlayStation in 2001.) Yet, unlike those efforts, or any recent ones by Ellen MacArthur, Joyon did not have a brand new boat or huge shore support team. In fact, Idec herself was practically an antique. She was built way back in 1985 as a 75-footer named Poulain. A series of subsequent owners — including Olivier de Kersauson, who sailed her in several round-the-world record attempts as Les Lyonnaise and later Sport Elec — lengthened, strengthened and modified her. Joyon himself set a new singlehanded round-the-world mark (which has since been broken by Ellen MacArthur) aboard her just last year.

Less than a day after smashing the Atlantic record, his boat was smashed on the rocks off southern Brittany. His guard down, the exhausted solo sailor put Idec on autopilot and fell into a deep, unplanned sleep. The next thing Joyon knew, the veteran trimaran plowed into jagged rocks and was quickly broken up. Joyon was rescued, physically uninjured but emotionally pretty beat up.

Virginia — faithful to a ‘t’

Ever wonder how one goes about ‘recreating’ a historic vessel? You know, one that looks like the original 18th or 19th century sailing ship, but can legally carry 90 passengers or engage in real sail training? It’s not as easy as you might think. Sailing craft that take people out are subject to all sort of rules and regulations that the old ships never were. Ironically, most of the originals, such as the 118-ft pilot schooner Virginia that operated out of Norfolk in the early 1900s could never carry passengers today.

"Basically, you can’t design a perfect replica of a sailing vessel that can legally carry passengers," says Andrew Davis of Tri-Coastal Marine, the Richmond (California) based design firm that drew and built the ‘new’ Virginia. (Tri-Coastal was founded in 1983 to provide historic ship design, engineering and preservation services.) “The original Virginia was not a traditional pilot vessel,” says Davis. “She was based on the racing yachts of the early 20th century. She had low freeboard, a cloud of sail, and didn’t have engines installed until later in her career.” She also was unavailable, having been lost in the late ’40s.

The new Virginia was commissioned by the Virginia Maritime Heritage Foundation, a Norfolk-based organization among whose missions are sail training and maritime education. Tri-Coastal Marine’s Peter Boudreau, the primary designer and ‘aesthetic’ guy on the project, took many of his main design cues from the Cox and Stevens drawings for the original Virginia. The big challenge of the new boat — and any

continued on outside column of next sightings page
**sightings**

**virginia — cont’d**

A commercial charter/training vessel such as *Amistad, Pride of Baltimore* or *Californian* — is to make the craft safe, strong and legal under Subchapter T of U.S. regulations covering passenger-carrying vessels. Among those regs are very stringent rules governing stability, and a displacement limit of 100 gross tons. The latter regulation prevented *Virginia* from being built in a purely traditional way.

So while the new *Virginia* ‘looks the part’, her construction is a mixed bag of old and new. The lower planking is traditional plank on frame using *angelique* (a tropical hardwood from Surinam) over laminated white oak frames. The topsides are double-planked. But the decks are a composite sandwich of plywood with a top layer of silver balli (also a Surinamese hardwood, and a common teak substitute). Below decks, steel and bronze plate floors connect the frames to the hull, and welded steel bulkheads with space-age sliding watertight doors give her water-tight integrity. The boat also features a slightly smaller sailplan than the original, and much bigger engines — the two 6-cylinder Caterpillar diesels can push her at 12 knots. She should be able to manage about 14 under sail.

Okay, so once you get your T-boat designed, who builds it? When... continued on outside column of next sightings page

---

**pat henry**

In a world where it’s common for well-to-do cruisers to keep tabs on their vast investment portfolios via sat phones and HF email, it’s refreshing to be reminded that having deep financial resources is not necessarily a prerequisite for making a successful world cruise. Pat Henry’s history-making solo circumnavigation is a case in point.

As her audience learned during a lecture last month at Tiburon’s Corinthian...
shares insights

YC — part of their ongoing Speaker Series — Pat set off for the South Pacific from Mexico in 1989 aboard her Southern Cross 31 with just $300 in her cruising kitty. No credit cards, equity lines or liquid assets to fall back on. She returned eight years later, at age 56, making headlines as the first American woman to complete a singlehanded circumnavigation (via the canals). As it turned out, Pat explained, “Not having money was a tremendous gift.” While in Puerto Vallarta prior to heading west, she took up watercoloring as a potential means of financing her voyaging. Her talent grew as she moved slowly around the world, and she was able to sell paintings just about everywhere she stopped. But in addition to the much-needed income, life-enriching experiences, and continued middle of next sightings page

no bidders came forward for the Virginia project, Tri-Coastal took over that task as well, cutting loose sailor/designer Marc Bauer to oversee the two-and-a-half year project that included laying down a giant slab of concrete and erecting a huge building over the construction site. The total cost of the project — including construction of the building site — came in at only $4 million.

The new Virginia was launched and christened in December, then ‘commissioned’ in late June. At this writing, the big boat is already well into an ambitious first season of sail training and goodwill trips around Chesapeake Bay. For more information about her and her programs, check out www.schoonervirginia.org.

Closer to home — in fact, right next door to their Richmond office — Tri-Coastal has another interesting iron in the fire: the spectacular reconstruction of the steel motoryacht Scotch Mist at neighboring Rutherford’s Boatshop.

Their impressive resume also include designing the recreation of the slave ship Amistad (currently sailing out of Mystic Seaport) and the restoration of the 1854 sloop-of-war USS Constellation (on display in Baltimore). They are also presently riding the Hollywood roller coaster, having done a bit of work on Master and Commander, which led to some really wild and crazy work on the new Pirates of the Caribbean movies, including the creation of three completely new ships — one of which splits in half when it’s attacked by a sea monster.

scotch mist comes home

Heads were swiveling in double-takes in Sausalito last month as a sleek 32-ft wooden sloop arrived at Anderson’s Boatyard by truck. Most of the heads were covered with gray hair, if there was any hair left at all.

But in Sausalito, it turns out it was easy to find fans of Scotch Mist, a Bill Lapworth designed Dasher Class sloop built by Sausalito’s Hank Easom in 1962, and campaigned locally by her owner Richard Johnson before being sold to its current owner, Mike Tisdale of San Carlos.

The SC 53C is the cruising version of Santa Cruz Yachts’ racer SC 52. Many of you might have seen ‘La Dolce Vita’ — pictured here sailing out the Golden Gate — at the boat show in April. Above, her splendid interior and build quality have been hallmarks of Santa Cruz Yachts since the start.
first owner, Scott Baxter. For a while, she was the boat to beat in local Bay and ocean racing.

But Easom wasn’t the only one who stopped by to pay respects. “I helped build this boat!” exclaimed Ron Anderson as Scotch Mist was offloaded from a truck at his boatyard before splashing back into the Bay waters after an absence of almost 35 years. Anderson, owner and founder of the busy Sausalito boatyard that bears his name, recalled hours of sanding and fairing the interior. Jim Leech, who built sails back then and is now the yard manager at Anderson’s, also chimed in. “I used to sail on this boat when I was a kid.” So did Peter English, a local Master Mariner, who recalled sailing as foredeck crew on the Mist in the late 1960s.

Scotch Mist left the Bay Area when her second owner, Don Anderson, was transferred to Southern California. She was Don’s first offshore boat, and he spent the next 24 years sailing and racing her out of San Diego. During Don’s tenure, Scotch Mist sailed many SoCal races, as well as coastal races to Ensenada and Manzanillo.

Don and his wife Judy bought a Valiant 47 in the early ’90s and took off cruising, eventually racking up 30,000 miles through the South Pacific and South America. But not before they found a worthy new owner for Scotch Mist. He was Charles “Gip” Kemp, who bought the boat in 1992 and has sailed her out of Marina Del Rey ever since — the last 10 years commuting back and forth between jobs as a civil engineer in the Middle East. Gip also raced the boat to Ensenada and...
— cont’d

with only $3 left, yet soon sold a painting which paid for dinner.

“Within the 40 countries I visited,” Pat recalled, “the best part was the people I met.” Spending time with her it is obvious that although she loves singlehanding, she is definitely a ‘people person’. Perhaps that’s why she launched a new sailing school last year named Coming About at her newly-adopted home, Puerto Vallarta, Mexico. As indicated by the school’s slogan, “Any woman’s sailing school,” Pat and her partner, offshore racer Alizé Océane, focus primarily on improving the skills of female sailors. Their mission statement: “To give women the confidence, skills and knowledge to enjoy sailing — alone, with a partner, or as part of a crew — and to introduce them to sailing as a way of life in harmony with the elements.” (Classes for men and kids are also offered.)

Pat Henry’s book is a great read and is widely available. See www.comingabout.com for details on her schools menu of courses.

scotch mist — cont’d

the Around Catalina Race, and held the Wooden Hull Yacht Club’s perpetual trophy for three year’s running. According to Kemp, Scotch Mist “consistently proved her racing heritage, boat for boat, against yachts with half again her waterline”.

It wasn’t all work and no play. Gip often singlehanded the boat to Catalina, San Diego and the Channel Islands. Several years ago, he began preparing ‘Mist for a season of cruising in Mexico. Those plans changed when he met a lovely young Sri Lankan woman while he was working in Saudi Arabia. Kemp and Suji married, and recently built a house on Sri Lanka. Between his overseas job and family considerations, Gip realized it was now time for him to find a new home for Scotch Mist. Serendipity appeared at this point when Kemp contacted a representative of the Boy Scouts, who just happened to be in Sausalito.

Gip donated the boat to the Boy Scouts last May, and with the help of Marina Del Rey’s Windward Boat Yard and Rio Linda Marine Transport, Scotch Mist was soon on her way back to back to Sausalito. It’s been rumored that more than one classic boat owner in Southern California breathed a sigh of relief when Scotch Mist headed north, as she was basically the boat to beat in local sailing circles.

Scout vessel representative and wooden boat aficionado John Skoriak of Sausalito soon found an enthusiastic new owner (though perhaps ‘caretaker’ is a more appropriate title), Irishman John Farley. Farley has raced and cruised on wooden boats for years, including the Master Mariner Yankee. The fact that Farley is a painting contractor was an additional bonus, as he and his crew have already stripped and repainted the mast, which is due to be re-stepped with new rigging, wiring and instruments by the time this issue goes to press. Farley plans to bring the boat back to her former glory, not a huge job as she has been well cared for over the years, and sail and race her locally.

We’re always interested in the origins of boat names. First owner Baxter said he named it in honor of a painting he liked of the Scottish Moors. (He even had Ron Anderson paint it gray.) A double meaning arose when he found out that Scotch mist is a cocktail combining Scotch, crushed ice and lemon. New owner Farley laughingly added a third meaning. In Ireland, he said, ‘Scotch mist’ often means ‘BS’.

“If you’re spinning a bit of a tale, they say, ‘Oh, that’s a bunch o’ Scotch mist.’
baja ha-ha 12 gathering steam

With the sun so bright and warm and the days so long, it’s hard to believe that the start of Baja Ha-Ha — October 31 from San Diego — is less than three months away. The next 2.5 months are usually fabulous for sailing in California. But based on our experience of the last 13 years, come the end of October it’s time for everyone who can to set sail for tropical Mexico.

That, of course, is what the Baja Ha-Ha is all about. The 750-mile rally from San Diego to Cabo — with R&R stops at Turtle Bay and Bahia Santa Maria — is for making friends with fellow cruisers while enjoying a safe and relaxed passage to the Cape. The event features daily roll calls, professional weather reports, and organized and spontaneous events along the way and in Cabo. It’s great if you want to sail the entire way, but there’s nothing wrong with using one’s engine for safety or comfort.

According to Ha-Ha Honcho Lauren Spindler, so far 168 folks have requested entry packs, and 46 have sent in paid entries. “This is off the pace of last year when there was a record fleet of 145 boats,” says Ms. Spindler, “but I expect there will still be about 110 starters.”

Entry in the Ha-Ha is restricted to boats that are 27-ft or longer and were designed, built, and have been maintained for open ocean sailing. While newer sailors are not discouraged, each boat must have at least two crew who have overnight offshore experience. All participants must understand they will need to be self-reliant, and that they will potentially be exposing themselves to the full fury of the Pacific Ocean.

so long to

If they ever establish a Bay Area harbormaster hall-of-fame, Oyster Cove’s Dick Timothy would certainly be among the first inductees. Heading operations at one of the South Bay’s nicest facilities for the last 18 years, Dick’s value to the marina and local sailing community long ago went off the charts.

But all good things end sometime. Dick turned 70 at the end of last month and figures enough’s enough. So he’s retiring in mid-August and heading south. He has daughters and grandchildren in the Orlando area, and has already bought a place in St. Petersburg with 70 feet of dockspace out back.

“Anybody from San Francisco is welcome to tie up at the special rate of $5.75 a foot for as long as they want,” he says.
dick timothy

Dick came to the Oyster Cove Marina — one of a handful of privately-owned marinas in the Bay Area — in 1987, just three years after it opened. Among innovations he introduced were making unused dockspace into end ties and side ties, increasing the capacity of the marina from 219 to 234 slips. (The marina currently runs about 96% occupancy, and has one of the lower turnaround rates of any marina in the Bay.) He’s also been a champion of having liveaboards in the marina, and applauds the BCDC “for finally getting religion and realizing most liveaboards are not ‘trailer trash.’”

“They’re just people who enjoy that lifestyle,” he contends. “And having them at any marina is a huge safety and security

continued middle of next sightings page

ha-ha — cont’d

Having said that, 30 of the 33 Ha-Ha legs to date have been downwind in light to moderate breezes.

If you think you might be interested in the Ha-Ha, spend a $18 check and a self-addressed 9x12’ envelope to Baja Ha-Ha, Inc. 21 Apollo Road, Tiburon CA 94920. Don’t send any kind of mail that needs to be signed for, as there isn’t anybody there. The deadline for getting entries in is September 10. The Ha-Ha itself costs $299, but entries get lots of discounts, tons of swag, and other free stuff. New this year, for example, is the Baja Cantina’s promise of free drinks and finger food for everyone upon arrival.

If you’re looking for crew, or looking to be crew, we have two suggestions. The first is this month’s Mexico Only Crew List, while the second is the Mexico Only / Ha-Ha Kick-Off Party to be held at the Encinal YC in Alameda on October 5 from 6 to 9 p.m. There will also be a casual Ha-Ha Preview at the Bandstand area the afternoon and evening of August 13 at Two Harbors, Catalina.

Along with the 35 latest entries on the opposite page, we’re looking for this year’s Ha-Ha to be the most fun ever. If you’ve got the right boat, skills, and aptitude for good fun, why not consider joining us?
Welcome to the 2005 Mexico Only Crew List. Whether you’re planning to sail down on the Baja Ha-Ha Cruisers’ Rally (starts October 31, see article elsewhere in Sightings), on your own, or hope to catch a ride on someone else’s boat, the Crew List can help you out.

Here’s how it works: fill out the appropriate form and send it to us with the proper fee. In the October issue, we’ll run a list of all the names in two categories — Boat Owners Looking for Crew and Crew Looking for Boats. All names will be followed by information about the individual, including skill level, desires, special talents, experience, a contact number and, in the case of boat owners, the size and type of boat. All you do then is go down the appropriate list and call up the most appealing prospects.

Through the Crew List, lots of people have had lots of neat adventures. But there are risks, which is why we insist that, ultimately, you must take responsibility for your own actions. Let’s face it, sailing is an inherently dangerous sport. And sailing long distances with people you haven’t known that long on boats you don’t know that well is a whole other can of worms. So, for the record, the Latitude 38 Crew List is an advertising supplement intended for informational purposes only. Latitude 38 does not make or imply any guarantee, warranty or factor. Our liveaboards down here have been the first to spot boats sinking, boats on fire, dead people in the water — all kinds of things.”

Prior to Oyster Cove, Dick ran a marina in Long Island, New York, and made a living as a lobster fisherman out of Norwalk, Connecticut (although, he says, he only ate his first lobster about a month ago). He first came west about 20 years ago to visit a brother in Belmont. “His house was on a hill with a curvey driveway and I asked him what he did when the ice and snow came. He said ‘This is California, there is no ice and snow.’”

Within a month, Dick had sold the lobster boat and — with the blessings of his five grown children (his wife had passed away in her 40s) — he’d bought a one-way ticket to San Francisco.

Dick is as well known at Oyster Cove...
— cont’d

for his practical jokes as for running a clean and efficient operation. His particular favorite was the fiberglass worms. "This woman came to me once and said there were these worms in the water beside the boat. I told her that over the ages, the wood-boring worms had evolved into fiberglass-eating worms. I told her to wait until high tide the next day, then stand in the cockpit with a rolled up newspaper and beat on the hull as hard as she could. It will scare them off. Well, little did I know that some other boaters had heard me and the word got around. So the next day at high tide, all over the marina you could hear people pounding on their boats with rolled up newspapers. The lady later came up to me and said, 'It worked great. We haven’t seen them since!"

Among the many people who berth at

continued middle of next sightings page

mexico crew list — cont’d

recommendation as to the character of individuals participating in the Crew List or the conditions of the boats or equipment. You must judge those things for yourself.

Still with us? Bueno! Here are the ground rules.

1) We must receive all Crew List forms by September 15. That doesn’t mean ‘postmarked by.’ It means in our sweaty little palms. No exceptions.

2) All forms must be accompanied by the appropriate fee. That’s $7 apiece for everyone. And don’t fax the forms to us. We have to receive the fee with the form.

3) One form per person, please — unless you and a friend want to go only if you can go together. Whether you’re a couple or just friends, applying for a ‘group rate’ does diminish your chances of finding a boat somewhat. But holding out for a skipper who will take you both will certainly enhance the adventure. In these situations, both parties should fill out one Crew List form and send in one fee. If you think you’ll need additional forms, or want to send some to friends, simply make copies of the ones on these pages.

4) Be honest. The simplest rule of all. In this case, being honest means not inflating your experience or skill level because you think it’s

continued on outside column of next sightings page

continued middle of next sightings page

"Figaro" enjoys a fine breeze on a late afternoon sail off Sausalito. What a perfect way to end the day.
mexico crew list — cont’d

what someone wants to hear. In sailing, perhaps more than any other sport, if you don’t know what you’re talking about, people who do can recognize it instantly. BS’ers don’t get rides.

Contrary to what you might think, honest folks with little or no experience often get rides. It has to do with some experienced skippers preferring to train people in their way of doing things.

5) **Women can use first names only.** If you are female, you will get calls. Possibly lots of them. We’ve talked to women who say they have gotten hundreds of calls, some months or even years after the Crew List is published.

---

**I WANT TO CREW IN MEXICO**

NAME(S): ____________________________________________

AGE(S): ____________________  SEX: ________________

PHONE OR OTHER CONTACT: __________________________________________________

(check as many as apply in all categories)

**I WANT TO CREW:**

1) ____ For the trip down
2) ____ While in Mexico
3) ____ For Baja Ha-Ha 12, the cruisers’ rally to Cabo
   starting October 31.
4) ____ Return trip up Baja
5) ____ Other

**MY EXPERIENCE IS:**

1) ____ Little or none
2) ____ Some, mostly Bay sailing
3) ____ Moderate, some ocean cruising or racing
4) ____ Lots: a) extensive sailing; b) extensive cruising;
   c) foreign cruising

**I CAN OFFER:**

1) ____ Few skills, I am a novice sailor
2) ____ Skills of a normal hand: watch standing, reefing,
   changing sails
3) ____ Skilled and experienced sailor. I can navigate, set
   a spinnaker, steer and handle basic mechanical
   problems.
4) ____ Cooking, provisioning or other food-related skills
5) ____ ‘Local knowledge’: a) I have cruised Mexico before;
   b) I speak passable Spanish
6) ____ Companionship

Mail completed form and $7 to: Mexico Only Crew List, 15 Locust Ave.,
Mill Valley, CA 94941 by September 15, 2005.

---

**sail san**

If you’ve been flipping back and forth through this issue looking for coverage of Sail San Francisco 2005, the tallship event that happened last month, you can stop now because there isn’t any. This is one of those events that fell between the proverbial cracks in our publishing cycle. It took place from July 28-August 1, which means it was too late for the last issue — and too early to preview in this one.

Which is a shame because it looked like it was going to be pretty cool. It began with a parade of ships on July 28. Participants included visiting square riggers Cuauhtemoc (Mexico, 270 ft), Kaisei (Poland, 151 ft), Nippon Maru (Japan, 361 ft), R. Tucker Thompson (New Zealand, 85 ft) and Pallada (Poland, 359 ft). Many West Coast and Bay Area-based vessels were to have taken part, including the Alma, Lynx.
— cont’d

that manages the marina gave me this nice plaque for my retirement, it read, ‘For 18 great years of service at Oyster Point Marina.”

From all his years at various marinas, does Dick have any parting words of wisdom for berthers?

“Yeah, don’t leave your hose bib on when you leave.” (The fresh water connection of your water hose to the boat.) “Those can spring leaks just about anywhere. I’d say 80 percent of the boats that sink at slips — at least that I’ve seen — are sunk by fresh water from a leaking hose bib.”

“It’s been a great, great time here,” says Dick. “The owners (Shelton Corporation of Hawaii) are fabulous people; the marina managers (A&B Corporation of San Francisco) are the greatest company I’ve ever worked for, the berthers are terrific — even you guys at Latitude 38 have been great to work with. And those ads work: 80 percent of the calls we get for slips come from our ads in Latitude. We even had a guy moving out here from Baltimore who picked up an issue in Annapolis and called us up.”

After August 15, harbormaster duties at Oyster Cove fall into the capable hands of Tim Christopher, former assistant harbormaster at Marina Village in Alameda.

Fair wind and good luck, Dick. Enjoy the grandkids and don’t let those stuffed shirts down in Florida talk you into managing that marina they’re already bugging you about — or the high-end hotel.

---

**francisco 2005**

*Bill of Rights (the latter two are based in SoCal) and FDR’s old Potomac. (Okay, so they weren’t all tall ships...)*

After the parade, the ships dispersed to various piers around the main Bay where they were open to the public over the weekend. Also throughout the weekend, the sponsoring Sail San Francisco and Pacific Rim Foundation planned a full program of music and dance events.

We hope you went and enjoyed yourself. We’ll have a brief review of the goings-on in the September issue.

Sail San Francisco 2005 was part of a series of West Coast maritime festivals which started in June in Victoria, BC, and will end in August in San Diego. Many of the same ships will take part, so if you missed it here, you can still catch a ‘performance’ by driving south. Log onto www.pacificrimfoundation.org for dates.

---

**mexico crew list — cont’d**

For this reason, we recommend that women use first names only, and that they not use a home phone number as a contact. Instead, use a P.O. Box, answering service, fax number, email or other contact that insulates you a bit. It also makes screening easier. Finally — guys and women — please keep the hormone thing out of the Crew List process. Once your crewing situation is worked out, if you mutually like what you see, then let nature take its course. But please, not before. Thanks.

6) If you take part in the Crew List, you get into the Crew List Bill of Rights (the latter two are based in SoCal) and FDR’s old Potomac. (Okay, so they weren’t all tall ships...)

---

continued on outside column of next sightings page
party free! Back in the old days, the Crew List party used to be a relatively low-key affair. It has now grown into an event of epic proportions, complete with T-shirt giveaways and all kinds of other neat stuff. And it’s not just for Crew Listers anymore, but serves as a rendezvous point and reunion for Baja Ha-Ha Rally participants past and present. How big is it? This year, the entertainment lineup includes the Rolling Stones, Madonna, Jimmy Buffet and those bad boys of cruising, Aerosmith. We haven’t actually asked any of them yet, but what could possibly go wrong?

This year’s party will be held at the Encinal YC on Wednesday, October 5. If you haven’t lined up a boat or crew by then, come on by for a last chance at the party itself. (Everyone wears color-coded nametags, so spotting crew or boat owners is easy). If you already have a boat/crew spot, plan on coming by anyway for an enjoyable evening with like-minded people heading south.

We’ll have more on the Crew List/Ha-Ha party in upcoming issues, and will rerun the Crew List forms in the next issue. But why wait? Why not clip and send yours in right now?

rules 5 & 9

Rule 9 of the International and Inland Rules of the Road requires that all vessels less than 65 feet, vessels engaged in commercial fishing and all sailboats (our italics) shall not impede the passage of a vessel that can safely navigate only within a narrow channel or fairway.

For those of you still unclear on the concept, that means all sailboats must keep out of the way of big ships. Within the confines of the Bay, you do not have any ‘right of way’ over them, ever.

While common sense should prevent most people from sailing their 28-ft, 7,000-pound boat into the path of a 900-ft, 200,000-ton tanker (and that’s not even a big one), Rule 9 is the specific rule that requires you to stay clear. Rule 5, which goes hand in hand, requires that:
— laws to live by

"Every vessel shall at all times maintain a proper lookout by sight and hearing as well as by all means appropriate to the prevailing circumstances and conditions so as to make a full appraisal of the situation and of the risk of collision."

The San Francisco Harbor Safety Committee recently released a pamphlet on Rules 5 and 9, which you should be able to find at many marine outlets. It details the various ‘fairways’ normally transited by big ships, which includes almost all of the main Bay as well as large portions of the South Bay and the main channels and rivers all the way up to Stockton. They offer the following tips: don’t underestimate the speed of large vessels, monitor channel 14 (which ships use to talk to Vessel Traffic Service) and sail defensively.

short sightings

VAROUS U.S. PORTS — A Panamanian shipping company pleaded guilty last month to more than two dozen counts of illegal dumping, and was ordered to pay $25 million — one of the largest fines ever imposed on a company that deliberately polluted the ocean.

According to federal officials, the ironically-named Evergreen International, one of the world’s largest shipping lines, concealed the discharge of waste oil, obstructed Coast Guard inspections and altered records over a three-year period ending in 2001. Attorneys from five jurisdictions affected by the pollution — Los Angeles, Seattle, Portland, Newark and Charleston — hailed the fines as a major victory in the fight against shipping companies trying to skirt the law.

The ruling awards $3 million to each of the five jurisdictions. The remaining $10 million will go to environmental community service projects in each area.

SAN FRANCISCO BAY — Speaking of deep doo-doo — and spewing it into the water — two Bay Area advocacy groups are threatening to sue the City of Richmond unless immediate steps are taken to repair its old and ailing storm drain and sewage system.

According to San Francisco BayKeeper and West County Toxics Coalition, Richmond has experienced more than 1,000 sewage and wastewater spills since 2000. In the last three years, the incidents ranged in size from 10,000 gallons to nearly 18 million gallons. This gives Richmond the dubious distinction of having one of the highest spill rates in the state, says a director of BayKeeper.

The spills were the result of a variety of problems from breaks in sewer lines to heavy rains which flooded and overloaded the system. Richmond has 60 days to respond to the two groups’ request to discuss possible solutions.

MID-PACIFIC — Last month we ran a Sightings account of William Peterson, who was rescued on June 10. 800 miles off the coast from his dismasted Newporter 40 ketch Kamera. This month we’re running an interview with Peterson, an experienced cruiser who ‘tied the knot’ of a nine-year circumnavigation on the boat a month or so before he lost her.

Part of the reason he abandoned Kamera was because she was taking on water, apparently from leaks caused when the fallen rig banged against the hull before he could cut it away. But just days before deadline, we received word that Kamera was still afloat. Rick Gorman’s Swan 53 Incredible, a TransPac competitor, spotted Kamera in mid-Pacific, about 200 miles west of where she was abandoned. We’ve run enough stories of ‘drifters’ over the years that we would not be at all surprised if Kamera — if she stays afloat — turns up off Hawaii sometime before Christmas.
mexico crew list — cont’d

party free! Back in the old days, the Crew List party used to be a relatively low-key affair. It has now grown into an event of epic proportions, complete with T-shirt giveaways and all kinds of other neat stuff. And it’s not just for Crew Listers anymore, but serves as a rendezvous point and reunion for Baja Ha-Ha Rally participants past and present. How big is it? This year, the entertainment lineup includes the Rolling Stones, Madonna, Jimmy Buffet and those bad boys of cruising, Aerosmith. We haven’t actually asked any of them yet, but what could possibly go wrong?

This year’s party will be held at the Encinal YC on Wednesday, October 5. If you haven’t lined up a boat or crew by then, come on by for a last chance at the party itself. (Everyone wears color-coded name tags, so spotting crew or boat owners is easy). If you already have a boat/crew spot, plan on coming by anyway for an enjoyable evening with like-minded people heading south.

We’ll have more on the Crew List/Ha-Ha party in upcoming issues, and will rerun the Crew List forms in the next issue. But why wait? Why not clip and send yours in right now?

rules 5 & 9

Rule 9 of the International and Inland Rules of the Road requires that all vessels less than 65 feet, vessels engaged in commercial fishing and all sailboats (our italics) shall not impede the passage of a vessel that can safely navigate only within a narrow channel or fairway.

For those of you still unclear on the concept, that means all sailboats must keep out of the way of big ships. Within the confines of the Bay, you do not have any ‘right of way’ over them, ever.

While common sense should prevent most people from sailing their 28-ft, 7,000-pound boat into the path of a 900-ft, 200,000-ton tanker (and that’s not even a big one), Rule 9 is the specific rule that requires you to stay clear. Rule 5, which goes hand in hand, requires that:
short sightings

VARIOUS U.S. PORTS — A Panamanian shipping company pleaded guilty last month to more than two dozen counts of illegal dumping, and was ordered to pay $25 million — one of the largest fines ever imposed on a company that deliberately polluted the ocean.

According to federal officials, the ironically-named Evergreen International, one of the world’s largest shipping lines, concealed the discharge of waste oil, obstructed Coast Guard inspections and altered records over a three-year period ending in 2001. Attorneys from five jurisdictions affected by the pollution — Los Angeles, Seattle, Portland, Newark and Charleston — hailed the fines as a major victory in the fight against shipping companies trying to skirt the law.

The ruling awards $3 million to each of the five jurisdictions. The remaining $10 million will go to environmental community service projects in each area.

SAN FRANCISCO BAY — Speaking of deep doo-doo — and spewing it into the water — two Bay Area advocacy groups are threatening to sue the City of Richmond unless immediate steps are taken to repair its old and ailing storm drain and sewage system.

According to San Francisco BayKeeper and West County Toxics Coalition, Richmond has experienced more than 1,000 sewage and wastewater spills since 2000. In the last three years, the incidents ranged in size from 10,000 gallons to nearly 18 million gallons. This gives Richmond the dubious distinction of having one of the highest spill rates in the state, says a director of BayKeeper.

The spills were the result of a variety of problems from breaks in sewer lines to heavy rains which flooded and overloaded the system. Richmond has 60 days to respond to the two groups’ request to discuss possible solutions.

MID-PACIFIC — Last month we ran a Sightings account of William Peterson, who was rescued on June 10, 800 miles off the coast from his dismasted Newporter 40 ketch Kamera. This month we’re running an interview with Peterson, an experienced cruiser who ‘tied the knot’ of a nine-year circumnavigation on the boat a month or so before he lost her.

Part of the reason he abandoned Kamera was because she was taking on water, apparently from leaks caused when the fallen rig banged against the hull before he could cut it away. But just days before deadline, we received word that Kamera was still afloat. Rick Gorman’s Swan 53 Incredible, a TransPac competitor, spotted Kamera in mid-Pacific, about 200 miles west of where she was abandoned. We’ve run enough stories of ‘drifters’ over the years that we would not be at all surprised if Kamera — if she stays afloat — turns up off Hawaii sometime before Christmas.
Morning Glory, Hasso Plattner’s canting-keeled R/P maxZ86, zoomed across the Diamond Head finish line just after 2 a.m. on Sunday morning, July 24, setting a stunning new TransPac record of 6 days, 16 hours, 4 minutes, and 11 seconds. Plattner and his all-pro crew didn’t just nick the old record, they sledgehammered it, knocking almost 20 hours off the previous benchmark of 7:11:41, set by the R/P 72 Pyewacket in ’99. Along the way, Morning Glory also upped the 24-hour TransPac record by 37 miles to a staggering 393 miles.

While MG stole the Centennial TransPac show with the new records, not to mention Barn Door and Division I honors, the King Kalakaua Trophy (best corrected time) eluded them. That honor went to Roger Sturgeon’s three-year-old R/P TP-52 Rosebud, which, in a Cinderella-like ending, nipped Philippe Kahn’s lethal new Farr TP-52 Pegasus 52 on the homestretch. Rosebud finished Monday morning at 2:25 a.m. — two days after MG — after a relatively speedy 8 days, 16 hours on the 2,225-mile course. Going south early in the race seemed to be the key this year, and starting last of the
three staggered starts (July 11, 15, and 17) proved to be a bonus in the overall standings.

It was, by all accounts, a mostly pleasant crossing, with fewer squalls than usual and winds that seldom exceeded 15-20 knots. The expected robust tradewinds never really materialized, ironic considering the race was pushed back two weeks at least partially in expectation of a more mature Pacific High (read: more wind). The later-than-traditional starting dates also meant that, due to our small staff and an inflexible monthly deadline schedule, no one from Latitude was able to sail in the race or even fly over to Hawaii to cover the race in person.

To further complicate things, as we write this, the majority of the fleet is still a day or two from Diamond Head, and the story is unfolding in “real time” as we go to press. However, like thousands of other TransPac fans, we followed the race every day on the Internet (see www.
transpacificyc.org for daily position reports, Rich Roberts' fine press releases, and more), so we can at least offer some general observations and the basic plot of the 43rd TransPac.

Here's our Cliff Notes synopsis of the action thus far, broken down by starting dates. Read on at your own risk:

Divisions I and II (July 17)

Seven maxis in Division I and 13 big boats in Division II took off from Point Fermin on Sunday, July 17, the third and final wave of starters. They enjoyed by far the best conditions for getting off the coast — in fact, Pyewacket led the fleet past the West End of Catalina, about 26 miles away, after less than two hours! By contrast, the little boats were basically still looking at the island 24 hours into the race.

As expected, the maxi class quickly boiled down to a match race between the maxZ86 twins, Roy Disney's Pyewacket and Morning Glory, with Randall Pitman's Dubois 90 Genuine Risk a little off the pace, but always lurking close behind. After sailing evenly for about five hours, Pyewacket edged south while MG went north, but the next day they switched sides. During the power reaching of the second full day of racing, in a harbinger of things to come, five maxis blew away Pegasus 77's 2003 24-hour record of 356 miles — MG (393 miles), Pyewacket (385), GR (381), Magnitude 80 (372), and the water-ballasted Windquest (361).

As the race entered the 'slot car' phase, MG was to the south of Pyewacket, working out to a 71-mile lead at one point. With the race, and the record, within their grasp, MG turned defensive, coming up in front of Pyewacket to "stay between the man and the hoop." Pyewacket managed to cut MG's lead in half, but ran out of race track and passing lanes as the race funneled into the islands. Pyewacket, which 75-year-old Roy Disney was sailing in his last TransPac, finished two hours after MG, the beginning of a five-boat onslaught on the old course record.

Joining Plattner on his record-breaking run were watch captains Russell Coutts and Morgan Larson, co-navigators Peter Isler and Ian Moore, Joel Allen, Adam Beashel, Joe Fanelli, Mathew Mason, Chris McCayse, Peter Pendleton, Tony Rae, Matt Reynolds, Jeremy Scantlebury, and Ror Stevenson.

Genuine Risk: Doug Baker's Andrews 80 Magnitude 80, and Doug Devo's R/P 77 Windquest (ex-Zephyrus V) all smashed the old record, too (see page 124). Magni-

---

### 2005 TransPac Results

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cl. Fl</th>
<th>Vessel</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Skipper</th>
<th>Hailing Port</th>
<th>Corrected SOC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 25</td>
<td>Reinga 2</td>
<td>J/125</td>
<td>Tom Garnier</td>
<td>Portland, OR</td>
<td>173:34:02*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 32</td>
<td>The Cono of Silence</td>
<td>Super 30</td>
<td>Jamie Neill</td>
<td>Sydney, AUS</td>
<td>175:41:11*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 37</td>
<td>Cipango</td>
<td>Andrews 56</td>
<td>Bob &amp; Rob Barton</td>
<td>San Francisco</td>
<td>180:37:30*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 39</td>
<td>Stealth Chicken</td>
<td>Perry 56</td>
<td>Timothy Beauty</td>
<td>San Diego</td>
<td>182:46:06*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 41</td>
<td>Bolt</td>
<td>N/M 55</td>
<td>Craig Reynolds</td>
<td>Newport Bch</td>
<td>184:02:32*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 42</td>
<td>Artemis</td>
<td>Andrews 53</td>
<td>Louis Bianco</td>
<td>Seattle</td>
<td>185:11:40*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 55</td>
<td>Jeito</td>
<td>J/45</td>
<td>Francisco Guzman</td>
<td>Acapulco, MEX</td>
<td>192:43:36*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 59</td>
<td>Mingeer</td>
<td>J/60</td>
<td>Ken &amp; Caryl Sears</td>
<td>Nashville, TN</td>
<td>194:56:22*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 63</td>
<td>Innocent Merrion</td>
<td>J/160</td>
<td>Myron Lyon</td>
<td>San Diego</td>
<td>195:17:38*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 64</td>
<td>Barking Spider 3</td>
<td>MacGregor 65</td>
<td>Kettle/Van Houten</td>
<td>San Francisco</td>
<td>207:22:52*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 65</td>
<td>Dasher</td>
<td>SC 50</td>
<td>David Kory</td>
<td>Pt. Richmond</td>
<td>212:48:23*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 66</td>
<td>Chasch Mer</td>
<td>SC 50</td>
<td>Roger Groh</td>
<td>Sausalito</td>
<td>254:05:03*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Gib Black</td>
<td>Honolulu</td>
<td>No report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 17</td>
<td>Tabasco</td>
<td>J/125</td>
<td>Alaminos Bay Synd.</td>
<td>San Diego</td>
<td>167:17:31*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 24</td>
<td>Wild Impulse</td>
<td>J/20</td>
<td>Larry Barel</td>
<td>Santa Barbara</td>
<td>186:34:11*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 38</td>
<td>Sensation</td>
<td>J/32</td>
<td>Gary Fanger</td>
<td>San Francisco</td>
<td>189:14:26*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 53</td>
<td>Kahoots</td>
<td>Andrews 43</td>
<td>Deaver &amp; Williamson</td>
<td>Long Beach</td>
<td>190:57:11*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 55</td>
<td>Pursuit</td>
<td>Dailey 48</td>
<td>N. &amp; R. Dawley</td>
<td>Solomons, MD</td>
<td>191:54:31*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 51</td>
<td>Uproarious</td>
<td>Olson 40</td>
<td>Robert Bussard</td>
<td>San Diego</td>
<td>203:23:47*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D. Doyle/B. Burgess</td>
<td>Honolulu</td>
<td>No report</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
tude 80 — whose 14-man crew included navigator Ernie Richau, watch captains Keith Kilpatrick and Mike Elias, and designer Alan Andrews — came in on the afternoon breeze to slip between Pyewacket on corrected time, ending up just 1 hour and 11 minutes out of first in class. Magnitude was also the first big boat to tie up in the Ala Wai Yacht Harbor — the other four, which draw around 18 feet, headed down for the deep water commercial docks at Aloha Towers.

Division II turned into a 12-boat class on the first morning out, when Pendragon 4’s starboard D-3 shroud sheared off with a loud bang. Her disappointed crew motorsailed 200 miles back to Marina del Rey, stopping in Avalon for breakfast, fuel and beer. Though the legendary Ragtime — like Merlin, sailing in its 13th TransPac — held the lead at the first roll call, this class rapidly evolved into a match race between the new Pegasus 52, a pre-race favorite, and Roger Sturgeon’s aging R/P TP-52 Rosebud.

The month-old Pegasus lit the after-burners on day three, posting a 296-mile daily run and moving into first in class and fleet. Rosebud, still slippery when the kites go up, took the yellow jersey away the next day, but Pegasus reclaimed it at the next roll call, and then ran first in class and fleet the last three days of the race. Pegasus, sailing for the Waldikti YC, flew into her homeport at 11:14 p.m. on Sunday night, after which we imagine Kahn, the Barn Door winner in ’01 and ’03 with Pegasus 77, and crew kept an anxious eye on the clock. They owed Rosebud 3 hours and 50 minutes for the race and, from the 100-mile and 25-mile check-in times, it was going to be close.

The Rosebud crew was also monitoring the radio, and knew the time to beat as they sprinted down the Molokai Channel. The tension must have been almost unbearable until they crossed the line, finishing 3 hours and 11 minutes after Pegasus to win Division II and overall honors by 39 minutes. Trader, Fred Detwiler’s Donovan 52, came in less than two hours later to complete a TP-52 sweep of class and overall honors.

Sailing on Rosebud with owner Sturgeon were Aussie navigator Tom Addis, Kevin Miller, Jack Halterman, Malcolm Park, John Hayes, Jeff Brock, Chris Cantrick, Keats Keeley, and Jono Swain. This was probably Rosebud’s last race, as, like Pyewacket, it is actively for sale after...
the TransPac. It was a brilliant note for Sturgeon to go out on, capping a highly successful three-year campaign that also included victories at Key West, Bermuda, and the BBS. Kahn’s crew consisted of navigator Peter Tans, watch captains Mark ‘Crusty’ Christensen and Jeff Madrigali, Bob Wylie, Darren Jones, Casey Smith, Kyle Gunderson, Adrian Stead, and Juggy Clougher. Fifteen-year-old son Shark Kahn missed the “shakedown cruise” due to a conflict with the 49er NAs at the Gorge. See www.pegasus.com for more about the new boat and the Pegasus Racing juggernaut.

Divisions III and IV (July 15)
The middle-sized boats — 13 in Division III, 7 in Division IV, and just one in Aloha A-15 — departed on Friday, July 15, in light winds that eventually built to 12-15 knots. The lead in Division III flip-flopped almost daily between Bolt, Innocent Merriment, Cipango, and Artemis in the early going. On the bottom half of the course, when the surfing started, Tom Garnier’s lean J/125 Reinrag 2 made its move. As we went to press, Garnier and his family crew — four other Garniers (Al, Kevin, Darren, and Lashawna) and “honorary Garnier” Rob Waterman — had a three-hour projected lead with just 41 miles to go, and are poised to repeat as Division III winners.

The spoiler could be the smallest boat in the fleet, the R/P-designed Super 30 The Cone of Silence from Australia. The skiff-like, bright-red Cone, sailed by owner James Neill and just three others, came into its element in the trades, posting teeth-rattling back-to-back daily runs of 255 and 246 miles — pretty amazing for a 32-foot boat. The high-rating Cone, which gives time to all but Stealth Chicken and Barking Spider, played through the entire Division in the latter half of the race, and

---

**SUMMER RIGGING SPECIALS**

Hansen Rigging offers the best for performance and offshore cruising sailors.

- Mast restoration and total rig replacements in aluminum and carbon
- Wire and rod standing rigging made on site
- Huge rope inventory with over 250 spools in stock
- Certified splicing
- Rigging inspections
- Deck layout and hardware design

Modernize your sail handling systems with the best the industry has to offer combined with expert installation.

Dedicated racers and world cruisers have trusted us for years. Give us a call to discuss your next rigging project.

**Call for an estimate or consultation**

(510) 521-7027

**HANSEN RIGGING**

451 W. Atlantic Ave., Suite 101, Alameda, CA 94501

hansenrig@sbcglobal.net
was on target to finish first boat-for-boat and second on corrected time. Third looks like it will go to Bob and Rob Barton’s Andrews 56 Cipango, a fine finish in a tough class.

The Andrews 43 Kahoots (ex-It’s OK!) topped Division IV for the first four days, but then relinquished the lead to the ID-35 Tabasco, under charter to the Alamitos Bay Syndicate, several of whom did the '03 race on this boat with owner John Wylie. The Tabasco crew — navigator Steve Rossi, watch captains Jim Macleod and Dave Thompson, Chris Doolittle, and Ed Feo — extended their lead from there, amassing a comfortable 20-hour cushion over two sisterships, the doublehanded Two Guys on the Edge and Sensation, and the J/120 Wild Impulse. Tabasco was 187 miles from the finish and, barring a dastmasting, should coast in for an easy win — though there’s really nothing easy about strapping yourself to a 35-foot skateboard for 11 days! Second in Division IV is up for grabs, with Two Guys on the Edge a wild card (they haven’t reported in for several days due to radio problems, but are believed to still be in the hunt).

The luxurious Pedrick 74 Shanakee II has a lock on Aloha A-15 (a reference to their new starting date), as they were the only boat sailing in this last-minute subclass. Shanakee was originally scheduled to start with the other Aloha boats on July 11 — which, in a rerun of the '01 race, would have gotten her into Hawaii several days ahead of the Barn Door winner.

Div. V, Aloha, Cal 40 (July 11)
The first starters, 33 boats in four divisions, drifted off the line on Monday, July 11. Conditions were grim, to put it mildly — at roll call the next morning, the lead boat, the Peterson 48 Plan B, had only gone 39 miles in 19 hours! It was as if the
TransPac scrapbook, from left — The power of ‘Morning Glory’ (Sharon Green file photo); the ‘MG’ crew celebrates with the Hooters girls (Marcy Fleming photo); ‘Soap Opera’ finishing.

fleet was waiting for Camille, a Stewart 42 doublehanded by Jim and Ann Read, to join them after missing the start due to sail damage incurred while delivering their boat down the coast. Camille quietly joined the fleet a day after the start, and is still barely halfway across. Last we looked, her estimated finish time, a somewhat soft number extrapolated from the previous day’s run, is currently August 3, well after the July 29 award banquet.

After almost two frustrating days of slatting in the fog, the fleet — minus the Cal 40 California Girl, which dropped out with motor problems and sailed back to Long Beach — finally got going in a cold 20-25 northwesterly breeze. B’Quest, Challenged America’s Tripp 40, briefly led the 8-boat Division V despite sailing one crew short due to a medical problem prior to the start. Ultimately, this intrepid group of four disabled sailors (which became three when their leader, Urban Miyares, fell ill halfway across) and Joshua Ross, their ‘temporarily able-bodied skipper’, finished a remarkable fourth in class. Read more about their adventures at www.challengedamerica.org.

Soap Opera, a Texas-based Hobie 33, set the pace for Division V, leading most of the way and finishing seven hours ahead of runner-up Brown Sugar, a similarly-rated Express 37. Soap Opera was doublehanded by skipper Scott Self and longtime friend Nigel Brown, which made the victory even sweeter over the crewed boats. The most exciting part of the duo’s sleep-deprived 13-day, 1-hour crossing occurred when their aluminum tiller broke as they entered the Molokai Channel under kite the last night. They

OWN A SLIP ON SAN FRANCISCO BAY
Great Location and Great Investment

EMERY COVE
YACHT HARBOR

BUY A SLIP...
SAVE MONEY & EARN EQUITY!
Save 1/3 of your rental cost when you own your own boat slip and enjoy big tax savings as a slip owner. Emery Cove Yacht Harbor is the only marina on the Bay with FEE SIMPLE dockominium ownership.

OR RENT...
COMPETITIVE RENTAL RATES!
Rental rates from $7.50 to $8.00.

CALL FOR A COMPLETE MARKETING PACKAGE • 510-428-0505
3300 Powell Street, Emeryville, CA 94608 • www.emerycove.com • Email: info@emerycove.com
quickly installed their emergency tiller and, knowing they had the race in the bag, cruised in under ‘green’ sails, still hitting 15 knots at times. It was the first time that a shorthanded entry has won its class in the TransPac and, in the process, *Soap Opera* also ran away with the 7-boat Doublehanded Division, topping pre-race favorite *Two Guys on the Edge*, the new Thompson 1150 *Serena*, a pair of J/35s (*Diablo* and *Jacara*), two women on the Catalina 470 *Charmed Life*, and *Camille*.

The Cal 40 fleet, which at 14 boats tied the all-time Cal 40 TransPac turnout in 1967, was dominated by Taylor and Davis Pillsbury’s *Ralphie*, which snatched the lead on the sixth day and never looked back. The Pillsburys, formerly of Belvedere, recruited Bay Area talents Don Jesberg, Andrew Holdsworth, and Randy Ferguson as crew. *Ralphie* racked up a 70-mile lead near the end, ultimately finishing over 10 hours in front of the next boat, Steve Calhoun’s L.A.-based *Psyche*, after a 13-day, 12-hour crossing. They also ended up fourth overall, an amazing achievement considering their painfully slow start.

The battle for second in the Cal 40 fleet was epic, with *Illusion*, *Psyche*, *Seafire*, and *Far Far* all in contention. They corrected out in that order, with *Illusion* taking second by just 13 minutes over *Psyche* after two full weeks of racing. *Illusion*, sailed by skipper Sally Lindsay, Liz Baylis, Melinda Erkelens, and Susan ‘Charlie’ Arms, was the sixth all-woman crewed effort in the history of the TransPac, and this was easily the finest finish ever by the fairer sex.
Aloha A honors went to Ross Pearlman’s Jeanneau 52 Between the Sheets for the second time in a row, though just barely. In the final two days, BTS finally chased down Cecil Rossi’s 1938 wooden yawl Odyssey, which led this class for most of the race, beating them on corrected time with eight minutes to spare. Between the Sheets was the first boat to finish this year, coming in with little fanfare at 10:22 p.m. Saturday night. Odyssey arrived about three hours later, followed another hour back by Bay Area ties, so we’ll claim them, too.

Deadline looms, and this is all we have time and space for this month. Check www.transpacificyc.org for the final standings.

In the next issue, we’ll follow up with the rest of the Centennial TransPac story, clarifying and perhaps retracting parts of the foregoing. Wish we could have been there!

— latitude / rkm

Speed, Stability and Comfort in a 33 foot Catamaran that fits in a standard slip!

Congratulations to Cat Attack and crew for winning elapsed and corrected honors in class in the 2005 Ensenada Race! The R33 can sail at 14 knots in 7 knots of wind, yet is dry, roomy and sleeps four adults in two cabins. Each cabin has its own head, icebox and mini-galley! She can reach 24 knots in 16 knots and has a PHRF rating of minus -86. For the Cruising Sailor, the R33 is easy to sail, dry and comfortable and can be singlehanded without heeling and her 300 sq. ft. of deck space has room for everyone. The R33’s stable 14’ beam will fit in most 35-foot slips and she can be disassembled and legally towed to far away places. For qualified owners, we offer our Lease-Back Programs that reduces your boat expenses making the R33 very affordable. With fleets forming around the contry, we invite you to examine the R33 catamaran today!

Charter a R33 today! Call for a club near you at 800-366-8584

Reynolds 33 Catamaran 800-DO MULTI (366-8584) 714-377-7454 R33.com

25 Fastest TransPac Finishes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Boat</th>
<th>Owner/Skipper</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Morning Glory</td>
<td>Hasso Plattner</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>6:16:06:11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnitude</td>
<td>Doug Baker</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>7:03:02:57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windquest</td>
<td>Doug DeVos</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>7:05:58:03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyewacket III</td>
<td>Roy E. Disney</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>7:11:41:27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyewacket II</td>
<td>Roy P. Disney</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>7:15:24:40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pegasus 77</td>
<td>Philippe Kahn</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>7:16:31:17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zephyrus IV</td>
<td>Bob McNiel/John Parrish</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>7:16:34:43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front Runner</td>
<td>Lou Grasso/Craig Lyons</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>7:16:51:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pegasus</td>
<td>Philippe Kahn</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>7:17:51:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheval</td>
<td>Hal Ward</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>7:20:23:05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victoria</td>
<td>Mike Campbell</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>7:21:44:54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luna Barba</td>
<td>Anthony Sessions</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>8:01:14:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pegasus</td>
<td>Philippe Kahn</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>8:02:34:03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Illusion</td>
<td>James McDowell</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>8:02:52:27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merlin</td>
<td>Alliance Syndicate</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>8:03:25:03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyewacket</td>
<td>Roy E. Disney</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>8:03:36:58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chance</td>
<td>Bob McNulty</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>8:05:08:24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scout Spirit</td>
<td>Bill Turpin</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>8:05:29:53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine Man</td>
<td>Bob Lane</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>8:06:31:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beecon</td>
<td>Isao Mita</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>8:07:15:12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merlin</td>
<td>Bill Lee</td>
<td>1977</td>
<td>8:11:01:45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Congratulations to everyone who competed in this year’s mellow TransPac, especially our 14 Bay Area entries — five of whom (Rosebud, Pegasus 52, Cipango, Sensation, and Illusion) ended up taking home trophies. For that matter, podium finishers Morning Glory, Pyewacket, and Ralphie all have significant Bay Area ties, so we’ll claim them, too.

Between the Sheets was hobbled by steering problems but still corrected and elapsed time. P.K. Edwards’ Catalina 42 Between the Sheets, which led this class for most of the race, beating them on corrected time with eight minutes to spare.

Congratulations to every-
in Southern California...

A First Class Full Service Facility Serving the Entire Pacific Coast
150 Ton & 30 Ton Travelifts

VENTURA HARBOR BOATYARD
Open 6 Days a Week!
Competitive Rates ~ Professional Staff
For quality and attention to detail you can count on our commitment to your satisfaction.

(805) 654-1433

1415 Spinnaker Drive, Ventura, CA 93001
www.vhby.com

Anything Less Could Cost You

Get the most and the best protection for your money with BoatU.S. Marine Insurance. Call for a fast, free quote today.

800-283-2883
or online at BoatUS.com

Subject to policy limits and exclusions.

BoatU.S.
MARINE INSURANCE

COAST MARINE
& INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY INC.
360 Jefferson St. San Francisco - On the Wharf.
800-433-8050
Ph: (415) 673-1927
Fax: (415) 673-1827

LIFE RAFT
Sales & Service

U.S.C.G. Approved Testing Facility

★ U.S.C.G. life raft facility for Solas commercial yacht and fishermen rafts
★ COMAR DEBARKATION LADDERS
★ COMAR PILOT LADDERS
★ COMAR WORK LADDERS
★ All U.S.C.G. approved

GUINNESS WORLD RECORD
“World’s longest tested ladder 320’’

Major Distributor for:

Pains Wessex Safety Systems
STEARN'S

IN SAN DIEGO CALL OCEANS WEST 619 544-1900

August, 2005 • Latitude 38 • Page 125
the latitude interview:

William Peterson

Last month, in a Sightings article, we reported on the rescue of William Peterson, whose Newporter 40 ketch Kamera ‘tied the knot’ of a nine-year circumnavigation, and was on the final leg home to the Bay when she was dismasted 800 miles from San Francisco. When we contacted Peterson for details, it wasn’t long before we realized we were talking to one of the most well-traveled cruising sailors ever to sail out the Golden Gate. Peterson has been living aboard, working on boats and cruising for nearly half his 56 years. In addition to the circumnavigation, he’s traveled tens of thousands of additional miles in three round trips to the South Seas via Mexico and Hawaii. He’s been through hurricanes, knockdowns, dismastings, groundings — and the loss of two boats: Kamera, the Newporter from which he was rescued in early June, and Kama, a 34-ft ferrocement cutter that he sailed onto a South Seas reef in 1992. He has also lived the true gypsy life, eschewing marinas, working at anything and everything, staying so long in some places he learned the language, seeing the humor, heartbreak and beauty in the voyaging life, and “living like a king” on $400 a month. So last month we went back to talk about those things. We found him at his sister’s house in Santa Rosa, almost fully recovered from a back injury he had suffered during the dismasting. The first thing we wanted to know was how he managed to get both Kama and Kamera — for free . . .

Let’s start with Kama. You found it in a cement yard?

Yeah. In Guerneville there was a cement factory/paving company I used to drive by all the time in the mid-’70s. I spotted the shell of a double ender in there. No deck, no interior, no ballast, no nothing. It was just a double-ended Samson-designed Sea Mist ferrocement hull. It was on an I-beam trailer, and it was pretty obvious it had been just sitting there a long time.

I asked the guy, “What’s that?” He says some guy started to build the boat, but never finished. “He left it here and he owes a lot of rent on it.”

I said, “What do you want for it?” And he said, “Ten thousand dollars.” I said, “You’re dreaming.”

That was in 1976. In ’77 I went back and it had moved a little farther back in the yard. Same thing. “What’s that?” “Some guy left it he-re years ago.” “What do you want for it?” “$5,000.” “You’re dreaming.”

In ’78, it had moved way back in the berry bushes and was kind of in a ditch. “What’s that?” “Guy left it here years ago. I’m going to break it up and fill that ditch.”

I said, “Don’t do that. What do you want for it.” He says, “If you can get it out of here by tomorrow, you can have it.” So I got my buddy who’s a welder and we went back in and welded a big tongue on it, filled the tires up, strapped it down with come-alongs, got it out of the ditch and pulled it with my ’40 Dodge truck down to a hay barn in Forestville. I rented the barn for $35 a month.

And you built it there? Were you working at the time?

I made a living as an artist and was running an art gallery in the ranchhouse in Forestville where I was raised. I’m fifth generation Sonoma County. My great-great grandfather was one of the first white men out here, before California was even a state. He bought the land from the Spanish.

In the ’70s, my family still owned the place and it operated as an art gallery. Now it’s a B&B called the Rayford House.

Did you have any design plans to help you finish the boat?

No, I got Donald Street’s book and kind of used that as a guide. And I was motivated. My family was in the process of selling the ranch house, so I was soon going to have nowhere to live. So I decided to go cruising. I’d learned to sail in 1974 when a girlfriend took me out on her brother’s Hobie Cat. And I liked it. I’d had a couple of small boats after that, a Sabot and a 20-ft ‘Auntie Helen’ drop keel sloop that was built in 1930. But I really liked to travel — I got addicted to traveling in the military — and the thought of doing it on a sailboat really appealed to me.

I didn’t have a lot of money — I never had a lot of money — but I had some antique vehicles and some artwork I had done. I sold most of it, and figured I had enough for four years — two to build the boat and two to cruise on it.

Where did you get materials?

All the wood came from a friend’s 40-ft wooden boat that had sunk in Half Moon Bay. He’d raised it and put it in a yard to repair it, but it was never going back in the water. So he gave it to me. I took it all completely apart. I used the teak from the deck for my deck. The mahogany from the hull went into my interior and deck fittings. The transom of his boat I used for the forward part of my cockpit.

I bought the mast and rigging.

I traded a 1939 Plymouth to a guy for a shed full of stainless tubing, nuts and bolts, fiberglass matting and roving, resin, big cans of acetone . . . just what I needed.

I named the boat Kama, after the Kama Sutra — the ‘art of love.’ It had an old English cutter rig. I launched it in Bodega Bay in 1980 on April Fool’s Day under a full moon.

Where was your first trip?

To San Francisco Bay. Scared the hell out of myself. It was a beautiful day until Pt. Reyes. Then it started to pick up. Not
knowing any better, I was a little close to the point. So I had a learning experience. I finally figured out if you just let go of the helm and sheet the sails in, the boat would turn up into the wind and stop dead like a ground-reined horse. And then you can do all your work, whatever you want to do, and fall back off and take off again. I figured that out real quick, and it worked very well on Kona.

I spent the season in San Francisco learning how to sail. Treasure Island, Angel island, the Delta. Just practiced sailing and anchoring everywhere I could.

When I went over to Aquatic Park, I made friends with the rangers. You’re not supposed to stay more than 24 hours, but they said, “You can just stay.” So I started living there in Aquatic Park. It was pretty cool. Got to know a lady friend from San Francisco. Linda was Italian-Japanese. She’d come and pick me up in her Cadillac and take me around the City. I talked her into going to Mexico with me. My first trip down the coast.

When was that?

We took off in the fall of 1980. Did Monterey, Moss Landing, the Channel Islands, Catalina. What a disappointment that place was — more rules than you can shake a stick at. On to San Diego. Then Mexico: Ensenada, Bahia Tortuga, Bahia Magdalena, Cabo San Lucas. This was back when there was no marina, no roads, no airport and only a few hotels.
The ferry came twice a week. Cabo was nice then. Then we went over to San Blas, Puerto Vallarta, Yelapa, down the coast to Acapulco. In Acapulco I got a job delivering a 40-ft boat named Cervale to San Diego. It was my first delivery. I told the guy I didn’t know what I was doing, but he said, “You obviously sailed down here. You can sail back.” That was my introduction to the Baja bash. Beating up that coast is a horrible trip. We put the pedal to the metal with a reefed main and just hauled ass north. Took nine days to do it. Afterward he flew us back to our boat.

**How far were you into the four-year plan at this point?**

Three years. Two to build the boat and we’d been in Mexico a year. Linda flew back to San Francisco — she’d had enough — and I sailed to Hawaii and did the Hawaiian chain myself. Then I sailed back to San Francisco. Made the classic errors; sailed right into the Pacific high and bobbed there for days. It took me 38 days to get home. After I got home, I put the boat up in Lakeview Marina in Petaluma and went back to work to make some money so I could go again.

**What did you do?**

I worked as a purchasing agent for a bank — purchasing land, doing repossessions, and so on. It was good money. I worked for three years, made quite a bit of money, and redid the boat in my time off.

**What are some of the things you did to the boat?**

The big thing was a windlass. After heaving around a 12-ton double-ended cutter for two years, I swore I was never going anywhere again without a manual windlass — a big one. I also got some winches. It was all used stuff — second hand is perfect for me. I found it at swap meets or talking to other people. You guys helped. I got my stainless steel kerosene stove out of a classified ad in *Latitude 38*.

**When did you take off the second time?**

1982. I got to Cabo just in time for the big blow down there.

**You’re an ’82 Cabo vet? What was that like?**

It came up very quickly. We got a report that this thing was going to come through, and something did come through in the morning — about 30 knots of wind. A lot of people dragged and everybody got themselves all straightened out. And then it was over and it was a beautiful day and calm. And I was on the beach at just about sunset, having a beer, and I noticed the wind was picking up again — a lot. And the surf was starting to come in. So I got in my dinghy and went back out to my boat and put down three anchors.

**Where were you in the anchorage in respect to other boats?**

I was almost the farthest one out. I think Elias Mann was the only one out farther. We were anchored right on the edge of a shelf. When the waves started coming in, they started breaking on the shelf, so everybody else was in the break. Most of them had stern anchors out and they’d suck them up in their propellers. That night someone said it blew 90 knots. I watched boats go ashore all night long. I kept waiting for my turn, but it never came.

**What was it like the next morning?**

There were boats stacked on boats on the beach. You couldn’t go in that day because the surf was still too big. But the next day I got in, met Bernard Moitessier and the other people. I was right there when Moitessier sold Joshua to Rado, first mate of Elias Mann, and Joe, this guy from San Diego for $5 on the beach. They rebuilt it from all the junk on the beach, sailed it back to San Diego, beat the dents off and sold it for a lot of money.

Everybody helped everybody, except the vultures — the people who had nothing to do with sailing but came around collecting stuff and trying to sell it back to people. All Americans. No Mexicans. The Mexicans were wonderful.

We dug trenches, got some backhoes, got some tugs to come in. We got five boats back in the water. The rest were destroyed. One Hans Christian lookalike was broken right in half like an egg. They turned the bow of it into a bar. I don’t know if it’s there anymore.

Anyhow, that was a long trip and a long time ago. And it was heart rending because so many people lost everything. But it was a good learning experience. It scared the shit out of me. But I was extremely lucky. I lost one fender. That’s what I lost. Everybody wanted to know how I survived and I
interview: william peterson

said, "By the grace of frigging God," But I learned the value of anchoring out farther, and of having good anchors and rode.

Where did you go from Cabo?
To the Marquesas, with a Dutch guy and a French couple I'd just met.

You sailed 2,500 miles with people you'd just met?
Yeah. They wanted to go. So I said, "Cool, let's go."

Were they sailors?
No. They weren't sailors at all. But I knew enough by that time. And I'd put the word out that I'd take anyone sailing who wanted to experience the cruising life. And they'd help reimburse me. That's one of the ways I made money.

French and Dutch — do you speak any languages?

So anyhow, we all sailed to the Marquesas and had a good time and made some very good friends. That was a short trip, though. I only went to the Marquesas, the Tuamotus, Rangiroa and Tahiti. I only spent a little time in Tahiti because I never checked in or checked out. . . the whole time. An old sailor told me — this was in '83 or '84 — that in Fatu Hiva, there are no policemen. "Just stay in Fatu Hiva and have a good time," he said. "Go to the islands you want, don't check in, don't say anything, and you'll be okay." And I did. And it worked. Nobody bothered me and I spent the season there.

From Tahiti I sailed back to Hawaii and spent the sweet season there.

Did you have crew for that trip?
No, but I did have a couple of people for the sail back to San Francisco, a girl and a guy. The guy, Aaron, was great. I never had to say a word to him. He was a sailor. He knew what he was doing. Before I could say anything, he was already doing it. He was young, about 22. I was close to 30 I guess.

The girl. . . I didn't want to bring the girl. But she really kept bugging me to go. She wanted to be friendly, and I wasn't interested. I mean, I like women. And when she crawled in the aft cabin, we did the hootchie kootchie. What else can you do when a naked lady crawls into your bed?

Indeed. Was this trip back faster than the last one?
Yes, only 27 days, because I had a Monitor self-steering vane and I knew not to go through the High.

But this trip is where I experienced my first serious knockdown, too. A day out of San Francisco, we were off the Cordell Bank. I was on watch. It was blowing 25-30, gusting to 35 and the self steerer was working real good. I was down below at the chart table chortling to myself about how I'd just sailed 16,000 miles and nothing bad had happened and I was going through the Golden Gate the next morning. . .

And then I heard the freight train. That's just what it sounded like. Then the whole boat lifted up and everything became weightless, everything rose and hovered. Aaron woke up, sat straight up and said, "Far out!"

Then the boat came down on her side and all the hovering stuff took off like a rocket across the boat: oatmeal, cups, pudding. We'd done a full mast-in-the water knockdown at 2 o'clock in the morning. I figured it was a rogue wave off the Cordell Bank.

Aaron and I went on deck to check the damage. The mast was still there, but the main was blown to pieces and the headsail — and headstay — were gone. It took part of the bulwarks off, and a carved dragon (I'm into that Swedish shit) I'd done for the boat. It was my first major knockdown and it scared the hell out of me.

Did you motor the rest of the way into the Bay?
We didn't make it to San Francisco. It took a day and a half to clean up the mess, get everything back in order, sew sails — make sure everything was okay. So by the time we did start the engine, we couldn't make San Francisco. So I went into Monterey. I got in there with a broken boat and $200 to my name.

I told them my situation. I had a broken boat and no money. But I wanted to keep my boat there and I could pay. They said okay. I went to work hauling buckets of fish for the Vietnamese fishermen — at 50 cents a bucket I could make $20 an hour. Eventually I got in the back door at the harbormasters and worked as a harbor patrolman for three years. It was pretty funny: here I am, living aboard, making payments, and I'm the harbor patrolman who's supposed to enforce the law.

When did you take off again?
In 1990. And this time, the plan was to go all the way around the world. Did Mexico again. Did the Marquesas again. And I took people on various legs. Overall, half my time cruising has been singlehanded and half the time I took people. I've taken many nationalities: Spanish, French, Norwegian, Italian, Danish, Swedish, German, Irish, English, all kinds of people.
How long were they typically aboard?

Some stayed a week. Some stayed a month. Some stayed six months. Some ladies have been known to stay longer. I've chartered the boat for day trips and for long passages. Sometimes I put out the word that I'll take people, but most of the time, they come to me on the beach and go, "Do you charter?" I don't go looking for them.

Did you ever do charters where the people just wanted to sit around with cocktails while you did all the work?

Yes, but not many because I didn't like them. I don't like to make drinks for people. But I'm quite gracious to them, because they're paying me.

At the other end of the scale, there was a young French couple who wanted to run the boat totally by themselves. They wanted to learn because they were going to buy their own boat and they wanted to see if they liked the life. They were with me for five days, and all I had to do was be available to answer questions and make sure they didn't screw up. They raised the anchors, raised the sails, washed the dishes, did everything. That was a wonderful charter, because they were a really nice young couple and very happy and enthusiastic.

How much money could you typically make?

It depends on what you're doing. Typically I would charge a few hundred for long passages. If I was working on somebody's boat, when I started out years ago, it was $10-$12 an hour. By the end it was $20 an hour for mechanic-type work. If I can fix it, you pay me. If I can't fix it, I'll tell you. Sometimes it was just "Feed me and give me a beer." You work it out together. You make it easy. And you can work your way around the world.

What are some other tips for other cruisers wanting to work?

Well, first off, you don't refuse work. You don't refuse a charter. You don't refuse people who want to give you money. If you're willing, there are lots of ways to make money around the world. You do anything people need: rigging, sanding, woodwork, rebuilding the head.

The secret — and it's not a secret — is you give them value. You do a good job for them. If they want to learn to sail, you take them and you teach them what you've learned: anchoring, navigation, how to read the weather, how to run the radio — and how to live the life of a cruising sailor.

And — obviously — you made enough to keep going.

Yeah. But I didn't need a lot. If my gear and my boat's good, I can live like a king on $400 a month. I don't go into marinas, I anchor. I don't go out much. Don't drink a lot. I cook my own food.

And I trade a lot. I buy silver in Mexico to take with me. For the women, perfume, for the guys — maybe I shouldn't say this — bullets. You buy where it's available and cheap. If they don't have it where you're going, you trade. Don't sell — trade.

How much money could you typically make?

It depends on what you're doing. Typically I would charge a few hundred for long passages. If I was working on somebody's boat, when I started out years ago, it was $10-$12 an hour. By the end it was $20 an hour for mechanic-type work. If I can fix it, you pay me. If I can't fix it, I'll tell you. Sometimes it was just “Feed me and give me a beer.” You work it out together. You make it easy. And you can work your way around the world.

What are some other jobs you had along the way?

I was part of a crew that rebuilt two boats in Kosrae. In New Zealand I worked for Douglas Marine for five months doing the Moorings boats — oil changes, impellers, stuffing glands, that sort of thing. When I got back to Florida on my other boat, I learned to drive truck and got paid to visit every state but North and South Dakota.

In the Marquesas I fixed their road-working machines. Down there, they buy things and when they stop working they just throw them in the jungle. So they had two road paving machines. One was dead and the other, the clutch had gone out. So I pulled the clutch off the dead one and put it in the other one and made it work again. They were amazed. To people who don’t know how to fix things, it’s magic.

What are some other jobs you had along the way?

I was part of a crew that rebuilt two boats in Kosrae. In New Zealand I worked for Douglas Marine for five months doing the Moorings boats — oil changes, impellers, stuffing glands, that sort of thing. When I got back to Florida on my other boat, I learned to drive truck and got paid to visit every state but North and South Dakota.

In the Marquesas I fixed their road-working machines. Down there, they buy things and when they stop working they just throw them in the jungle. So they had two road paving machines. One was dead and the other, the clutch had gone out. So I pulled the clutch off the dead one and put it in the other one and made it work again. They were amazed. To people who don’t know how to fix things, it’s magic.

What are some other tips for other cruisers wanting to work?

Well, first off, you don't refuse work. You don't refuse a charter. You don't refuse people who want to give you money. If you're willing, there are lots of ways to make money around the world. You do anything people need: rigging, sanding, woodwork, rebuilding the head.

The secret — and it's not a secret — is you give them value. You do a good job for them. If they want to learn to sail, you take them and you teach them what you've learned: anchoring, navigation, how to read the weather, how to run the radio — and how to live the life of a cruising sailor.

And — obviously — you made enough to keep going.

Yeah. But I didn't need a lot. If my gear and my boat's good, I can live like a king on $400 a month. I don't go into marinas, I anchor. I don't go out much. Don't drink a lot. I cook my own food.

And I trade a lot. I buy silver in Mexico to take with me. For the women, perfume, for the guys — maybe I shouldn't say this — bullets. You buy where it's available and cheap. If they don't have it where you're going, you trade. Don't sell — trade.
What did you do to try to get off?
I got the dinghy over the side. Put all five anchors out to try to pull myself off. I had a lot of chain by then — you need it with the coral. That didn't work. I called some of the other cruisers on the local net and they came out. It was about 12 miles out from the harbor. The Tongan Navy came out, but they ended up putting their boat on the reef and had to spend time rescuing themselves.

Kama was holed and full of water, but I still thought I might be able to save her.

On the second day, I'd arranged to have a bunch of 55-gallon drums brought out. I'd had metal eyes welded onto them and my idea was to strap them to the boat, and that would float her so I could at least get her to a yard. So I ran the chain through the eyes, snugged it all up against the boat, winched it down real hard to snug it up — and the whole bottom of the boat fell off. The keel fell off. That's when I knew I'd lost the Kama.

That was the second day. By the third day, I was stripping the boat. I'd take the stuff over to other cruising boats and they'd bring it to shore. Sold stuff off the beach, that's how I got the money to come home. I sold the monitor for $600 on the beach. Anchor? $100, take it away. The wheel, I had a really nice wheel. It's hanging in a bar there in Nukualofa. Sold my hard dinghy to a guy on the beach for hard cash.

Some things I didn't sell. I gave them away. The mast is a flagpole there now. I got the engine out and just gave it to a guy.

You got the engine out?
Oh sure. It fell out of the bottom of the boat and was sitting on the reef. It was only a couple of feet deep. We just picked it up and flushed it out, and it ran.

Did you fly right home after that?
No. I got sick. Kind of soul sick. I stayed in a little bungalow on the beach. I told Jaki it was done. Go get on another boat. Somebody offered me a delivery back to the States but I didn't want to do it. I just lay there in that room for a few days and thought about everything. I don't drink a lot, so I didn't get drunk. But I was kind of sick for a while.

Here it is: You pay a lot to live the gypsy life. You lose a lot. There's a lot you have to give up to go cruising. But you gain a lot. You gain a lot.

To Sonoma?
Yeah. I got a job as a field supervisor for Pinkerton. That was good money — $14 or $15 an hour, full benefits, uniform, got my own vehicle. Life was good.

So anyway, my relatives have this big party every Fourth of July. I went to that, and a couple of my uncles come up to me and go, "You still want to sail?"

I go, "Yeah."
They said, "Okay, we want you to go to Richmond to look at a boat."
And I looked at them and I said, "I don't have any money. I mean if I begged, borrowed and stole everything I could I might have a few thousand — if I was lucky."
And they said, "Just go look at this boat."
So I went and looked at it. Marina Bay, Richmond. D Dock. And sitting there at D Dock is this Newporter 40 ketch.
launched in 1957. Glass over plywood. It’s got no mast, no rigging, all the trim is off. Caprails are all popped up. Painted an ugly gray color with mold growing everywhere. It was a mess — but it’s floating and it’s got a diesel engine in it. I didn’t really get on the boat or in it because I hadn’t talked to the guy. But I looked, and I know what I’m looking at. I figured it was worth 10 grand, easy.

And so I go back to my uncles and I go “Yeah, it’s a 40-ft boat and it’s floating. But I don’t have any money.”

They said, go talk to this man, and they gave me his address.

I said, “I don’t have any money!”

“He said, “Just go talk to him.”

So I make an appointment, drove to Lodi. Pull into the driveway and he’s got these Panteras and Ferraris parked around. I go in and introduce myself, and he says, “What would you do if I gave you that boat?”

That was my reaction, too: Did he just say what I think he said?

He said, “My cousin had that boat. And he was going to rebuild it and sail around the world. But he died of cancer before he could do it. It’s been in the family for about five years and nobody’s done anything to it and nobody in the family wants it. And I keep getting bills from the marina and I’m tired of it. I don’t want a boat.

“So what would you do if I gave it to you. Would you just strip it and sell everything?”

I said, “No, I’d fix it and sail it around the world.”

He looked at me and he said, “Okay, I’ll give it to you if you promise me two things: that you’ll get it out of this marina within a week and I never get another bill from them — and that you don’t just strip it and sink it.”

I said, “Okay.”

He said, “I’ll send the paperwork in a few days.”

And he did?

Well, the whole way home I’m thinking, “Boy, my uncle and cousins are really pulling my plonker. I was thinking they’d set this whole thing up. “He’s going to send the paperwork.”

Yeah, right.

Three days later, this package arrives in the mail — all the papers, signed over to me. I went to the DMV and registered it in my name right away. Then I went down to the boat and stepped aboard for the first time. Right above the companionway was this old, crinkly, sparkly sign. It said, “Expect a miracle.”

And that’s what it was, it was a f**king miracle.

Next month — Riding out Hurricane Ivan, Jaki returns, and Kamera sails around the world.
Enjoy Paradise Village Marina featuring 200 slips with maximum privacy and security. Located in Banderas Bay, one of the safest and most protected bays on the Pacific Coast of Mexico.

Come and experience the difference of our successful combination.

~Warm, friendly, personal service ~Five-star facility

Contact your host, Harbor Master Dick Markie marina@paradisevillage.com
"Our Friday night races are all about having fun!" claims Corinthian YC Rear Commodore Michael Moradzadeh. "If you want meaningful courses, reliable wind, and serious competition, I suggest you look elsewhere."

The formula, which hasn’t changed much since the Friday Night Series began "20 or 30 years ago" (no one knows exactly) must be working — 89 boats are currently sailing, with an average of about 45 boats answering the 6:20 p.m. starting gun in Raccoon Strait each week. It’s an eclectic mix, ranging from big rigs like the TP-52 Flash, the Farr 40 Astra, and SC 52 Lightning down to diminutive Cal 20s and Rhodes 19s. The range of sailing skills varies, too — world class sailors like ‘Pirate Paul’ Cayard, Dee Smith, Craig Healy and Chris Perkins compete side-by-side in the Series with Mom and Pop, the kids, and even the occasional family dog.

All courses start and end in front of CYC’s elegant white clubhouse, and the race committee runs the Series off their deck, conveniently located about 30 feet from the bar. Notoriously fickle winds and currents in the Strait make the start and end of each race a "tactical challenge" (a sailing euphemism for

Above, 'Boog-Loo'ing around Little Harding. Below, happy 'jar-heads' on the J/35 'Jarlen', which is currently running second in the CYC series.
"crapshoot"), but that’s all part of the fun. The middle part of
the race — generally a lap up to Yellow Bluff for the big boats
and Little Harding for the small fry — can get windy, such as
on July 15, the night the accompanying pictures were taken.
Foul weather gear is often advisable, and PFDs aren’t a bad
idea, either.

In fact, the ‘Y’ flag (mandatory lifejackets) may soon be fly-
ing in the Friday Night Series, at least when the wind is up.
There was more carnage than usual in July, including the IOD
Youngsier dropping its rig, and back-to-back man over-
board drills on July 9 and July 15. Both
swimmers, neither
of whom wore flota-
tion, were promptly
rescued — kudos
to the Santana 35
Fast Friends and
the Catalina
36 Queen
Anne — but
the message
is clear: ‘We
want people
to get dip their
toes into rac-
ing, not their
whole bodies!’
deadpanned
Moradzadeh.

Speaking
of which, just
about anyone
with a smile (a six-pack helps, too) can get a ride in this user-
friendly, low-key Series. "Beer can races are a great way to get
into sailing," explained race chairman Michael Campbell. "Just
come by our club around 5:30 p.m. or even earlier, and put

continued on page 138
TGIF, clockwise from upper left — The J/105 ‘Brick House’ backlit against the fog bank over Sausalito; hail to the Queen, the Tartan Ten ‘QE 3’; dressed for battle on the J/33 ‘Alize’; the Beneteau 40.7 ‘White Fang’ is part of the Richmond contingent; Paul Cayard has been sailing on the J/100 ‘Faster Horses’; Rich Korman, skipper of the Moore 24 ‘JR’, was catapulted overboard about 20 minutes after this picture was taken; flight of the ‘Phoenix’, a restored Etchells; yukking it up on the skinny 8-Meter ‘Yucca’, which rolls violently, but never seems to wipe out. All photos ‘Latitude’/jr, except as noted.
on a name tag. We have tags identifying people looking for boats, and tags for skippers looking for crew. Usually, no one gets left on the dock. If for some reason you can't get a ride, you're welcome to hang out on the race deck and watch, and enjoy the bar scene and the barbecue afterwards."

The popular summer-long regatta is broken up into three parts — the Spring Series (9 races), the Mid-Summer Series (3 races), and the ongoing Fall Series (9 races). "The point of the new Mid-Summer Series was to provide a mini-sampler of the bigger Series," explained Moradzadeh. "It was a chance for new boats to jump in with a clean slate, or for regulars to try some new courses and train new people."

In fact, in our opinion, the whole CYC Friday Night Series is a "pretty good idea." If there's a better way to shed the stress of the work week, and to ease into the weekend, we have yet to discover it. We give it an enthusiastic 'five cans' — the highest on our beer can series rating scale — and encourage everyone to check it out."

In our opinion, the CYC FRIDAY NIGHTS

Roya Yachtmaster® Instructor Course

San Francisco • September 11-16, 2005

The RYA has been invited to run a Yachtmaster® Instructor Course in San Francisco. Subject to approval, this course will allow you to be the Principal of a RYA-Recognized Training Center and offer RYA practical sail courses leading to the RYA/MCA Yachtmaster® Certificate of Competence.

The six-day course will consist of one-day onshore training and five days sailing with a RYA Yachtmaster® Instructor Examiner.

The cost is £525 ($920)

For more information please contact
Simon Jinks at: simon.jinks@rya.org.uk

Ballenger Spar Systems, Inc.

Custom Racing and Cruising Spars
Expert Design and Consultation

- Aluminum and carbon spars
- Rod and wire rigging
- Hi-tech and conventional halyards
- Spar kits,extrusion
- Repair and modification
- Custom fabrication, waterjet and CNC
- Hardware, sheaves, spreaders
- Bay Area pick-up and delivery
- Discounts on halyards, standing rigging, deck hardware, furlers, Navtec integral cylinders
- 30 years experience!

Come visit our new, expanded facility or visit our website:
Ballengerspars.com

831/763-1196
831/763-1198 (fax)
SUNNY ★ WARM ★ FRIENDLY
LOCH LOMOND MARINA
IN SAN RAFAEL

NEW TENANTS SPECIAL!
Lease a 32’ or 40’ slip for 3 months and get the 4th month FREE!

110 Loch Lomond Drive, San Rafael, CA 94901
Phone: (415) 454-7228 • Fax: (415) 454-6154
www.lochlomondmarina.com

Completely Rebuilt Marina
Recently Dredged
Gas & Diesel Fuel Dock Open 7 Days
Free Pump Out Station
24 Hour Card Key Access
Modern Launch Ramp
Guest Slips Available
Protected by Large Breakwater
On Site Security
Restrooms/Shower

HOME OF:
• Live Bait Shop
• Loch Lomond Yacht Club
• Marine Mechanical Boat Repair
• Windjammer Yacht Sales
• Arena Marine Supply Store
• Bobby’s Fo’c’sle Cafe
• Bruno’s Grocery Store
• Land or Sea Canvas

MONTEREY BAY CANVAS
odgers • enclosures • custom projects
831.277.6094

The Legends of Sailing
Aug 11: TransPac Panel Discussion
Sept 8: Kevin Burnham
Oct 13: Mark Reynolds
6-9 p.m. • $10 per person
For more information, visit www.cyc.org/speakers or call (415) 435-4771

Corinthian Yacht Club
OF SAN FRANCISCO
43 MAIN, TIBURON, CA 94920 • www.cyc.org
Alaska is spectacular! Having come south through the Inside Passage from Sitka, Alaska, last autumn, this year we decided to travel north quickly so we could spend the best of the summer months in Alaska.

The scenery and wildlife have been sensational, and we have not seen the best of it yet. The Alaskans are friendly and relaxed, and the atmosphere is that of a big small town, steeped in history and surrounded by enormous wilderness. The native Indian presence and influence have enriched our experiences, as we’ve learned about their sophisticated culture, connections to the natural world, and have enjoyed their beautiful arts.

We departed Bainbridge Island, Washington, on April 17, and mostly motored 1,520 nautical miles to Juneau in a little over two month’s time. This included 22 days in Port Townsend, Friday Harbor and Victoria, and a detour of 300 nautical miles and 13 days to repair our starboard engine. The engine problem was the result of hitting a log at the end of the third week of our journey.

When we were making good time, we would gain one degree or more of latitude north per day, sometimes traveling as much as 85 nautical miles per day. The long daylight hours allowed us to travel for 12 hours or more each day if we wished. Why do we care about daylight? Because these waters are full of dangerous logging debris that can only be spotted by someone paying complete attention to the water in front of the boat. There’s no 24-hours-a-day sailing up here! As it turned out, had we not been delayed by the incident with the log, we would have found ourselves much wetter and colder farther north. Nonetheless, we still managed to stay ahead of the thundering herds of boats heading northbound from Seattle and Vancouver.

With the luxury of waiting in port for favorable weather — which for us means less than 15 knots of wind, with or without rain, but no storms — we had many opportunities to see the local sights. We have also had plenty of sunny days for photographing the scenery and wildlife. When the winds are howling offshore and the water becomes rough in the main channels, the minor channels can still be placid. What wind there is up here follows the channels.

The prevailing spring southerlies have brought us mostly following breezes. Visibility has almost always been good. The only fog we had was in the Juan de Fuca Strait near the start of our trip. The Pacific High has seemed slow to move north this year, but that could be changing as we write.

We follow a flexible schedule, asking our visitors to come to us — by float plane if necessary. If the weather conditions do not support our original plan for the day, we have no compunction about changing our plans and destination, delaying our departure date, or choosing a different anchorage at a moment’s notice. We always have an alternative anchorage noted on our chart. We never
travel after dark because of the danger of hitting logs.

Another hard and fast rule on Adagio is that we always look out for logs! If we can’t do that for some reason, we stop the boat until we can. The necessity of having to be able to stop the boat quickly to avoid hitting a log, crab pot float, or fish net just about eliminates the desire to unfurl the sails. But it was just a year ago that we sailed all the way from New Zealand to Alaska, so we haven’t been missing out.

Compared to British Columbia, there are fewer hazards to navigation in Alaska — although icebergs and bergy bits float around in the northern inlets and sometimes out into the channels. In addition to floating logs, fishermen set crab pots — marked by red or white floats — by the dozens, often in the middle of a channel. And sometimes the floats are submerged by high tide or get carried under by strong currents. Fishermen also set their nets out into the main channels. In the harbors, we have to be aware of float planes taking off and landing, kayakers, tourist boats, racing sailboats, and huge...
Ensuring a safe transit through the numerous narrow channels, rapids, and passes at slack water requires a close study of the tide and current tables. Tide rips, eddies, and whirlpools become very strong and fast at max flood and ebb. We have been entertained watching the gyrations of another boat as it attempted to pass through a rapids before slack tide, as the force of the water spun the boat around and threw her off course. When we took advantage of favorable currents, we boosted our speed over the ground by as much as five knots. Contrary currents naturally slowed our progress by about the same amount.

We’ve noticed that cellphone coverage is more common than last year in Alaska, and that’s particularly useful for calling ahead to marinas. We have also been able to access internet WiFi in most marinas and some anchorages. This is especially good for downloading weather forecasts.

We have made it safely to near the top of Southeast Alaska, and have now slowed our pace to savor the glaciers, forests, waterfalls, whales, eagles, orcas, sea otters, puffins and bears. We made the right decision to hightail it up to Alaska.

If you’re interested, we have recently posted many more photos of our trip at www.adagiomarine.com.

— steve & dorothy darden
Imagine NOT having the hassle of taking your fenders ON and OFF every time you go in and out of your slip? Are you tired of having them constantly riding up on the docks, and getting your hull marked up or worse? Paying for expensive hull rub-outs or repairs? We have great news for you. HMS is now manufacturing a new style of Dock Bumper. A bumper that uses no staples, screws, bolts or nails to attach. Not only is the new style of bumper extremely durable, it is also removable so you can take it with you if you move. Now available in three mounting formats to meet your docking needs.

For more information and a FREE Price Quote please call us at 800-501-0607 or visit www.holmesms.com

Arguably the world’s most efficient, dependable refrigeration. The keel cooler and super efficient compressor make for a quiet, highly efficient 12V refrigeration system.

Glen Cove Marina has recently been updated with extensive improvements, including channel dredging.

- Guest Dock
- Pump-out Station
- Clean Restrooms
- Showers
- 24 Hour Security Gates
- Laundry
- Water & Storage Boxes
- Yacht Brokerage Services
- Picnic & Recreational Facilities
- Waterfront Walking Trail

Open Berth to 55 Feet • Covered Berth to 44 Feet

GLEN COVE MARINA 707-552-3236

On the Carquinez Strait
2000 Glen Cove Road, Vallejo, CA 94591
www.friendlyharbors.com • friendlyharbors@msn.com
Even though we cruise in sailboats, one of the most unpleasant shocks we can experience is when our diesel engines won't start or stop running. It's bad enough if you happen to be in a marina, but it's much worse if you're halfway through a Baja Bash or trying to motor north around Pt. Conception in a summer blow.

The truth is that most of us sailors rely heavily on our engines, even if not for propulsion. For unless we have a generator, our engine — combined with the alternator(s) — is the ship's power-generating plant. Without it, it's just a matter of time before we have to shut down the watermaker, refrigerator-freezer, windlass, cabin lights, running lights, and electronic navigation — usually in that order.

Realizing that the typical modern cruising man or woman isn't especially mechanically adept, I've created this Idiot's Guide To Marine Diesels based on my cruising experience. I took the 'go small, but go now' approach to cruising aboard our 1980 30-ft Bristol sloop Felicia. Over the past 20 years, my wife and I have made several voyages from our homeport of San Francisco to Mexico, including a five-year cruise through Central America, Panama, the Western Caribbean, the U.S. East Coast and the Bahamas.

Like many new cruisers, I had very little knowledge of small diesels when we bought our boat in '85. But fortunately I realized early on that gaining diesel expertise would save us lots of headaches and expense, especially in remote areas. So what I know about diesels resulted from my experience in facing the everyday challenges of cruising. Plus, I've learned a great deal by carefully observing and evaluating the experiences of fellow cruisers as they coped with common diesel problems.

The guide is designed to help bring new cruisers with little diesel knowledge up to a basic level of understanding. Let's start with a few basics:

- Almost all modern sailboats are equipped with diesel engines because:
  1) Diesel fuel isn't explosive like gas is.
  2) Diesel engines are less complicated than gas engines because they don't require electricity for combustion.
  3) Diesel engines are more fuel efficient.
  4) Diesel engines last longer.
- Diesels are different than gas engines in that they often give plenty of notice when they start to go bad. The color of a diesel's exhaust and the amount of oil it burns are often good indicators of a diesel engine's health.

  - Diesels only need three things to run:
    1) a constant supply of clean fuel,
    2) lots of clean air, and
    3) adequate compression. Conversely, the only way to stop a diesel is to eliminate one of the three.

  The devil, of course, is in the details. There are many little problems that can prevent a diesel from getting any of these three necessary things. But even as a relative mechanical novice, with a little study and effort just about anyone should be able to do most of the maintenance necessary to ensure that their diesel gets plenty of the required clean air and fuel. This takes some work — sometimes dirty work — but your efforts will be richly rewarded. Lack of adequate compression is more typical of older and/or abused diesels. If your engine has this or other major problems, you'll need the help of a competent professional.

In addition to the maintenance tips that will follow, there are some other things you need to know. The most important is your engine brand, type, model number, serial number and year. Naturally, you'll want to have the basic engine manual for your particular engine. You'll also want to know a good source — or two — for spare parts.

Many diesel engine problems have to do with the main core of the engine, such as a starter, alternator, solenoids, voltage regulator, and such. While it's often possible to get these items rebuilt in even remote areas, many sailors carry spares so they can just bolt them on at sea and get on their way to port. Once they get to port, the faulty part can be repaired. Things like starters are very expensive and don't fail that often, so whether you carry a spare depends a lot on your budget and how far off the beaten track you plan to cruise.

The key to a diesel having a long and productive life is regular love and care. I've broken down my Idiot's Guide into seven areas which cover all the different areas and aspects of a diesel's health.

**1) Fuel System:** Included in this category are the tank, fuel hoses/lines, primary/secondary filters, mechanical fuel lift pump, high-pressure injector pump, injectors and return lines.

  - a. Periodically drain and discard a few inches of fuel, water, and sediment from the bottom of the tank. If the fuel is cloudy, has visible suspended particles, considerable water, or is old — meaning over one year — consider having it professionally 'polished' or discard it.
  - b. Visually check all fuel lines and filters for leakage, loose fittings, vibration chafe, and the like. Diesels vibrate much more than gas engines, so such problems are more common than on gas engines.
  - c. Change all fuel filters without fail on the schedule recommended by the manufacturer.
  - d. Become thoroughly familiar with your engine's procedures for changing....
filters and air bleeding. Study the manuals and practice changing the filters in port, as it's much harder the first time in a seaway.

e. Have the fuel injectors serviced periodically as recommended, and monitor for signs of faulty injector function — such as uneven running, black smoke, excessive soot in the exhaust.

f. Leave the high-pressure injection pump problems to experts, except for removing it and reinstalling it after repair or service. Following the recommendations for keeping the fuel system clean will eliminate most high-pressure pump and injector problems.

g. Always carry plenty of spare fuel filters for your engine.

h. The use of a fuel stabilizer is recommended, especially for modern, less-refined fuels, which may drop in cetane rating over time. Low cetane results in hard starting problems, engine knocks, and other bad things. Be careful, however, as the use of fuel additives such as stabilizers and algaecides can be overdone. A fuel biocide may not be necessary if you use your engine frequently and the tank is frequently topped off, which reduces the build up of water in the fuel tanks. Too much biocide may produce sediment, which clogs fuel filters. Tank sediment is difficult and costly to remove.

i. Use a filter funnel every time you fuel up to prevent particles and water from getting into the tank. It is a hassle, but it's worth the effort to minimize fuel-related problems such as hard starting, smoke, damaged injectors and more.

j. Don't let your diesel idle or run at low speeds for lengthy periods of time. Running your engine at high-speed, on the other hand, burns out cylinder carbon and minimizes the chances of expensive repairs to de-carbonize the cylinder head, pistons, and valves.

k. Consider replacing a cartridge-type primary filter unit with a see-through model for easy periodic visual inspection for water and dirt in the fuel.

l. On engines with a mechanical lift pump, consider installing an electric fuel pump with a fuel bypass and shut-off valve to momentarily prime filters and lines. The bypass and valve assures that any malfunction of the electric pump will not result in a lack of a fuel supply at any time. Also, the electric pump serves as a backup.

2) Air. Including the engine room airflow and engine air filter.

a. Replace the engine air intake filter periodically, as recommended by the manufacturer. Yes, this can seem unbelievably expensive. The importance of doing this is often underrated, and thus is frequently neglected during maintenance. But diesels need a tremendous amount of clean air to run properly.

b. Be sure the engine room is receiving adequate airflow through a dorade system or other engine room openings. Adequate airflow is important for proper engine function, efficiency and cooling. If needed, modify the airflow system to the engine room. It will pay off.

3) Cooling. Including the engine intake valve and line, water filter, raw water pump, zincs, exhaust hoses and vented loops.

a. Check all engine and heat exchanger zincs frequently, and replace them if they get below 50% of their original size. Remove leftover zinc particles to keep them from clogging the water passages.

b. If your engine is freshwater cooled, make sure that you are using the correct coolant. Some coolants can damage metal parts in some engines.

c. Carry several spare impellers for the raw water pump and know how to replace them. The freshwater pump impeller is usually made of metal and is much less likely to fail.

d. If your engine shows signs of overheating, check: the water pump belts and tension, the raw water filter, the heat exchanger raw water flow, trapped zinc fragments behind the heat exchanger.

“What’s up with this friggin’ thing? It ran perfectly when I bought it?” Doing proper maintenance can save you endless frustration.
end caps, plugged metal hose bibs/water manifolds, plugged or obstructed engine intake through-hulls, seacocks, and valves. Learn to judge the normal amount of raw water flow by sight.

c. Only use approved, double-clamped, wire-reinforced, multiple-layer hoses below the waterline for all water systems. Note: Hoses connected from the head to the vented loop may be either the new white sanitary type (less odor and easier to use) or the standard, black, reinforced, multiple-layer type. Hoses running from the vented loop to the discharge seacock must be the very heavy, wire-reinforced, black hose.

d. The hot engine water line to the exhaust elbow must be fitted with a vented loop that stays well above the waterline under all sailing conditions for anti-siphon purposes. If there isn't a vented loop above the waterline, sea water could easily be back-siphoned into the engine. That could prevent the engine from starting and could badly damage the engine.

e. Heat exchangers on fresh water-cooled engines frequently have pencil zinzs that must be inspected and replaced periodically. Special chemicals are available to safely remove raw water corrosion from the heat exchanger. Radiator service shops are equipped to test and sometimes repair heat exchanger elements. Anyone considering an extended voyage should carry a spare heat exchanger element, especially if the engine has a moderate number of hours — 3,000 — or has been in the water for over five years.

f. Occasionally check for obstructions in the exhaust-mixing elbow — especially if the exhaust water flow seems inadequate or if there is engine overheating. To do this, remove the rubber hose leading to the exhaust-mixing elbow, then push an awl or Phillips screwdriver through the fitting to dislodge any rust and carbon buildup. On some models the screwdriver will bottom out on a baffle plate, so don’t force it.

4) Electrical. Including charging, starting batteries, instrumentation, sensors and alarms, and general wiring.

a. Visually inspect the heavy red/black electrical cables running to all batteries and the engine ground point at least every six months. Clean, wire brush, and sand all battery terminal connections at least every season. Use a battery corrosion inhibitor such as Vaseline or Lana-Coat, or other new products on the outside of all battery terminals.

b. Do not allow battery acid to accumulate on the tops of batteries. Use distilled water, paper towels and gloves/safety glasses to periodically clean battery tops, especially after refilling and checking. For batteries that get charged more often, check more frequently. The ‘old-type’ chargers that sense only battery voltage can rapidly boil out and ruin a battery. If the acid drops below the plates, consider your battery to be permanently damaged — possibly fatally — and accept that its output capability will never be as it once was.

c. Carefully check the hot 12-volt — red — power cable to the starter motor for corrosion and tightness. Prior to doing this, be sure to turn off battery selector switches and, depending on the wiring configuration, disconnect the positive cables to each battery bank. It’s also a good idea to inspect and clean the smaller — around #16 — wire that runs from the start switch to the starter solenoid. This wire can vibrate loose and prevent the engine starter motor from engaging.

d. Do not allow your batteries to discharge below 50%. This can only be accurately verified with a hydrometer. But even accurate voltage readings are not a true indication of the state of the battery charge. Auto supply houses and similar stores carry a small plastic, easy-to-use battery specific gravity/charge tester. These are much easier to use than the traditional style hydrometer.

e. Consider installing a battery discharge ammeter and voltmeter to monitor battery circuits.

f. Consider a spare alternator, especially if cruising in more isolated areas.

Unlike gasoline, raw diesel won’t ignite. But as Hans of List Marine demonstrates, when atomized through an injector, it ignites easily.

Frequently, automotive alternator repair shops can ‘gin-up’ an alternator that will do the job at a fraction of the cost of new proprietary models.

g. Solar panels help to maintain batteries when away from the dock for long periods, but in most cases they aren’t sufficient to maintain a heavily-loaded electrical system by themselves.

h. Newer modern step battery chargers have an ‘equalization phase’ built in that must be manually turned on and off when needed — once every few months. Equalization performs a sort of electro-chemical cleaning procedure on the battery plates. The plate build-up of undesirable chemicals is eliminated for better battery chemical action. This action will prolong the life of the batteries, improving storage capacity. Some newer chargers are electrically isolated from the
wire length, make sure wires are of the appropriate size for the current load being handled, use only stranded/tinned marine wire for new wiring, and make sure that every circuit is properly fused at an easy-to-find accessible point.

i. Learn how to use a digital multimeter. This is frequently the most-used tool on a boat.

**5) Engine Mounts**

a. Check all motor mounts’ retaining screws and motor mount nuts for tightness at least once a season. Get in the habit of regularly checking all motor mounts.

b. Carry at least one spare motor mount, especially if traveling in remote areas.

c. Remove all engine and diesel oil spills from the motor mounts, especially after changing filters. Engine liquids will rapidly ‘melt’ a motor mount, potentially creating engine misalignment, worn-out shaft bearings, and packing gland problems. Two spray bottles, one with dish soap and the other with plain water, are recommended.

**6) Drive Shaft, Coupler & Packing Gland**

a. This is a critical area in the engine room. Neglect here can result in a boat sinking. Follow the manufacturer’s recommendations on how many drops per minute should come from the type, brand, and weight of the engine oil. Oil for diesels is very special and has many additives that end up in the engine room, including corrosion inhibitors. Oil must be kept in the bilge/sump as a guide to packing gland adjustment. Take into account that water in the bilge may come from a variety of sources. Packing glands leak the most when underway and, if properly adjusted, the inflow will be nearly zero after the boat sits for a day or so. Adjust the drip rate to three to four drops per minute with the shaft turning as a starting point. Consider installing two float switches in parallel for back-up. Make sure there are no bare electrical wires dangling in the bilge water. Do not rely on tape — which should almost never be used — or shrink tubing to provide the isolation necessary between the bilge-pump wires and the bilge water. Make all connections at a terminal strip located well above the bilge water. There should be no underwater splices.

b. Make sure the rubber hose over the packing gland assembly is double-clamped — which means four clamps. There is a new style hose clamp that is not perforated and is therefore much less likely to corrode. If there were ever a place to ensure that corrosion is not eating away at the hose clamps, this is it. Remember that this is a very wet zone, with water dripping out of the packing gland constantly.

c. Consider placing a small hose clamp over the engine drive shaft to prevent it from slipping out of the boat should the shaft come out of the coupler due to loose set screws. Occasionally check the coupler bolts and nuts for tightness.

d. Proper engine alignment is very important, as it affects the wear of the cutlass bearing — located external to the hull, somewhere just ahead of the propel-

ler — and the transmission output shaft bearing and seal. Follow the engine in-

stallation manual for the procedure, but basically it involves using a feeler gauge to check how parallel the coupler facings are. If the engine and shaft are out of alignment, the motor mounts have to be adjusted up and down to get everything within tolerance. It’s not fun — and can be a horribie job on some boats. If this is especially difficult, it’s best left to an experienced mechanic.

**7) Engine & Transmission Lubrication**

a. Follow the manufacturer’s recommendations about the type, brand, and weight of the engine oil. Oil for diesels is very special and has many additives to deal with the many nasty by-product chemicals that end up in the engine oil.

b. Diesel engine oil must be changed much more frequently than oil in gasoline engines. Used oil should not be left in the crankcase for long periods because the acids will attack all metal surfaces. If you anticipate leaving the boat for four or five months, change the oil before you leave, even if it has low hours on it. A recommendation for an oil and filter change every 100 hours is not uncommon. Note: Following the manufacturer’s recommendation for changing oil is the easiest and probably the best thing an owner can do to maintain an engine’s life and efficiency.

c. Check the manufacturer’s recommendations for transmission oil/fluid.
replacement. Some transmissions use the same oil used in the engine. Others — mostly older model engines — use automatic transmission fluid. Know which is right for your application. Previously, there were two types of automatic transmission fluid: F (for Fords) and A (all others). Now we have Dextron II and Dextron III. Either may be used in place of Type A.

d. If you see oil under the transmission running into the bilge, look at the seal where the drive shaft exits the transmission. This seal may develop leaks with time, especially if the engine/shaft alignment is not within specifications.

8) Troubleshooting Chart
You can download various diesel troubleshooting charts from the internet. There’s also one in Nigel Calder’s Marine Diesel Engines: Maintenance, Troubleshooting and Repair.

9) Operating Tips
a. Warm up your diesel a minimum of five minutes to allow adequate oil circulation. This will minimize excessive wear of pistons, cylinders and bearings. Proper warm-up also minimizes build-up of excessive engine carbon deposits.

b. Cool down your diesel a minimum of five minutes before shut-down. This allows critical engine parts to cool gradually, minimizing excessive wear.

c. Listen to your diesel. An engine that fails to start, say in 2-3 short tries, may be telling you that an electrical, fuel, compression or air supply problem exists. Check things out at the earliest opportunity.

d. Starter motors should not be run for more than about 15 seconds at a time without a brief rest. Starters draw relatively high battery current, and there is risk of motor damage if they are run continuously for long periods.

e. Pay attention to prop performance. A quick prop test involves momentarily pushing the throttle to maximum when the boat (with a very clean bottom) is underway, and noting the maximum engine rpm attained. Compare this figure with the manufacturer’s maximum rated rpm. If the result is more than +/- 200 rpm, it may suggest a prop mismatch problem. Prop shops are equipped to help you determine the correct prop fit.

— carlos valencia

THE LOVE AND CARE OF DIESEL ENGINES

Although it may be emotionally satisfying, the impulse to pound your diesel into submission rarely, if ever, brings positive results.

KISSINGER CANVAS
Marine Canvas & Interiors
STEVEN KISSINGER
(925) 825-6734
Covering the Entire Bay Area

- Biminis
- Boat Covers
- Cushions
- Sail Covers
- Headliners
- Awnings

DODGERS
Side handrails and window covers included

OPTIONS
- Aft handrail, dodger cover, sailing bimini.

Free Estimates and Delivery
Prepare to Be Surprised…
- Stunning City Views
- Modern Facilities & Concrete Docks
- Easy Access to Bay Landmarks & Delta
- 24-Hour Courtesy Patrol
- Deep Draft Harbor
- Nearby Shipyards, Boating Stores & Services
- Excellent Restaurant, Deli & General Store
- Discount Programs Available

1340 Marina Way South, Richmond, CA 94804
www.marinabayyachtharbor.com

AGAPE VILLAGES
FOSTER CHILDREN NEED YOUR HELP!
Donate your boat to support AGAPE VILLAGES
Tax Deductible
1-800-513-6560

SOCIETY OF ACCREDITED MARINE SURVEYORS®
Serving Northern California

Al Blair, SA
(415) 456-3154

Rich Christopher,
AMS®
(650) 368-8711

Dennis Daly, SA
(510) 849-1766

Alan Hugenot, AMS®
(415) 531-6172

Tom List, AMS®
(415) 332-5478

Jack Mackinnon,
AMS®/SMS
(800) 501-8527

Randell Sharpe,
AMS®
(877) 337-0706

R. J. Whitfield & Associates, AMS®
(800) 344-1838
In a June edition of the Vancouver Province, there was a report that Canadian “dot.com millionaire” Jeff Berwick, 34, and Elsie Woo, 24, a Canadian backpacker he’d picked up as crew two days before in Guatemala, had survived the breaking up and sinking of his Wildcat 35 catamaran Kat Atomic II in a storm off El Salvador.

Jim Cash of Marina del Rey, who had imported Wildcat 35s from South Africa, and who had sold Kat Atomic II to Berwick, was stunned by the news. After all, he’d sailed the original Kat Atomic from South Africa to Los Angeles, and her sistership Kat Atomic II from Tortola to Los Angeles. Based on those many thousands of ocean miles, he was convinced that the Wildcats were strong and safe oceangoing cats. He couldn’t imagine how Kat Atomic could have been broken up by a storm.

As it turns out, she wasn’t. Kat Atomic was primarily lost because of a series of errors in judgement on the part of the skipper. The cumulative result was that she was driven into shoal water, where she was repeatedly bounced off the bottom while being pounded by very large waves. It’s unlikely that any boat could have survived such a beating.

It’s interesting to see the different perspectives people have on the incident. What follows is a lightly-edited version of Berwick’s account. We’re not sure how much sailing experience the Canadian had, but as he’d taken the boat from Los Angeles to Vancouver, and then sailed her south to El Salvador, he was certainly not a novice.

"The media coverage about the little incident was almost completely erroneous, and made it sound much worse than it actually was. I wanted to cross the bar into the estuary that leads up to Barillas Marina in El Salvador. Having been delayed, we didn’t arrive off the bar until twilight. I radioed the marina for a pilot, but didn’t hear any response. I was fairly low on fuel, and none of the things I had read about Bahia Jiquilisco indicated that it was a difficult entrance, so I decided to go in without assistance. Unfortunately, I didn’t have the waypoints of the bar.

"I must have missed the bar, for we found ourselves in some big breakers. The situation wasn’t too bad, even after one of the breakers poured a lot of water into the boat."

"I still wouldn’t have been too bad if I’d known the way across the bar, but there was heavy rain, lightning, and thunder. One lightning bolt looked as though it stopped 100 meters from the mast, but by that time lightning was the least of my concerns. Since it was pitch black, I could no longer tell the difference between the waves and the fetch from the storm. It was as though we were in a big washing machine."

"Then a big squall seemed to come out of nowhere, and it got pretty crazy. The wind gusted to over 35 knots, and there was heavy rain, lightning, and thunder. One lightning bolt looked as though it stopped 100 meters from the mast, but by that time lightning was the least of my concerns. Since it was pitch black, I could no longer tell the difference between the waves and the fetch from the storm. It was as though we were in a big washing machine."

"Then she hit bottom. This would happen numerous times over the next half hour or so. Sometimes we’d be completely aground and get pummeled by a 15-ft wave. I managed to get my cat off the bottom a few times, and at one point actually thought that I’d found the bar entrance and that we were inside the estuary. But then we hit bottom again.

"After continued bashing on the bottom and by waves, Woo reported that the port hull was quickly filling with water. I couldn’t tell exactly where the water was coming in, but clearly there was a hole. Within 10 minutes, the cat was
more than half-submerged. Once I realized there was a hole, I called for help on the VHF, but didn’t hear any response. I finally called 911 on my cellphone, and was put in touch with the Navy. But they told me they couldn’t help for hours.

“About 20 minutes later, Kat Atomic II was almost completely filled with water, but according to the still-working GPS, we had kept getting pushed closer to shore. It definitely felt as though we were in the breaking surf of a beach or something. During the height of the storm, the boat’s dinghy had gotten pummeled. Just as the cat was almost completely submerged, and Woo and I were thinking it was time to abandon ship, the dinghy broke loose and drifted away.

“So I dove underwater to grab my surfboard, so Woo and I would have something to float on. We were wearing lifejackets, of course. We began paddling toward what the chart had indicated was the closest shore. The water wasn’t cold. We paddled for a good half hour, but it was so dark we couldn’t tell if we were making any progress. Before long we heard a boat. It was some cruisers from Barillas coming out to save us.

“The navy found Kat Atomic II the next day and towed her into the anchorage in Bahia Jiquilisco. That’s the sad story. I'm totally fine and was never scared or anything. It wasn’t too bad, as we were practically beached most of the time. And even if the rescue boat hadn’t come out, I’m pretty sure we would have made it to shore in an hour or so. Now I’m dealing with the insurance company.

“As for whether there are any lessons to be learned from the incident, I'm not sure there are. Faced with the same situation again — not knowing how tricky the entrance was, and not knowing that a huge squall was coming — I’m not sure that I would have done anything differently. The one thing I did learn is that like people say, when things go wrong, they go wrong quickly.

WE got a somewhat different perspective from Erik Blackburn of Chickadee, who has been cruising in Central America for several years, and who is about to publish the 340-page Cruising Central America guide.

He notes there are two popular estuary refuges in El Salvador — Bahia del Sol, and 35 miles to the east, Estero Jiquilisco. Both are dangerous without the advice of free pilots.

The bars of El Salvador as photographed by John and Patricia Rains, authors of Cruising Ports, Florida to California via Panama. The top photograph is of the entrance to Bahia del Sol, the bottom entrance to Estero Jiquilisco. Both are dangerous without the advice of free pilots.
generally speaking, the bar at the entrance to Estero Jiquilisco is easier to cross than the one to Bahia del Sol, but both require a pilot.

At the very least, the bar to Estero Jiquilisco has nine feet of water. Based on Berwick’s report that they were surfing down waves almost right away, and a short time later hitting bottom, he was likely off course from the start. But even if you start off on the right course, it’s easy to get off, because the current can run at over six knots.”

As for the squall that hit almost immediately after Berwick began his attempt to cross the bar, it’s a little surprising that he wasn’t aware of it. The squall spanned a distance of 40 miles east to west, with winds speeds of 30 to 40 knots, and with lightning and thunder. The lightning and thunder would have been good indications for the need to be extra cautious. When it’s dark and there’s a squall, you don’t want to be anywhere near shallow water, a tricky entrance, or the shore.”

Once Kat Atomic was in dire straits, novice crew Elsie Woo issued continuous Maydays over the VHF. The calls were heard by cruisers at Barillas. For whatever reason, she never gave a GPS position, despite their requests for one. Perhaps she didn’t hear these requests, didn’t know how to read the GPS, or didn’t know how to properly use the radio.

Al aboard Morning Sun at Barillas Marina, was the first to hear the Maydays, and the other cruisers quickly tuned in also. They contacted the El Salvadoran Navy, which said it couldn’t deploy a SAR vessel until midnight — which might have been too late to save lives. So Al and other cruisers took matters into their own hands. They gathered flares, handheld radios, an EPIRB, life-jackets, blankets, a First-Aid kit, and other emergency gear, and loaded it into a panga that had been arranged for Barillas Marina manager Heriberto Pineda. Art from Juluca and Brian from Flash hopped in the panga with the driver, and they all...
raced out into the storm to try to find the crew of the distressed catamaran.

The rescue panga arrived at the general area of the bar about 9 p.m. Having not been given a position, they had no idea where to start searching. But after 45 minutes, they spotted the two shipwrecked sailors clinging to a surfboard. Luckily for the two, the tide had started to flood, so they had been carried over the bar and into the estuary. Art and Brian pulled the wet and weary duo into the panga, wrapped them in blankets, and returned to Barillas Marina. The staff at Barillas gave the couple a cabana for the night.

"Shortly after midnight, the mostly-submerged Kat Atomic II was found by the El Salvadoran Navy. The next day they somehow managed to drag the battered cat seven miles up the estuary to Puerto El Triunfo, a large community deep inside Estero Jiquilisco that is also the final resting place for many old and battered boats. Despite being almost completely underwater, the navy had armed guards looking after the remains.

"Berwick reportedly didn’t seem too distressed about the loss of his cat. But then shipwreck victims are often in a state of shock for some time. He’s since gone backpacking in Peru."

Our heart goes out to Berwick, but we’re most perplexed that he wasn’t aware of how dangerous the bar at Estero Jiquilisco can be. After all, it seems to be pretty common knowledge.

Cruising guide author Patricia Rains
notes, "My husband John and I have charted the entrances to both Bahia del Sol and Estero Jiquilisco, and put them in our Cruising Ports: Florida to California via Panama pages 263 and 267. There are also aerial photos showing just how nasty the breakers can be across these bars, even on relatively calm days. We advise that mariners never attempt crossing the bars without using the free pilot services offered by both marinas. They have people standing by the radio 24/7. Each has a local captain come out in a big panga to guide mariners across the constantly-changing sandbar."

Even if the bar crossing to Estero Jiquilisco was safe without a guide — which it’s not — it wouldn’t have been prudent to attempt the crossing for several other reasons: 1) You should never enter a unfamiliar port — let alone cross a strange bar — at night. 2) You should never cross a strange bar that doesn’t have navigation aids without a guide. 3) No matter how normally safe the bar, you should always be extra careful when a swell is running. 4) You want to be well offshore at night and/or when there’s a squall or heavy rain. 5) Not having extra crew means you have to be more cautious than usual.

It’s unfortunate that over time so many skippers have had to learn this lessons the hard way, but at least in this situation, nobody was hurt or killed. But please, be careful out there!

— latitude/rs

Is this your idea of the perfect home?

40' boat dock

But wait, there's more:
• Gorgeous single level home
• 700+ sq. ft. workshop with full bath
• Boat house • 4 ton covered lift

See a virtual tour at www.AlamedaRealEstate4Sale.com

Alameda. On the isuty.

3 bedroom, 2 bath home
3017 Marina Drive,
Alameda, CA 94501
$1,250,000

Marilyn Schumacher
Broker Associate
510.814.4709 Direct
mws@are4s.com

Results...exceeding the challenges. ®
WoodenBoat School

2005 SAN FRANCISCO COURSES
At the Small Boat Shop
San Francisco Maritime National Historic Park

- Oct. 10-15 • WOODEN BOAT REPAIR METHODS
  with Ellis Rowe
- Oct. 17-22 • INTRODUCTION TO BOATBUILDING
  with Bill Thomas

For more information contact:
WoodenBoat School
P.O. Box 78, Brooklin, ME 04616
(207) 359-4651 (Mon.-Thurs.)
Fax: (207) 359-8920
www.woodenboat.com

Perfect Companions

Our Kestrel 140 amp, 1/8 GPH
Diesel DC Generator and
an HRO Seafari Escape
R.O. Watermaker

HRO Systems
HORIZON
Seafari Escape

Compact
Efficient
200-600
G.P.D.

The Watermaker Store
water & power, inc.

Official Sponsor
2005 BAJA
HA-HA

Telephone: (619) 226-2622 Fax: (619) 226-1077
www.watermakerstore.com E-Mail: sales@watermakerstore.com
Race preparation has become a lot easier since the new waterfront deli opened. It’s right on the road to the harbor, so instead of staying up late the night before making sandwiches, I just fax in the order before I leave the house and then make one quick stop on my way to the boat.

At least, that’s the way it’s supposed to work. Last time I was there to pick up lunch for my crew things didn’t go so smoothly.

“Ebb? Do we have a sandwich order for Ebb?” called out the cashier. Usually my bag of sandwiches and snacks is waiting for me right behind the check-out counter.

The people on the other side of the store making sandwiches were shaking their heads and shrugging their shoulders — a bad sign. We could start from scratch, of course, but it was a big race day and the place was pretty busy, and each one of my crew had ordered a different sandwich. It would take until way past cast-off time — and I still had to be at the boat in time to fix a winch from the last race two weeks ago.

I peered over the counter and noticed a bag about the right size for sandwiches for all my crew. The cashier saw me straining to see the name written on it, and took a look herself.

“No, this one is for someone named Helm.”

“She was already here this morning,” shouted one of the sandwich-makers from across the store.

“Oh no!” exclaimed the cashier. “You know what I went and did?”

“Lee Helm has my sandwiches, right?” I said. This had happened once before. I ended up with her veggie avocado, and she had to give away my roast beef on rye.

“We’ll make your order right away,” the cashier promised.

“No, that’s okay,” I said. “I think I know which boat she’s sailing on today. Give me those and we’ll swap at the marina.”

There ensued a long discussion among the deli staff about weather Lee had paid for her order or for mine, and whether I should pay for my order or hers.

“Morning, Max!” greeted an older man’s voice from a few places behind me on the line to the check-out counter.

“A pleasure to meet you,” I said, and introduced myself while explaining that Lee sometimes crews for me.

She had to be well into her 70s. “I can take it directly to her. I’m headed down to the boat hoist.”

My berth is on the other side of the marina from the hoist, so it would be difficult for us to meet before we both had to sail out to the starting line. But if this woman was going to visit with Lee over by the hoist, she could make the switch.

“Okay, as long as you bring my sandwich order back to my boat after Lee pushes off.” I started to explain where by berth was, but never finished.

“Going racing today?”

“If I ever track down my crew’s lunch, yes,” I said. “What are you sailing on?”

“I’m just going to help out at the yacht club bar,” he sighed. “These modern boats take too much strength for a guy my age.”

“I’m sure you could find something useful to do,” I said encouragingly. “When the wind is up there’s always room for another sand bag.”

“It’s not easy,” he said. “All the new boats have crew weight limits, and everyone has to pull on things pretty hard. What we need is power winches. If they were legal it would let old farts like me hang right in there on the fast new boats, and we wouldn’t have such a terrible crew shortage. It’s progress, and its time has come.”

Meanwhile the cashier rang up Lee’s order, and as I swiped my card and keyed in my PIN, the old sailor continued his rant:

“Those bureaucrats who write the rules are holding back the sport by trying to keep technical innovations out,” he complained. “Think where we would be without fiberglass, without synthetic sails, without aluminum and carbon spars, without canting keels.”

“I’m perfectly happy to race without canting keels,” I noted.

“Okay, forget the canting keels. But you wouldn’t want to race without an electrical system for your instruments and your running lights, would you? There’s nothing really different about allowing electricity to pull the sails in and out.”

“I don’t know, I sort of think there is a difference,” I started to argue as the cashier finally handed over Lee’s lunch.

“Excuse me,” said an older woman. “Is Lee Helm’s name on that parcel?”

“Yes it is,” I answered politely. “They seem to have swapped our orders. I’ll probably see her in a few minutes and we’ll swap back.”

“Oh good,” she answered. “She’s my granddaughter, you know.”

“Are you planning to go racing today?”

“I can’t take it,” she said. “I’m heading down to the boat hoist.”

“Is that a good place to meet Lee?”

“Okay, I’ll see you at the hoist,” she said, and started to get her keys out of her purse. She had to be well into her 70s.

“I can take it directly to her. I’m headed down to the boat hoist.”

My berth is on the other side of the marina from the hoist, so it would be difficult for us to meet before we both had to sail out to the starting line. But if this woman was going to visit with Lee over by the hoist, she could make the switch.

“Oh, as long as you bring my sandwich order back to my boat after Lee pushes off.” I started to explain where by berth was, but never finished.

“Oh, no, I won’t have time for that,”
she interrupted. “I’m sailing on the boat with her. Maybe we could rendezvous on the water near the starting line for a prisoner exchange?”

“Excuse me, what kind of boat are you sailing on?” asked my friend from the yacht club.

She described a very fast and very modern 35-ft racer, although she couldn’t quite remember the name of the class.

“You’ll have a great ride,” he sighed. “Wonder if they have room for one more geezer — that is, if you don’t mind having someone help you pass up the sammys.”

“Oh heavens, no,” she said. “I sail as tactician. I also trim mainsail a little.”

“Huh?”

The guy was shocked. I could see his lips start to say, “But you’re an old lady!” Fortunately, he caught himself just in time.

“Hey, if you work out like Granny here,” said a young sailor who happened to be standing in line between us, “you could sail on a hot boat, too!”

I was surprised I hadn’t recognized the regular foredeck crew of one of the fastest competitors in my fleet, also here to pick up lunch for the boat. We had been talking right through him, assuming he was a non-sailor and would have no idea what we were talking about.

“Now, now,” said the great aunt. “I don’t work out and I don’t have to pull on anything very hard. However, I’ve been sailing since long before you were born — even you, Maxwell, and I think I’ve learned a few things over the years.”

“Yeah, since when is not being able to grind in the genoa grounds for being kicked off a good boat?” challenged the foredeck crew to the older man. “You can be a dock potato, or you can get out there and race.”

“I’m right there as soon as they let sailing into the 21st century and allow power winches.”

“Mr. my,” said the great aunt. “I’ve been sailing for the better part of that Century, and I’ve seen a lot of so-called technological advances come along, and some have been really great for the sport and some have done absolutely f**k-all.”

Most of the people within earshot couldn’t help but flinch slightly at the sound of such deliberate and clearly enunciated sailor talk coming from such a dignified old lady, but it had the desired effect.

“Oh, well, what I mean is, that considering the aging demographics of the people who sail...”

“Demographics, shdemographics,” she said. “Some inventions are good and some are silly. Fiberglass was the greatest thing since waxed paper. So were Dacron sails instead of cotton.”

“And aluminum masts?” I offered.

“Oh yes, I used to have to spend all winter varnishing in the basement. Progress in material science is almost always welcome — except, of course, when it’s absurdly expensive, like spent uranium ballast.”

“Look what ultralight displacement has done for the sport,” said my older friend, “and windsurfers, and multihulls, and kite sailors. And speaking of power, Lee’s boat couldn’t even get into the water today without a power hoist.”

“My dear man,” the great aunt responded. “Ultralight boats and windsurfers and those kite contraptions look like great fun to daysail at high speed. So do jet skis, which go many times faster. But the best sailboat racing is not about speed. It is much more interesting when the speed differences between the boats... Whether they’re manual or electric-powered, working the winches can be intense.
are very small, so it becomes a game of tactics and strategy. The problem with very fast sailboats is that the speed variations are also very large, so it becomes almost entirely a test of straight-line speed — merely a drag race.

“And what’s wrong with drag racing?”

“Oh, nothing, if you like that sort of thing. I suppose it’s the best kind of racing for spectators, sponsors and television. But the most popular racing is still in boats that reward a more mixed set of skills.”

“Well, I’m not interested in sailing a dinosaur,” the aging sailor insisted. “For me it’s more fun to go fast, and it’s stupid not to allow the modern devices that would allow all of us to participate.”

“The trend to much deeper keels is a perfect example of an innovation that damages the sport,” she said. “Yes, deep keels make the boat go faster. Noah knew that. But is it good for the sport when half the harbors become too shallow for these boats to sail in and out of?”

“W hat do you think of GPS?” I asked Lee’s great aunt in an attempt to change the subject.

“Best public works project since the ’30s,” she said. “I remember when celestial navigation used to be something that everyone had to learn before going offshore. These days, GPS has made celestial completely obsolete. It has also made coastal navigation so much easier and safer, although,” she sighed, “sometimes I do miss the challenge of finding a buoy in the fog with just a chart and a compass.”

“Wing keels? Now there’s an innovation.”

“Thumbs down,” she said immediately. (This woman had an opinion on everything.) “For such a small speed gain, they were a major pain, especially if you run aground.”

“Spade rudders?” I said.

“There was a lot of resistance to them in my day. But they really are as old as the hills. The spade rudder made the ultralight possible, because the wetted surface of the keel could be reduced to take advantage of the light weight, and allow the boat to go fast enough to surf and plane. Now, I’m not opposed to speed, and while the speed itself hasn’t really done anything to improve the game of racing, the easier steering and lighter trailing weight have both helped.”

“Aha!” said the old racer. “Trailing! Now there’s something that uses a ton of fossil fuel compared to a power winch, yet none of you purists seem to think there’s anything wrong with towing a big boat all over creation.”

“Don’t you think there’s a difference?” I asked. “Between using mechanical power to trim sails or keels during the race versus using power before and after on something that has nothing to do with boat performance?”

H e never had a chance to answer because it was his turn at the cash register. After he’d paid for his breakfast, we all left the small building together. As we walked to the parking lot, the foredeck crew wanted to know what sorts of things would make him valuable on a good boat after he was too old to do foredeck.

“As if you don’t already know,” laughed Lee’s great aunt. “But I’ll tell you a few of my best tricks.”

“We’re all ears,” said the older sailor.

“You don’t need wind instruments that display true wind and VMG and all that nonsense to call a jibe angle. You see, if the boat speed is about the same as the apparent wind speed, which it is for a lot of boats over a pretty wide range of wind speeds, then the vector diagram is an isosceles triangle.”

“She’s definitely related to Lee,” I thought to myself.

“So, you see, the course on the next jibe will be in the direction of the apparent wind on the old jibe. It works every time, and because most boats don’t keep their instruments calibrated very well, especially for downwind, light-air, true-wind calculations. You can usually do better than those young smartypants with their computers and all.”

“I like it,” said the foredeck crew. “And I can use that to make layline calls from the bow, as long as I can see the masthead fly. Any more gems?”

“Here’s a good one for protest hearings,” she said. “One knot is very close to 100 feet per second. Quick now, if you’re going 6 knots, and the mark is 3 lengths away, and your boat is 33 feet long, how many seconds to the mark?”

“A hundred feet, to the mark,” reasoned the older sailor, “and at 6 knots that’s 600 feet per minute, so you get there in one sixth of a minute, which is 10 seconds.”

“See, you’re good for something in the back of the boat after all,” said the great aunt. “Very few sailors could make that calculation so fast without that trick. It’s exactly the kind of thing that you might be asked during a protest hearing. Oh, and you should also know that the wind shifts to the right in squalls, at least usually it does, and that squalls sail on starboard tack.”

“I don’t think that affects us very much around here,” I said.

“Sometimes it does. The main thing is that you should know that the wind aloft is usually shifted to the right of the wind on the surface. It follows the isobars more than the pressure gradient.”

“Of course.” Yes, I was definitely talking to someone from Lee’s family.

“And then, oh, there are basic things, like that the tide on the Bay changes in the South Bay ahead of the North Bay. And you can tell YRA number 7 from number 8 because at 7 Alcatraz blocks your view of the Golden Gate, but at 8 you see the Gate right between Alcatraz and Angel. . . .”

A s much as we wanted to pick her brain some more, my dock time was in one minute and I was at my car, and I still had that winch to overhaul.

But before I could pull out I was hailed by another racer pulling in.

“Max! Max!” he shouted from his window. “Any spare crew? The wind’s up and I’ve had two cancellations.”

I knew his boat — it was an old woodie, one of the few boats that races both YRA summer season and Master Mariners. Full of ancient technology, heavy displacement, but probably an easy boat to work with its low fractional foretriangle. And extremely competitive under PHRF in the summer. I pointed in the direction of Mr. Power Winch, who was just sitting down at an outdoor picnic table.

“That guy is fair game,” I said. “Not a real strong grinder, but lots of experience on the Bay.”

“Thanks! Perfect!” he said as his car skidded off across the gravel in the direction of his newest crew.

— max ebb
Quality People Quality Service

Reliable, Professional INSTALLATION Guaranteed!

NEW Location on the docks at KKMI

- Radar System
- GPS/Chartplotter
- Autopilot
- Fishfinder
- Radio
- Antenna
- Windlass
- Charging System
- Audio & Video
- Satellite System

NEW Location
Point Richmond 560 W. Cutting Blvd.
(510) 236-2781

Formerly Romaine Marine Electronics & Electrical

Call your local Service Manager for more information!
Alameda, CA ................................................................. (510) 769-8425
Sausalito, CA ............................................................... (415) 332-5086
With reports this month on the excellent StFYC-hosted 29er World Championships; a quick look at the upcoming Etchells Worlds; a speedy Trans-Tahoe Race; the 52nd High Sierra Regatta at Huntington Lake; a pleasant Moonlight Race; the intimate PICYA Championships; the zany Plastic Classic Regatta; the Woodies Invitational; and the usual smattering of box scores and race notes.

29er World Championships
St. Francis YC hosted the 6th Annual 29er World Championships on the Cityfront between July 4-10, with a full gamut of conditions thrown at the 78 teams from 11 different countries. Following a three-day qualifying series, which featured survival conditions about half the time, the fleet was broken into three groups. The actual Worlds began on Thursday, July 7, and consisted of 10 races for the Gold fleet, 8 for Silver, and 6 for Bronze. After a thrilling week of sailing (and, for many, swimming), 20-year-old Jacqui Bonnitcha, a pretty and delightful college student from Sydney, became the first woman to win the 29er Worlds. She sailed with 29-year-old pro sailor Euan McNicol, a renowned Aussie skiff sailor who has won just about everything in 29ers, 49ers, and 18-foot skiffs. The talented duo — both veteran 29er sailors, though not with each other — sailed for the Cruising YC of Australia and was sponsored by Pegasus Racing, where Euan is also Philippe Kahn’s 505 crew (they’re off to Germany in mid-August for the 505 Worlds).

"It was a long, tough regatta — I’m tired!” said Bonnitcha, one of Australia’s rising sailing stars. “We had really good boat prep and crew work, and were fortunate not to break anything. After that, the key was to get consistent results.” Bonnitcha and McNicol did just that, posting a fine 4,1,(8),3,6,4,3,5,(7),2 record.

Fellow Aussies David O’Connor and Scott Babbage took a close second, also never finishing out of the top ten, while local Bay Area talents Johnny Heineken and Matt Noble were third. Heineken, a cheerful 16-year-old senior at Marin Academy, and Noble, a 19-year-old budding pro sailor, were on fire on the homestretch of the Worlds, winning three of the four last races and leapfrogging from fifth up to the podium. "We’re used to the windy conditions,” noted Heineken, who trained for a year with Noble, including doing the Australian 29 Nationals this winter.

By all accounts, StFYC put on a great regatta. "This was the best Worlds yet," claimed 29er class president Gerardo Seelinger, who flew over from Spain for the event. "We’ve never been treated so well!”

Kudos to regatta developer (and proud father) Paul Heineken, race chairman Tony Chargin, race manager John Craig and his staff, and the 70-80 volunteers who collaborated to make this a memorable event.

See www.stfyc.com and www.29ernorthamerican.org for full results, press releases, pictures, and more.

GOLD — 1) Jacqui Bonnitcha/Euan McNicol, AUS, 31 points; 2) David O’Connor/Scott Babbage, AUS, 34; 3) John Heineken/Matt Noble, USA, 41; 4) Justin Visser/Simon Wheeler, GBR, 41; 5) Dylan Fletcher/Nick Hollis, GBR, 51; 6) Jamie Woods/Iain Jensen, AUS, 70; 7) Jen Morgan/Anthony Boscolo, USA, 75; 8) James & Charles Dorron, AUS, 79; 9) Pepe Bettini/Caspar Buettner, ARG, 84; 10) Ty Reed/Bora Gulari, USA, 91... Other NorCal sailors: 13) Brooks Reed/Brian Malouf. (25 boats)

SILVER — 1) Peter Ammundsen/Kasper Giodelsen, DEN, 59 points); 2) Silja Lehtinen/Silja Kanerva, FIN, 59; 3) Micael Sielecki/Tomas Wagmairster, ARG, 65; 4) Robert & Andrew Tarboton, RSA, 73; 5) Molly Carapiet/Arthur Kinsolving, USA, 79... Other NorCal sailors: 8) Mallory McCollum/Chad Freitas; 13) Marcus Bernal/Johnny Goldsberry; 15) Myles & Morgan Gutenkunst; 26) Max Fraser/Joe Crum. (27 boats)

BRONZE — 1) Ian Andrewes/Justin Doyle, USA, 63 points; 2) Mark Towill/Christopher Cervantes, USA, 77; 3) Patrick Layton/Carl Shoret, USA, 84; 4) Brian Blumer/Peter Dixon, CAN, 88; 5) Nathalie Keller/Irina Hotz, SUI, 90... Other NorCal sailors: 10) Danny Cayard/Max Binstock; 11) Matt Van Rens-
Wet and wild — Johnny Heineken and crew Matt Noble in action at the 29er Worlds. Inset, Cameron McCloskey (#308) nails a start.

Etchells Worlds Preview

The 2005 Etchells World Championship is fast approaching, scheduled for Sept. 1-13 out of Richmond YC. Registration and measurement will begin on Sept. 1, with the actual six-race, no-throwout series on the Berkeley Circle between Sept. 5-10. Early indications point to 90-100 entries, including past World champions Dennis Conner, Vince Brun, Dirk Kneulman, Bruce Barton, and Stuart Childerley. Other notable skippers include Jud Smith (bridesmaid in ’86, ’94, ’96, and ’03), Peter Iser, Bruce Nelson, Mark Bradford, and Iain Murray.

The San Francisco Bay contingent will include 12 teams (22% of the fleet), all of which qualified through a summer-long 17-race, 3-throwout series. Craig Healy, sailing with Dave Gruver (middle) and Keith Stahnke (bow), won the series and should be a top contender in the Worlds.

Runner-up Peter Vessella, sailing with Scott Gordon and Matt Carter, should also be right up there. Three other local skippers also qualified for the Worlds, though in different fleets — Russ Silvestri, sailing with Jim Nichols, chose the San Diego route, while Shark and Philippe Kahn came in through the new Hawaii fleet. Shark will have Jeff Madrigali aboard, while father Philippe has enlisted Freddy Loof. All three of the latter programs will also make their presence felt at the Worlds.

The last three tune-ups before the Worlds are SFYC’s Albert Simpson Regatta (July 23-24; see Box Scores), the RYC-hosted Pre-Worlds (Aug. 13-14), and SFYC’s Easom Founders Regatta (Aug. 27-28). Then, on Sept. 5, it’s Show Time — this promises to be the toughest re-

FLEET 12 QUALIFICATION SERIES — 1) Craig Healy (Dave Gruver/Keith Stahnke), 31 points; 2) Peter Vessella (Scott Gordon/Matt Carter), 35; 3) Jeff Moseley (Mike Vare/Ryan Wilson), 70; 4) Jim Gregory (Tracy Usher/Mike Ruff), 78; 5) Andrew Whittome (Kevin Burel/Laurence Bekins), 82; 6) Wayne Clough (David Ward/Steve Pickel), 85; 7) John Sutak (Randy Smith/McCormick), 91; 8) Chuck Eaton (John Callahan/Steve Fentress), 109; 9) Ben Wells (‘cast of thousands”), 129; 10) Mike Laport, 130; 11) Bill Melbostad (Bryan Moore/Bruce Davenport), 138; 12) Jeff Wayne (Laurence Pulgram/Carlos Bade), 143. (26 boats; 17 races; 3 throwouts)

Trans-Tahoe Race

Local Laser and Melges 24 sailor Dan Hauserman cleaned up at Tahoe YC’s 42nd annual Trans-Tahoe Race on Saturday, July 9. Sailing *Personal Puff* with crew Jim Clausen, Matt Clark, Todd Jackson, and Russ Viehmann, Hauserman topped the 8-boat Melges 24 class by 3.5 minutes over Delta Ditch Run winner *Go Dogs Go*. In the process, Hauserman picked up the two overall prizes, as well — the newly-created Eric Conner Memorial Trophy for first overall in the 48-boat fleet, and the Jake Obexer Trophy for the top Tahoe YC member.

“Eric was one of my best friends, so this has special meaning to me,” said Hauserman, who was third overall last year. “It was a really fun day, with lots of wind! We struggled a little upwind, as we lost the second batten out of our mainsail on the first beat. But we flew downwind, hitting 18.2 knots at one point, which is pretty fast for fresh water!”

This year’s race was a speedy one, as a passing storm front pushed the anemometer up to 30 knots at times. The first boat to finish the course was Gary Redelberger’s Mumm 30 Racer X, which took 4 hours and 51 minutes to complete the new 30-mile course (start off Tahoe City, Eagle Rock, Deep Water Research, Sugar Pine Point, Glenbrook, Sugar Pine Point, finish). Twenty boats withdrew from the race, including the Melges 24 *Seeing Double*, which dismasted, and the venerable Venture 24 *Groovy*, which broke its rudder. Others either found the conditions too overpowering or, like the majority of the multihull class, couldn’t find the inflatable turning mark off Glenbrook (unfortunately, due to a typo in
the SIs, the GPS position was half a mile off. Ironically, another boat, the cleverly-named Ultimate 20 Mr. Happy, lost its rig a few hundred yards after finishing second in Division B2.

Hauserman was awarded the overall prize, the Eric Conner Memorial Trophy, at the awards luncheon on Sunday. The new trophy, which honors the former TYC vice commodore who died tragically in 2004, was presented by Eric’s widow, Stacy Conner, and their two kids, Ryan and Blake. The fleet, which included Stacy at the helm of her Melges 24 TTFN, also honored the memory of Eric Conner before the race started in a silent parade. The committee boat lowered their ensign to half mast and sounded eight bells, while the competitors scattered rose petals on the water — and then, as Conner would have wanted it, the race went on.

“We’re already working on getting even more boats next year,” said race co-chair Brian Mullen, who won Division B2 in his family’s J/24. “We’re recruiting one design fleets, especially the Wabbits, Moore 24s, and Express 27s.”

DIV. A — 1) Racer X, Mumm 30, Gary Redelberger; 2) Arch Angel, Antirm 27, Bryce Griffith; 3) Ice Nine, J/109, Jim Casey. (5 boats)


DIV. B2 — 1) Blue J, J/24, Jim, Lynn, Brian and Kevin Mullen; 2) Mr. Happy, Ultimate 20, Steve Crooker; 3) Express Way, Express 27, Mike Robinson. (12 boats)

MELGES 24 — 1) Personal Puff, Dan Hauserman; 2) Go Dogs Go, Tim Hawkins; 3) El Camino, Scott Hiplesan. (8 boats)

MULTIHULL — 1) Knot Bitchin’, San Juan 24, Chaco Mohler; 2) Eowyn, unknown, Pat Colletti. (6 boats)

THE RACING

DIV. 20 — 1) Knot Bitchin’, San Juan 24, Chaco Mohler; 2) Eowyn, unknown, Pat Colletti. (6 boats)

MELGES 24 — 1) Personal Puff, Dan Hauserman; 2) Go Dogs Go, Tim Hawkins; 3) El Camino, Scott Hiplesan. (8 boats)

MULTIHULL — 1) Miss Blue Eyes, Corsair 28, Bert Lempke. (7 boats; 5 DNF)

The following weekend’s keel boat turnout was a little depleted, as the Moore 24s boycotted the High Sierra Regatta (instead, they sent 19 boats to the Commodores Cup, hosted by Hobie Fleet 62 and held on Huntington the last weekend of June). Monterey Peninsula YC, which sent about 40 people to the mountains on their unofficial annual club camping trip, and camping are still great through September, and sometimes later.

The Mercury fleet, which started the High Sierra Regatta over 50 years ago, took over the lake the following weekend (July 23-24) for their 25-boat Huntington Regatta. After that, racing activity on Huntington dies down — but the sailing and camping are still great through September, and sometimes later.

DIV. 15S (18 boats), Day Sailers (31 boats), Fast women — “Team Toucan,” from left: Lauren Hobson, skipper Donna Womble, Karen Loutzenheiser, and Emily French.

High Sierra Regatta

Fresno YC’s 52nd High Sierra Regatta occurred on gorgeous Huntington Lake on July 9-10 (dinghies) and July 16-17 (keel boats), attracting 133 boats the first weekend and 70 the second. The weather was “typical” (sunny, 12-15 knots) for the dinghies and “atypical” (unusually warm, light and fluky winds) for the big boats. The camping and socializing were apparently great each weekend, despite a notable lack of bear sightings or incidents to enliven the festivities.

The dinghies were heavy on Coronado 15s (18 boats), Day Sailers (31 boats), and Lido 14s (32 boats) this year, primarily due to the proximity of their national championships. The C-15s and Day Sailers stayed on at Huntington, holding their Nationals on July 12-14 (see Box Scores), while the Lidos were tuning up for their Nationals on August 1-3 at Howard Prairie Lake in Oregon.

The following weekend’s keel boat turnout was a little depleted, as the Moore 24s boycotted the High Sierra Regatta (instead, they sent 19 boats to the Commodores Cup, hosted by Hobie Fleet 62 and held on Huntington the last weekend of June). Monterey Peninsula YC, which sent about 40 people to the mountains on their unofficial annual club camping trip, and camping are still great through September, and sometimes later.
FLYING DUTCHMAN — 1) Zhenya Kirushkin-Stepanoff, 3 points; 2) Bernado Martinez, 6. (6 boats)

INTERNATIONAL 14 — 1) Paul Galvez, 4 points; 2) Lawrence Henderson, 9; 3) Chris Ganne, 9; 4) Kirk Twardowski, 16. (9 boats)

DAY SAILER A — 1) Dave Keran, 5 points; 2) Dean Iwashi, 7; 3) Phill Root, 7; 4) Edward Grisetti, 17; 5) Steve Lowry, 17; 6) Tom Haines, 19; 7) Greg Adams, 23; 8) Len Fook, 28; 9) Charles Wilson, 38; 10) Kevin Williams, 29. (27 boats)

DAY SAILER B — 1) Dana McIlish, 3 points; 2) Mark Soli, 8. (4 boats)

LIDO 14 A — 1) Stuart Robertson, 3 points; 2) Thomas Jenkins, 7; 3) John Papadopoulos, 16; 4) Donald Lockwood, 19; 5) Greg Rodgers, 20; 6) Ken Campbell, 20; 7) Ryder Nesbitt, 23. (19 boats)

LIDO 14 B — 1) Randy Harper, 7 points; 2) Steve Schupak, 9; 3) Tracy Conn, 12; 4) Gary Schaffel, 13; 5) Tracy Kenny, 13. (13 boats)

ULTIMATE 20 — 1) John Andrew, 3 points; 2) John Buchanan, 6; 3) Bill Andrew, 11. (8 boats)

BANSHEE — 1) Charles Witcher, 3 points; 2) Geoff Baxter, 7; 3) Steve Galeria, 12; 4) Rob Koch, 16. (11 boats)

LASER — 1) Tom Burden, 5 points; 2) Roger Herbst, 10; 3) Simon Bell, 12; 4) Steve Galeria, 16. (9 boats)

ULTIMATE 20 — 1) John Andrew, 3 points; 2) Lawrence Henderson, 9; 3) Chris Dawson, 17)


MULTIHULL — 1) Profligate, Sunfun 60, Richard Spindler. (2 boats; 1 DNF)

Full results — www.sfyc.org

Yucca skunked the 31-boat fleet, finishing at 11:19 p.m., about 40 minutes before the Antrim 27 Max, the Olson 25 Vittuce, and the Mumm 36 Little Wing crossed the line overlapped just before midnight. Yucca was literally put away at the SFYC docks before the next boat arrived in the yacht harbor.

“It was a nice sail, though we were too busy to eat dinner until afterward,” said Easom, who was joined by his significant other Suzi Miller, Bill and Sandy Moore, Al Blair, Robin Sodaro, and Leslie Richter. “It was certainly better than the last time I did it, about 40 years ago on my Dasher Serenade. Back then, we used to go to Grissy First, and then Blossom, before starting the rest of the course. We were generally soaking wet and cold almost before we started, and it took most of the night.”

Yucca, which rated in the middle of the fleet, started the pursuit race under spinnaker at 5:10 p.m. from Raccoon Strait, chasing the Olson 34 Balanced and the Cal 39 Salient. Kites came down bribed between Red Rock and the Brothers, and were set again on port pole for the run up to the Carquinez Bridge. The upwind slog home favored Yucca, which slowly reeled in the smaller, lighter boats in the lumpy conditions. As the day and night drizzled against Point Pinoe, Easom — who has easily traversed San Pablo Bay over a hundred times — sniffed out every wind shift, passing the last boat at the Richmond-San Rafael Bridge.

Yucca then glided through a transition zone, briefly under kite in a faint easterly, before catching a westerly for the beat into the Strait against a building flood. Unlike last year, when the entire fleet finished within about 15 minutes, the race committee literally had time to motor into Sam’s for cocktails before the next boats drifted up to the finish line. In deteriorating conditions, eight boats eventually dropped out as the 2 a.m. cutoff time loomed.

The new shorthanded division fizzled, but at least the two contenders were among the finishers — doubleheaders Peter Schoen and Ralph Wedge were 9th with the borrowed J/105 Jose Cuervo, and Scott Owens toughed it out single-handed on his little Holder 20 Ida, finishing 18th. “We’re hoping for a lot more shorthanded entries next year,” said race chairman Randy Smith.

blue J/120, took the trophy home to San Francisco YC for the fourth straight year, putting together a 1,3,1 record. The victory was not without a little controversy this year, stirred up by the StFYC squad on sistership Oui B5, whose port/starboard protest against El Ocaso in the last race was submitted after the filing deadline, and therefore disallowed. The victorious El Ocaso gang included tactician Bill Melbostad, Adam Sadeg, David Anthes, Chris Shepherd, Randy Bigony, Jerrod Hachman, Russ Mabardy, Heather Noel, Pat Lopez, Bryan Moore, Dawn Beachy, and Tom Warren. Will they make it five in a row next year?

Peter Szasz’s red Islander 36 Midnight Sun had a 1,2,1 record in bringing the Larry Knight Trophy back to St. Francis YC for the first time in many years. Szasz sailed with tactician John Siegel, son Robert Szasz, Chris Boome, John Claude, Josh Rothe, Larry Peterson, August Beacham, and Dave Kelly. Midnight Sun, which is once again dominating the 17-boat Islander 36 ODCA class, sailed with a red asymmetrical kite (borrowed from the J/105 Larrikin) tacked to the bow. "We normally race non-spinnaker, and the kite I own was built by Punky Mitchell back in the ’70s," explained Szasz. "The 105 kite is a few meters smaller than the one allowed by our PHRF rating, so it all worked out pretty well."

Wuda Shuda, Craig Page’s MORC-oriented Soverel 26, came out of hiding for its once-a-year appearance in the Little Lipton, which Page won for San Francisco YC for the third year in a row. Joining
Page for the match race against the Nash clan on El Gavilan were tactician Mark Dowdy, Sonny Lopez, Jason Bright, and Doug Fahlbusch.

The Admiral’s Cup was a bust this year, going to Jan Grygier’s Santana 22 Carlos, sailing under the Richmond YC burgee in what essentially was a sailover. Grygier, tactician Michael Farrell and Clyde Niesen took two easy bullets off Oyster Point YC’s undermanned SJ 24 Sandpiper, which only had two crew and couldn’t race on Sunday. “We decided to bag it on Sunday as well,” said Grygier. “But Saturday was fun, not to mention good practice for our Nationals next weekend (July 23-24).”

BIG LIPTON (45-99) — 1) El Ocaso, J/120, Rick Wesslund, SFYC, 5 points; 2) Oui B5, J/120, John Sylvia, SFYC, 6.5; 3) Just in Time, Ben. 42, Frank Mchear, GGYC, 6.5; 4) White Dove, Beneteau 40.7, Mike Gart, SQYC, 12; 5) Stewball, Express 37, Caleb Everett, SBYC, 15; 6) White Fang, Ben. 40.7, Mark Howe, RYC, 18; 7) Phantom Mist, Ben. 40.7, Gary Massari, EYC, 22; 8) El Jefe, Ben. 36.7, Richard Green, BYC, 23. (8 boats)

LARRY KNIGHT (100-156) — 1) Midnight Sun, Islander 36, Peter Szasz, SFYC, 4 points; 2) Fast Friends, Santana 35, Kyle Elliott, SFYC, 5; 3) Migration, Cat. 36, Chuck Herman, SJSC, 10. (3 boats)

LITTLE LIPTON (157-206) — 1) Wuda Shuda, Soverel 26, Craig Page, SFYC, 4 points; 2) El Gavilan, Hawkfarm, Jocelyn Nash, RYC, 5. (2 boats)

ADMIRAL’S CUP (207-264) — 1) Carlos, Santana 22, Jan Grygier, RYC, 4 points; 2) Sandpiper, SJ 24, Kevin Hartig, OPYC, 6. (2 boats)

Full results — www.picya.org

Plastic Classic Regatta
Bay View Boat Club’s 21st Annual Plastic Classic, a low-key race and beauty
pagcmt for aging fiberglass boats, attracted about 60 boats and 250 sailors to the South Bay on the sunny afternoon of Saturday, July 16. To qualify for this funky event, boats needed to have been designed more than 25 years ago and, of course, built of fiberglass. More than just a race, this year’s pink flamingo-themed Plastic Classic involved a concours d’elegance, a filet mignon barbecue, two live bands, and the traditional Olympic-style awards ceremony using beer cases as a podium. And, yes, according to race chair John Super, “A crew of lovely ladies and not-so-lovely men once again bared various parts of their anatomy as boats rounded the infamous Mark T.”

A parking lot at the leeward mark of the 10.5-mile course took its toll on the fleet, causing over a third of the fleet to DNF. Rushin’, a Flying Dutchman sailed by BVBC member Zhenya Kiruewshkin-Stepanoff, found the light air and its race committee-provided 140 PHRF rating to its liking, winning the three-boat FD class, as well as overall. Frontrunner, Arthur Lange’s FD, was two minutes behind, while the recently restored Light’n Up, Gary Clifford’s Express 27, was a distant third. How these boats qualify as ‘plastic classics’ is beyond us, but no one seemed to mind. (There was some post-race grouning about the actual design date of the Express 27, but, in the spirit of the event, no protests were filed.)

Selene, Stan Starkey’s Cheoy Lee Offshore 40, won the other big prize, “Prettiest Overall” in the Concours d’Elegance. “It was a great display of fiberglass eye candy” said Super. “The winners were all almost too polished to look at in the bright sun.” Another notable prizewinner was John Lincoln, who received the ‘Boat Owned Longest’ award yet again. Lincoln has owned his IB-24 Constellation since 1968 and is the only skipper to have entered all 21 Plastic Classics. Fittingly,

**CONCOURS DELEGANCE:**
- **PRETTIEST** — Selene, Cheoy Lee Offshore 40, Stan Starkey.
- **SIMPLEST TO SINGLEHAND** — Sojourn, Allenberg 35, B & B Eastman.
- **NICEST INTERIOR** — Shantung, Cheoy Lee ketch, Mary Buckman.
- **MOST STOCK** — Light N’ Up, Express 27, Gary Clifford.

**Woodies Invitational**
St. Francis YC’s Woodies Invitational, the premiere wooden boat regatta of the year, was held back on June 24-26. The five-race Cityfront series attracted 42 boats in four classes, and featured particularly hot competition in the Knarr and Folkboat fleets. “It wasn’t as windy as usual,” noted race manager John Craig. “The emphasis was on tactics, rather than survival. The morning races, in particular, were light and shifty, with lots of holes on the course.”

Former Knarr champion Hans Williams, who has jumped back into the fleet this year with his chartered Lykken, won the 18-boat Knarr fleet on a tiebreaker with Tom Reed’sSophia. “We had to win the last race, and we did,” said Williams, who sailed with Rick Fisher, Allie Rowe, and various combinations of Barry Stemple, Joel Fong, and Mark Eastham. Their 2,1,4,11,1 record was marred only by the 11th in race four, when third place finisher Chris Perkins (Three Boys & A Girl) drove them deep into the fleet.

With 10 races left in the Knarr season, Williams is just two points behind perennial winner Perkins, with no one even close in third. “It’ll come down to the wire between us,” figures Williams. Meanwhile, six local Knarr sailors will venture over to
Backer sailed with Jim Jessie, Fred Loo- since 1961, won that small gathering Heinz Backer, who has sailed Birds still owns mental in holding the aging fleet together popular and well-deserved, as this Marin season championship, aided somewhat the only runaway winners of the week- end, punishing the competition with a bullets!’ said Jeal. “That evening, to top it Polperro, sailed by the husband/wife team of Peter Jeal and Susan Parker, won the 16-boat Folkboat fleet by a point over friendly arch-rival Nordic Belle. Jennifer Fuller and Eamon O’Brien alternated as Polperro’s third crew. “Saturday was my birthday, and we celebrated with two bullets!” said Jeal. “That evening, to top it off, Susan and I won the costume award at the Pirates of the Caribbean theme party.”

The Folkboat gathering was larger than usual because the regatta doubled as the qualifier for the Folkboat International Regatta, which will be hosted by San Francisco YC on Sept. 17-23. The top half of the fleet, eight boats, qualified (see below). Polperro, a three-time WBRW winner, is currently running a few points ahead of Nordic Belle in the season standings.

Over in the IOD fleet, Rich Pearce and family on their fiberglass Bolero were the only runaway winners of the weekend, punishing the competition with a 2,1,1,1,2 record. Pearce sailed with older brothers Jeff and Mark, who does tactics, father Mel, Tate Lacey, and Ed Lynch. The Pearces are also poised to win the IOD season championship, aided somewhat by the recent dismasting of La Paloma and Younghst. The Pearces’ victory was popular and well-deserved, as this Marin family, all IOD collectors, has been instrumental in holding the aging fleet together — Mark just sold Never Again II, and Jeff still owns Quickstep.

Heinz Backer, who has sailed Birds since 1961, won that small gathering with Widgeon, which is now 75 years old. Backer sailed with Jim Jessie, Fred Lo-
40+ CLASS — 1) Arana, 8 points; 2) Pendragon II, 22; 3) Mad Dog, 24. (22 boats)

SPORTBOAT — 1) Power Point, 7 points; 2) Wildcat, 10. (6 boats)

(South Tower (StkYC; June 24; 140 miles):
DIV. I — 1) Cascade, Antrim 27, Steve Reinhart; 2) Expeditious, Express 37, Bartz Schneider; 3) Mon De’Sir, Jeanneau 35, Jerry Nassoy. (4 boats; 1 DNF)

DIV. II — 1) Cloud Nine, Catalina 30, James Plummer; 2) Delta Ruby, Catalina 30, Chuck Jones; 3) Purrfection, Nonsuch 30, Dana Badley. (4 boats; 1 DSQ)

OVERALL — 1) Cascade; 2) Expeditious; 3) Cloud Nine. (8 boats)

Winning crew — Steve Reinhart, Jim Antrim, Bryan Wade, Mark Davis, Chuck Robbins. (Shore crew — Loraine McKinnon, Christina Wade.)

OYRA FIRST HALF RESULTS (final):
PHRO-1A (50-footers) — 1) Cipango, Andrews 56, The Bartons, 7 points; 2) Emily Carr, SC 50, Ray Minehan 10; 3) City Lights, SC 52, Tom Sanborn, 13. (7 boats)

PHRO-1 — 1) Eclipse, Express 37, Mark Dowdy, 9 points; 2) Summer Moon, Synergy 1000, DeVries/Pohl, 10; 3) Petard, Farr 36, Buck/Newell, 15. (9 boats)

PHRO-2 — 1) Green Buffalo, Cal 40, Jim Quanci, 7 points; 2) Summer Moon, Synergy 1000, DeVries/Pohl, 10; 3) Petard, Farr 36, Buck/Newell, 15. (9 boats)

SHS — 1) Sleeping Dragon, Hobie 33, Mark Halman, 4 points; 2) Punk Dollphin, Wyle 39, Jonathan Livingston, 11; 3) Tivoli, Beneteau 42, The Bentsens. (15 boats)

IOR WARHORSE — 1) Samiko, Peterson 43, Dexter Bailey, 5 points; 2) Great Fun, Davidson 50, 7 points; 3) Infinity, Holland 47, Gary Gebhard, 8 points. (7 boats)


PHRF C — 1) Zonnie, J/80, Lehman/Quant. (3 boats)

ORCA — 1) Monsoon, F-27, C. Spears. (1 boat)

Full results — www.yra.org

CRZ-NS — 1) Bella, Catalina 320, Ray Du- rand; 2) Might As Well, Catalina 25, Adolph Liebe. (6 boats)

CRZ-SA — 1) Green Dragon, Catalina 380, Gary Green; 2) Grande Maree, Catalina 36, Tony Siros. (5 boats)

SRZ-SB — 1) Island Time, O’Day 26, Jim Douglas; 2) Illusions, Catalina 25, Tom Jenkins. (4 boats)

Deja — Fittingly, regatta sponsor Dave Ullman won the Melges 24 class at the inaugural Ullman Sails Long Beach Race Week.

---

**Summer Clearance Sale**

ALL INVENTORY PRICED TO MOVE!

- Catalina
- Capri
- Hobie
- Windrider
- Blokart

More than 40 sailboat models available!

**CONSIGNMENT BOATS WANTED**

**WINDTOYS Wind and Water Sports Center**

Your Small Boat Specialist!

3019 Santa Rosa Ave, Santa Rosa
New & Used Boats!

**OVER 30 NEW BOATS IN STOCK**

800.499.SAIL

---

**Bay Propeller**

**Full Service Propeller and Shaft Repair**

**Bay Propeller is the largest and most experienced propeller shop in Northern California**

Full service repairs on all makes and sizes. Our services include pitching, balancing, custom modifications, re-hubbing and computer analysis. Also shaft repair/replacement, rudder and lower unit skeg repair.

**Featuring the Non-Slip Propeller Modification**

✔ Saves fuel
✔ Eliminates prop walk
✔ Reduces slip
✔ Increases thrust

U.S. Patent No. 6,352,408

**BAY PROPELLER • 2900 MAIN STREET • ALAMEDA, CA 94501**

510-337-9122

Fax: 510-263-9827

www.bay-ship.com
LABOR DAY CRUISE & RACE — COME TO SANTA CRUISE!

WITH THE WINDJAMMERS RACE FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 2

Cruise/Rally Division
Start early, mainsail and motor to the Golden Gate Bridge, turn left and head south!

Race Division
A hundred year tradition of this competitive offshore dash to Santa Cruz.

Your Santa Cruz Welcome Includes: Two nights complimentary berthing • Awards banquet and party

The Perfect Labor Day Weekend Cruise to Monterey Bay

Entry Forms Available at:
www.yra.org • www.scyc.org • www.windjammersrace.org

505 — 1) Mike Holt/Carl Smit, 6 points; 2) Doug Hagan/Jon Bell, 16. (6 boats)

Full results — www.stfyc.com

SOUTH BAY YRA #4 (SLYC; July 16):
SPINNAKER — 1) Mer Linda, Catalina 30, Mark Hale; 2) Heathcliff, Catalina 27, Ed Hoff. (5 boats)
NON-SPINNAKER — 1) Spirit, Hunter Legend 37, Wayne Weathers; 2) Dolphin, Cal 2-30, Robert Young; 3) Hot Ice, C&C 110, Mike Haddock. (7 boats)

Full results — http://sbyra.home.com-cast.net/

SNIPE NATIONALS (SDYC; July 11-15):
HEINZERLING (gold) — 1) George Szabo/Eric Wilcox, SDYC, 10.5 points; 2) Doug Hart/Zach Brown, MBYC, 15.5; 3) Ernesto Rodriguez/Leandro Spina, Fleet 7, 16.5; 4) Augie Diaz/Pam Kelly, CGSC, 21; 5) Rick Arneson/Gus Wirth, SDYC, 46; 6) Peter & Sheehan Commette, LYC, 46; 7) Gonzalo Crivello/Patricia Fonovich, Dist. 5, 55; 8) Tomas Hornos/Morgan Commette, MBC, 58; 9) Chris Cordero, 59. (33 boats)

WELLS (silver) — 1) Charlie & Michele Bustamante, Dist. 4, 13.5 points; 2) Kevin Dumanin/Shelly Wells, 17. (7 boats)

Full results — www.sdyc.org

MAYOR’S CUP (LBYC; Catalina 37s; July 13-16):
1) Liz Hjorth, Marina del Rey, 8-2; 2) Sandy Hayes, Newport, RI, 6-4; 3) Katy Lovell, New Orleans, 6-4; 4) Louise Bienvenu, New Orleans, 4-6; 5) Jessica Lord, Sausalito, 4-6; 6) Samantha Treadwell, San Diego, 2-8. (6 teams)
Winning crew — Liz Hjorth (skipper), Stacie McLean (tactician), Kathy Patterson, Stine Cacavas, Denise George, Karyn Jones, Carey Meredith.

Winning smiles — Liz Hjorth, winner of the new Mayor’s Cup, was surprised when Russell Coutts dropped by to congratulate her.

BAYS YOUTH REGATTA (SFYC; 7/15-16):
LASER — 1) Sean Kelly, 7 points; 2) Colin Brochard, 20. (4 boats)
LASER RADIAL — 1) Dominique Bertrand, 8 points; 2) Hannah Miller, 16. (4 boats)
CLUB 420 — 1) Erik Glaser/Thomas Brook, 12 points; 2) David Rasmussen/Mark Anders, 16.; 3) Lindsay & Megan Grove, 17. (7 boats)
CFJ — 1) Tim Marymee/Mike Lasso, 10 points; 2) Mark Lazzaro/Thor Lihagen, 11. (5 boats)
OPTI — 1) Mariana Sosa Cordero, 21 points; 2) James Moody, 22; 3) Alexander Delle Cese, 28; 4) Kaitlyn Baab, 29. (12 boats)
OPTI-GREEN — 1) Sean Haechler, 16 points; 2) Sammy Shea, 16. (6 boats)

ALBERT SIMPSON (StFYC; July 23-24):

ETCHELLS — 1) Leverage, Russ Silvestri, 10 points; 2) Spot, Peter Duncan, 14; 3) #1300, Jud Smith, 19; 4) #1283, Andrew Whittome, 20; 5) Ma-halaga, Peter Vessella, 24. (13 boats)

EXPRESS 27 — 1) New Wave, Buzz Blackett, 8
points; 2) Attack From Mars, Brendan Busch, 16; 3) Moxie, Crowson/Grass, 18, (9 boats)
MELGES 24 — 1) Pareto Optimal, Sead-on Wijnen, 6 points; 2) Go Dogs Go!, Pepe Parsons, 9, (5 boats)
J/24 — 1) TMC Racing, Michael Whitley, 9 points; 2) Rail to Rail, Rich Jepsen, 11, (6 boats)
(5 races; www.stfyc.com)

SILVER EAGLE (IYC; July 23):
EAGLE (67 miles) — 1) Savoir Faire, Beneteau 42, Paul Osborn; 2) White Dove, Beneteau 40.7, Mike Garl; 3) Hot Tamale, J/120, Joel Truher. (9 boats; 4 DNF)
EAGLET (41 miles) — 1) Phantom, J/24, John Gulliford; 2) Wuvulu, IB-30, John New. (6 boats; 2 DNF)
MULTIHULL — No finishers. (4 boats)

39th GOVERNOR'S CUP (Balboa YC; July 18-23):
1) Royal Prince Alfred YC (AUS); 2) Nyalandska Jatubben (FIN); 3) South of Perth YC (AUS); 4) Southern YC (New Orleans); 5) Balboa YC; 6) Newport Harbor YC; 7) Royal New Zealand YC; 8) Cruising YC of Australia; 9) Royal Sydney YS; 10) King Harbor YC; 11) San Francisco YC; 12) Seattle YC, (12 teams; www.balboayachtclub.com)

SANTANA 22 NATIONALS (SCYC; July 23-24):
1) Bonito, Michael Andrews, 6 points; 2) Maybe.
Random notes: StFYC’s Big Boat Series (Sept. 15-18) may have as many as 40 IRC boats now, depending on whether or not the Sydney 38s, SC 52s, and Beneteau 40.7s come up with enough boats for their own one design classes. “People seem to be warming up to the idea of IRC,” said race manager John Craig. “If the numbers support it, we’ll have four IRC divisions this time.” . . . Future Olympian Paige Railey (Clearwater, FL) earned a gold medal in the Laser Radial fleet at the Volvo Youth Sailing ISAF World Championships in Busan, Korea, while Megan Magill and Briana Provancha (San Diego) took a silver in the 420 Girls fleet. The rest of the U.S. Youth World Team did well, too, collectively finishing fourth out of 46 countries for the Volvo Trophy.

Nice payday: In front of an estimated 30,000 spectators, Peter Gilmour (AUS) and his Pizza-La Sailing Team won the Swedish Match Cup in Marstrand, SWE, for an unprecedented sixth time. Gilmour defeated hometown favorite Magnus Holmberg (SWE) 3-2 in the finals, earning $35,400 in the process. Gilly also won the 8-regatta Swedish Match Tour overall for the second year in a row, good for a $60,000 bonus and a BMW 545i Touring car, valued at $85,000. That totals around $180,000 — not a bad week at the office!

Gone with the wind: Just two boats entered the light air Boreas Race (Half Moon Bay to Moss Landing) on July 2. and just one — Steve Smith and Terri Lahy’s Olson 25 Synchronicity — finished. . . The SSS LongPac Race, a 400-mile qualifier for next summer’s Singlehanded TransPac, attracted 18 starters on July 20. The green Schumacher 40 Auspice, sailed by Jim Coggan and his son Brian, was first to finish the slow race overall after 71 hours. Two other boats — the Hawkfarm Eryie and the Cal 40 Leilani — also finished, but everyone else bailed out after going almost nowhere for two days. “It was a test of patience more than anything else,” reported Coggan, who has no interest in sailing to Hawaii by himself. See www.sfayss.org for more.

Eight bells: Island YC’s 30th Silver Eagle Race (see Box Scores) was slow and lightly-attended this year, in part due to a conflict with the Simpson Regatta. Sadly, IYC member Mike Mathiason, co-owner of the Killer Whale Dulcinea and a veteran of 28 Silver Eagles, wasn’t there to enjoy his favorite race. He suffered a fatal heart attack on July 5 while mountain biking in Oregon with Bill Pritchard, his boat partner and best friend. As a memorial to Mike, Pritchard sailed Dulcinea in the Eagle anyway, finishing third in class.

505 — 1) Mike Holt/Carl Smit, 6 points; 2) Doug Hagan/Jon Bell, 16. (6 boats)

Full results — www.stfyc.com

SOUTH BAY YRA #4 (SLYC; July 16):

SPINNAKER — 1) Merinda, Catalina 30, Mark Hale; 2) Heathcliff, Catalina 27, Ed Hoff. (5 boats)

NON-SPINNAKER — 1) Spirit, Hunter Legend 37, Wayne Weathers; 2) Dolphin, Cal 2-30, Robert Young; 3) Hot Ice, C&C 110, Mike Haddock. (7 boats)

Full results — http://sbyra.home.com-cast.net/

SNIPE NATIONALS (SDYC; July 11-15):

HEINZERLING (gold) — 1) George Szabo/Eric Wilcox, SDYC, 10.5 points; 2) Doug Hart/Zach Brown, MBYC, 15.5; 3) Ernesto Rodriguez/Leandro Spina, Fleet 7, 16.5; 4) Augie Diaz/Pam Kelly, CGSC, 21; 5) Rick Ameson/Gus Wirth, SDYC, 46; 6) Peter & Sheehan Commette, LYC, 47; 7) Gonzalo Crivello/Lynn Fitzpatrick, Fleet 7, 48; 8) Nicolas Granucci/Patricia Fonovich, Dist. 4, 55; 9) Tomas Hornos/Morgan Commette, MBC, 58; 10) Claire & Lisa Leweck, 59. (33 boats)

WELLS (silver) — 1) Charlie & Michele Bustamante, Dist. 4, 13.5 points; 2) Kevin Dumanin/Shelly

Winning smiles — Liz Hjorth, winner of the new Mayor's Cup, was surprised when Russell Coutts dropped by to congratulate her.

Schriever, ABYC, 19; 3) George Walker/Laurel Timpson, MBYC, 22.75. (26 boats)

Full results — www.sdyc.org

MAYOR'S CUP (ABYC; Catalina 37s; July 13-16):

1) Liz Hjorth, Marina del Rey, 8-2; 2) Sandy Hayes, Newport, RI, 6-4; 3) Katy Lovell, New Orleans, 6-4; 4) Louise Bienvenu, New Orleans, 4-6; 5) Jessica Lord, Sausalito, 2-8. (6 teams)

Winning crew — Liz Hjorth (skipper), Stacie McLean (tactician), Kathy Patterson, Stine Cacavas, Denise George, Karyn Jones, Carey Meredith.

BAYS YOUTH REGATTA (SFYC; 7/15-16):

LASER — 1) Sean Kelly, 7 points; 2) Colin Brochard, 20. (4 boats)

LASER RADIAL — 1) Dominique Bertrand, 8 points; 2) Hanna Miller, 16. (4 boats)

CLUB 420 — 1) Erik Glaser/Thomas Brook, 12 points; 2) David Rasmussen/Mark Anders, 16; 3) Lindsay & Megan Grove, 17. (7 boats)

CFJ — 1) Tim Marymee/Mike Lassaro, 10 points; 2) Mark Lazzaro/Thor Lihngen, 11. (5 boats)

OPTI — 1) Mariana Sosa Cordero, 21 points; 2) Isha Bal, 22; 3) Alexander Delle Cese, 28; 4) Kaitlyn Baab, 29. (12 boats)

OPTI-GREEN — 1) Sean Haechler, 16 points; 2) Sammy Shea, 16. (6 boats)

ALBERT SIMPSON (StFYC; July 23-24):


ETCHELLS — 1) Leverage, Russ Silverstri, 10 points; 2) Spot, Peter Duncan, 14; 3) #1300, Jud Smith, 19; 4) #1283, Andrew Whitome, 20; 5) Mahalaga, Peter Vessella, 24; 13 boats)

EXPRESS 27 — 1) New Wave, Buzz Blackett, 8
Point San Pablo Yacht Club

Mail: PO Box 70307
Street: 700 W. Cutting Blvd.
Point Richmond, CA 94807
(510) 233-1046

FREE GUEST DOCK
Cruise to historic Pt. Richmond and enjoy our hospitality with a FREE weekend at our guest docks.
Contact: Al Howe, Port Captain, (707) 996-1728

FREE GUEST DOCK
Cruise to historic Pt. Richmond and enjoy our hospitality with a FREE weekend at our guest docks.
Contact: Al Howe, Port Captain, (707) 996-1728

Join Us
• Saturday Barbecue Open House
• Memorial Day through Labor Day
• Welcome by boat or car
• Noon til 6PM
• Hot dogs to steaks with all the trimmings
• Overnight guest docking

Point San Pablo Yacht Club

DISCOVER PSPYC
• Regular & Associate Memberships available
  Bob Hillstrom hillycorpmarine@worldnet.att.net
• Deep Draft Harbor
• Slips coming available • 150-ft Guest Dock
• Easy freeway access from I-580
• End of Santa Fe Channel next to KKMI
• Full Bar and Dining Room
• Walking distance to historic Pt. Richmond and Hotel Mac

Point San Pablo
Yacht Club

Aug 2005 • Latitude 38 • Page 173

www.shinyboatstuff.com

CLICK AND SAVE ON STAINLESS STEEL BOATING HARDWARE

Visit Our Web Site for Unbelievable Prices!

DaNard Marine Products
350 Hearst Dr., Oxnard, CA 93030
(805) 983-8285
www.shinyboatstuff.com

Coyote Point Marina

Berths: 24’ to 50’
Concrete Double Side Ties
Monthly Rates: $5.96-$8.25 per ft. – Utilities and Dockbox Included
22’ Side Ties Available at $80.00/month Larger Berths Are Available

• Beautiful Mid-Peninsula Location
  Easy Access from US101
• Club Nautique Charters and Instruction for Sail and Powerboats
• Fuel Dock, Gasoline and Diesel
• Accommodating Staff and Convenient Parking
• Adjacent to Park with Playground, Shoreline Trail, Nature Museum, Beach, Picnic and Barbecue Areas
• Adjacent to 18-Hole Golf Course and Dominic’s Restaurant

1900 Coyote Point Drive, San Mateo, CA 94401
Open 7 days a week
(650) 573-2594
We depart from our usual format this month to bring you a special report on a unique event within the realm of yacht chartering called the HIHO, the Caribbean’s Most Fun-Filled Catamaran Flotilla.

Highland Springs HIHO: Making History in the BVI

Because the weeklong Highland Springs HIHO windsurfing regatta has been a major Caribbean sailing event for decades, you might question why we would call last month’s contest “historic.” But believe us, it was.

With sustained winds of 28 knots on Day Two, gusting into the low 30s, race organizers agreed that this was the windiest HIHO ever. But even more noteworthy was the fact that on Day Four the British warship HMS Liverpool served as the leeward end of the starting line for the race from Richard Branson’s Necker Island to The Baths.

As we’ve written before in these pages, the HIHO, while not a pro-circuit event, has long been regarded as the holy grail of windsurfing, in that virtually every serious recreational sailor who hears about it vows to someday compete in it.

Within the realm of yacht chartering, it’s safe to say that the HIHO is truly unique. As the event moves throughout the British Virgins, from one beautiful racing venue to the next, all participants — racers, their families and friends — are accommodated aboard crewed charter cats, this year supplied by The Moorings.

Daily races, some as long as 18 miles, test the competitor’s skills and stamina, as do nightly parties fueled by all sorts of tropical libations. The event’s ambitious daily schedule focuses on maximum fun and minimal hassles for all participants.

As such, all dinners are provided by waterside resorts and daily lunch buffets are staged at idyllic, uninhabited white sand beaches. Although up to three races are scheduled per day, nonracers are usually free to do their own thing, be it snorkeling, beachcombing or sitting in a lounge chair sipping on a Piña Colada.

Daily Kid’s Camp activities keep the ‘little people’ happy, while giving their work-weary parents a break.

Although this widely-known event has shrunk a bit since its peak in the late 90s, the HIHO endures as a highly spirited funfest which drew entrants from a dozen countries this year. On July 3, 40 racers, in addition to more than 100 non-racers, converged on The Moorings’ docks at Road Town, Tortola, which were soon buzzing with pre-departure activities. For the racers, one of the first orders of business was collecting the brand new boards and sails that they’d soon be breaking in. The HIHO is essentially a one design event in that all racers compete on identical Bic Techno II boards.

They are each allowed no more than three Neil Pryde V8 sails — shipped in crisp and unused — so guessing what conditions the wind gods will provide becomes the event’s first major challenge.

After stowing cases of beer and Highland Spring water — which had been shipped all the way from Scotland to keep the HIHOers well hydrated — boards and sails were lashed to the lifelines and foredeck trampolines.

That evening, at the first of many lavish buffet dinners, the event’s typical camaraderie began to gel. Caribbean hot-shots from ‘down island’ caught up with perennial rivals from North America and Europe, while newcomers got acquainted in the chow line.

The fleet took off early the next morning for Beef Island, site of the first race: a relatively short warm-up loop from Trellis Bay around Marina Cay to picture-perfect Long Bay. During the previous week, the weather had been unusually hot and steamy with variable winds. But a new frontal system had arrived, as if on cue, just in time for the HIHO, bringing 24 knots for the first race.

After lunch on the beach, the cats, with racers aboard, sailed in tandem to Virgin Gorda’s North Sound. With spray flying and hulls crashing through the wind waves, some participants were already experiencing the most thrilling sail of their lives. It’s a curious fact that many accomplished windsurfers know nothing about boat sailing — yet most were eager to learn.

Anyone who reads Latitude

Left: Some come to race, others just come to soak up the sun. Below: The start of Race Seven was epic. Leading the pack, Quentel shows his winning form.
knows how much we love spending time at North Sound’s Bitter End Yacht Club, as this waterside resort is literally a sailor’s paradise: great sheltered sailing in adjacent Eustatia Sound, excellent shoreside facilities and a watersports center that’s a veritable toy chest for fun-seeking sailors, with its full range of sailing dinghies, windsurfers, Hobie cats and keelboats.

After a squally night, the fleet awoke to very strong winds, at least by Caribbean standards. By the time the first race got underway at 11 a.m. — an around-the-buoy sprint through Eustatia Sound — knotmeters were registering steady 26s and 28s, with higher gusts. The raucous conditions sent several untethered rigs flying across the anchorage and inspired some of the less-confident racers to take a pass.

As always, though, the cream of the crop make it look simple. Defending champ Julian ‘Juju’ Quentel of St. Martin and his strongest challenger, Sam Ireland of Vancouver, B.C., tacked and power-jibed around the wind-tousled course with flawless precision, accelerating away from their competitors as if they’d engaged invisible afterburners. Conditions for the afternoon race were a tad more benign. Even so, most who finished it were physically spent. Ireland, unfortunately, broke his carbon mast and retired, forcing him to use up his one and only throw-out earlier than he would have liked.

After a fine dinner at the BEYC’s Carvery, a West Indian band infected the fleet with calypso and reggae rhythms, coaxing them onto the dance floor and challenging them to test their dexterity in the limbo line. (“Ouch! Will someone please pass the Advil.”)

Sadly, the frontal system was a bit too unstable the next day to risk running the
the annual Anegada Race, an 14-mile one-tack enduro that is truly a rite of passage for those tough enough to complete it. Instead, Race Director Eli Fuller of Antigua — a former HIHO champ — set a course across Eustatia Sound, out through a break in its massive fringing reef to an offshore buoy, back into the Sound through a second break in the reef, and around a few more buoys. As if the reef-running wasn’t challenging enough, the eight-foot swells outside were enough to turn some suntanned faces pale with angst. For the newcomers, the best advice was, "Just hook in and hold on..." — the expression behind the HIHO acronym —... and try not to fall down." American Susan Simmons, a stalwart lady sailor from Connecticut who ended up winning the women’s division, said she thought she’d never get around that offshore buoy after wiping out on the approach.

That night the fleet converged on tiny Saba Rock for dinner, which lies directly adjacent to the Bitter End. After dark, a resident school of giant tarpon were drawn to the docks by spotlights. "Ya know, there’s a standing offer of $500," we mentioned to a crowd of young racers who were eyeing the silvery monsters, "to anyone who can successfully wrestle one of them onto the dock." "Really? $500 bucks?" queried Canadian Zack Plavsic, who eventually took third overall. A moment later he stripped off his clothes and dove in to do battle. Predictably, though, the tarpon were unfazed and Zack’s only reward was a few fish scales under his fingernails.

Day Four brought a much-anticipated event. Many fleet members had been skeptical when HIHO organizer Andy Morrell first announced that a British warship would assist with the start of that day’s race. But, sure enough, the 410-ft HMS Liverpool was anchored in position off of gazillionaire Richard Branson’s private Shangri-la, Necker Island, poised for the start of Race Seven. It turned out that the ship’s dash- ing young captain, Gerry Northwood, is an avid windsurfer who’d dreamed of participating in the HIHO for several years. By sheer coincidence (wink, wink) the ship happened to be patrolling BVI waters the week of the HIHO.

As a deck cannon roared, signaling the start of the 8-mile race off of the Virgin Gorda coast to The Baths, the racers screamed out from under the Liverpool’s bow like a cluster of honeybees heading for nectar. But strangely, Commander Northwood was not among them. A minute later he appeared from upwind, struggling to catch up. A huge Royal Navy RIB trailed him, capturing every moment on film.

As we learned later, Northwood’s crew had been a bit too eager to glorify their skipper on film. In addition to the RIB, the ship’s chopper had been shadowing him at very low altitudes with pho- togs on board. Sadly, the helo’s prop wash knocked Northwood over three separate times, the third time launching him into his rig so hard that he broke two ribs.

After lunching and snorkeling at The Baths — an amazing collection of giant boulders that form underwater grottos for schools of multicolored fish — the fleet sailed back to Trellis Bay, site of that evening’s Pirate Party at The Last Resort restaurant.

Before going ashore, though, the entire HIHO entourage — dressed in...
swashbuckling attire — shuttled out to Liverpool, where Commander Northwood and his crew hosted a splendid top-deck cocktail party. Stoic about the day’s mishaps, the charming skipper shrugged off our suggestion that the helo pilot might soon be reassigned to Antarctica.

With gin-and-tonics and Pimm’s Cup cocktails flowing freely, the onboard soirée was a smashing success, and Northwood’s race participation, although unspectacular, scored him and the Royal Navy huge P.R. points with every HIHO attendee. Later, the captain and some of his crew joined us — in costume — at the pirate bash.

There’s something about dressing up like a buccaneer and repeatedly growling “Arrrrgh!” that tends to make this the rowdiest night of the week. Invariably, though, some revelers imbibe a few too many cocktails and have trouble finding their way home. (All those Moorings cats do tend to look alike in the dark.) During the wee hours, one wayward partier got dropped off at our boat by mistake and actually started to crawl into bed with us. He had no choice but to swim home, as someone had already borrowed our dinghy — which was silently returned sometime before dawn.

Hungover or not, the race on Day Five was a struggle for many. Beginning near Tortola’s Maya Cove, the 18-mile course zigzagged down the Sir Francis Drake Channel all the way to Little Thatch Island, near Tortola’s West End. By this point in the week the breeze had calmed down a bit, to about 15-18 knots. Still, choosing the wrong sail, could mean the difference between planing sweetly or hatefully slogging along — an exhausting reality for some of the less experienced sailors, who suffered as the wind lightened up during the final broad-reaching sections of the course.

Picturesque Little Thatch fits most folks’ image of a tropical paradise: brilliant turquoise waters lapping on a sandy beach that’s fringed with coco palms. Lunch here was a big hit, as the tiny resort’s staff fired up its brick oven on the beach and each fleet member got to concoct his/her own individual pizza.

That afternoon, the fleet sailed to Great Harbor, on Jost Van Dyke Island, for a barbecue feast and party at Foxy’s Tamarind Bar. The well-loved Caribbean crooner entertained the fleet with his notorious fare of politically incorrect humor and homespun calypso. Later, he passed the mic to his son, Dean, who cranked up his amps and shook the dusty rafters with foot-stompin’ rock and reggae.
As the fleet moved east to uninhabited Sandy Cay the next morning, black squalls threatened an otherwise stellar day. At this point, after eight races, Ireland (who races internationally at the World Cup level) and Quentel (who, at age 19, has been discovered by mother France, and is currently the French national champion) were tied for first place with nine points each, after one throw-out. The two races slated for Day Six would decide the winner.

With the trade winds funneling along Tortola’s north shore and bouncing off its steep slopes, racing around Sandy Cay always seems a bit tricky, making it a wild card of sorts at the end of the regatta. In the first race, Quentel edged out Ireland, ramping up the pressure on the Canadian. However, a massive black squall soon quashed Ireland’s chances, as the wind went light afterwards and the final race had to be cancelled.

A couple of hours later, however, a classic trade wind breeze was blowing down the Sir Francis Drake Channel as the fleet sailed the final leg into Road Harbor. It had been a magical week.

The event’s whirlwind schedule had challenged the racer’s skills, while introducing all participants to new friends as well as to many of the BVIs must-see destinations. At the Awards Ceremony that night, one participant was heard to say, “I’ve got to admit, I’m a bit wiped out. Then again, with a long hot shower and a night in a quiet hotel room, I’d be ready to do it all over again.”

No worries, there’s always next year.

For info on future HIHO events and complete results of this year’s regatta, see www.go-hiho.com.
More service than anyone else.

Experience the Sunsail difference.

With MORE dedicated people to service your every need, MORE choice of yachts, MORE new yachts, MORE of a great deal with our price guarantee, it’s no wonder MORE people sail with Sunsail than anyone else.

Call 800.734.8682 Visit sunsail.com

BVI LEEWARD AND WINDWARD ISLANDS MEDITERRANEAN NORTH AMERICA INDIAN OCEAN PACIFIC OCEAN

Are you missing the boat?

TMM Yacht Charters

1-800-633-0155 • charter@sailtmm.com • www.sailtmm.com
Belize • Tortola • The Grenadines
Catamarans • Monohulls • Motor Yachts • Yacht Ownership

Anacortes Yacht Charters

Pacific Northwest Adventures

Join us for our charter open house event and preview the premier Pacific Northwest Charter Fleet

The Finest Fleet with Over 100 Power and Sail Boats
Based in Anacortes "The Gateway to the San Juan Islands"

May 7th, 2005
Anacortes Marina

Special pricing on charters and courses

Yacht Ownership Seminar 2:00 pm
1.800.233.3004
www.ayc.com

Hey

Enjoy total freedom and peace of mind with the charter company renowned for its customer service and quality since 1979.
Custom Canvas & Interiors

The Gianola Family has been designing and fabricating custom canvas and interiors since 1969. Gianola & Sons offers you the best in quality, more choices, and personal service.

360 Gate 5 Road
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 332-3339
www.gianolacanvas.com

Change a life.
Donate your boat.

Support local and regional programs for children and young adults through the charitable donation of your boat.

The Pacific Marine Foundation is a 501(c)(3) non-profit organization funding regional programs such as Northwest Youth Services, Sea Scouts, Boys & Girls Clubs, and local public school education foundations. A substantial tax savings and the possibility of a partial cash sale makes a charitable donation a very attractive alternative for any owner who is considering selling their well-found power or sailing yacht.

(888) 443-8262
www.pacificmarine.org

The Wincher

The wincher changes your regular winch into a self-tailing one. Four sizes are available. It is a product that, by means of one, singlehand movement, renders your conventional winch self-sheeting and self-locking. The Wincher is made of a specially designed rubber body that fits down on top of the winch. As the sheet is being winched home and is put under increasing load, the coils 'climb' up the winch drum and fasten against the ribs in the underside of the rubber body.

Watski USA
P.O. Box 878, Walpole, NH 03608
(603) 756-3330 • Fax (603) 756-3336

HAWAII
LONG TERM DRY STORAGE
Clear Customs at our dock

GENTRY'S
KONA MARINA
HONOKOHAU HARBOR
156°1'30" W
19°40'20" N
888-458-7896
TOLL FREE

The friendliest boatyard in Hawaii

Monterey Bay Marine

Cabo Yachts • Scout Boats • Zodiac

EZ Loader
Yamaha • Honda • Suzuki

www.montereybaymarine.com  831.479.4595

VOYAGER 48 CATAMARAN™...$489,000
ATLANTIC 42 CATAMARAN™...$389,000

• Brokerage boats, lightly used, ready to cruise
• Proven offshore designs – Fast, safe, comfortable
• Cored epoxy/glass/carbon construction

CHRIS WHITE DESIGNS
(508) 636-6111
www.chriswhitedesigns.com
BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS
“BEST DEALS ON KEELS”

- Most selection of sailboats 28’-51’
- “Purr” with cats 37’-42’
- Bare boat or skippered
- Best yacht management program

Conch Charters
Est. 1986

www.conchcharters.com
Email: sailing@conchcharters.com
Call our ‘Sails’ Office
(USA) (800) 521-8939
Tel (284) 494-4868 • Fax (284) 494-5793

Sail paradise with Conch Charters

CALIFORNIA’S CARIBBEAN CONNECTION

Desolation Sound
Yacht Charters Ltd.
Comox, B.C.

Closest full-service charter base to Desolation Sound & Princess Louisa Inlet
Visit our Web site for a preview of our 25’ to 44’ Power & Sail fleet
One week bareboat charters starting at U.S. $700

e-mail charter@desolationsoundyachtcharters.com
http://www.desolationsoundyachtcharters.com
#101-1819 Beaufort Ave., Comox, BC, Canada V9M 1R0
Toll FREE 1-877-647-3813 • FAX (250) 335-9217

Maine Cat 30 & 41
Hope Town, Abaco, Bahamas
Bareboat Charters

Visit: www.mecat.com
Email: mec@gwi.net
Phone: 1-888-832-CATS

NEW YACHTS IN FLEET!

SAN JUAN ISLANDS
SAILING SCHOOL

Fly to Bellingham, WA
Cruise the spectacular San Juan Islands!

Week-Long Learn-N-Cruise

During your week out in the islands, you’ll complete
American Sailing Association’s
Basic Sailing through Bareboat Charter Certification.

Tax Exempt Tuition Only $1095 Includes Food!
(Airfare SFO/OAK to BLI approx. $300)
No Experience like this for the price in the SF Bay Area!

1 • 800 • 677 • 7245
www.sanjuansailing.com

SCHOOL
40 Exceptional Yachts
from 28 - 51 feet

24 Years of Sailing Excellence
We certify more Bareboat Skippers than any other school in the Northwest!
realized that our 28-year-old black iron fuel tank was leaking about three gallons of fuel a day! Sure, we could have sailed on without using the engine, but that fuel eventually would have to be pumped from the bilge and back into the tank, and we didn’t fancy leaving an oil slick across the ocean or in the Galapagos Islands National Park. So we returned to Panama City yet again.

Our boat’s 115-gallon tank had to be removed in pieces. It was Eugene of the South Africa-based Cherie who pulled up our sole and settee, and Oli of the Germany-based Genesis who actually got the tank parts out. Eugene — aka ‘Mr. Carpenter’ — is now helping us build in a fiberglass tank to Coast Guard specs. But it’s a long and slow process. We’re cautiously hopeful that we’ll be underway again at the end of July.

If we get underway in July it won’t be any too soon, as conditions here in Panama have become increasingly difficult. Although Dave Cooper, the friendly and helpful new harbormaster at Balboa YC, thinks it could be years before the Canal Authority actually usurps the four westernmost rows of the club’s buoys, and that the club may dredge north and south to make up the difference, life is not easy in the roadstead. The weather, for instance, has been very different from last year, with strong and frequent winds from the south, which have often created an uncomfortable chop in the mooring field.

And the other day there were sustained winds of 40 knots, causing Inshallah to drag her mooring across the harbor into Seafari, whose owners were home in the States. Both vessels sustained a fair amount of damage.

There are off-the-water problems, too. These include the increasing hassles of renewing one’s three-month boat permit, and the extra fee assessed boats that arrive and choose to anchor rather than try to find an — often unavailable — mooring at Balboa YC or Flamenco Marina. The latter, by the way, discourages cruising sailboats. Then, too, there are the civil demonstrations — marches, burning tires, rocks thrown at the police — that block the traffic flow in principle thoroughfares around the city because the government has been screwing around with social security benefits and the people are angry. It all adds up to Panama not being the attractive stopping place it was when we arrived in March of 2004.

By the way, the first time we were in Latitude was in ‘83 when we were in the Marquesas. It’s not like we’ve been cruising continuously since then, as we both worked in Sacramento until January 1, 1999, when we sailed away from Richmond and headed south. But between ‘83 and ‘99 we spent many summers along the California coast and out at the Channel Islands, as well as the ‘92 season in the Sea of Cortez — all aboard Avaiki. More recently, we had our boat at Barillas Marine in El Salvador for 2.5 years, during which time we travelled back and forth to take care of dying parents. Barillas was the perfect place for Avaiki during that time, as Heriberto and the staff kept her safe and well cared for. But every time we got Avaiki ready to head out again, another parent became ill!

P.S. Our son Sean will be joining this year’s Ha-Ha with his DownEast 38 Tiklti. Wouldn’t you know that the kid would get a bigger boat than his folks?

— r.g. & candace 06/05/05
But don’t forget the wetsuit, as there is no such thing as warm water north of Cabo.

If you spend time out at the islands, you’ll get plenty of chances to work on your anchoring technique. One thing for sure, if you can anchor at the Channel Islands, you’ll have no trouble in Mexico where it’s much easier.

There’s so much to say about Catalina that we’ll have to leave most of it to another time. Avalon is a fun little town with lots of shops and restaurants, and can be lots of fun — but it’s crowded with hordes of day-trippers until school resumes in September. Even after that, weekends are very crowded.

Rustic Two Harbors, about 10 miles up the coast, has but one bar, restaurant, and general store, and is therefore the antithesis of Avalon. But it’s a heck of a great place, and is preferred by most Catalina veterans. If all the moorings are taken, you can still find places to anchor.

Most Catalina addicts will tell you that September and October are the best months of the year out at the island. If you’re in the area on October 1, make sure you don’t miss the 16th annual Buccaneer’s Bay, the wildest day of the year on the island. Girls scrunch up their boobs up to fit into wench costumes, the guys don elaborate pirate outfits, and everyone misbehaves in a semi-responsible fashion. We wouldn’t miss it for anything!

To fully enjoy summer and fall cruising in the Southland, you really do need a good dinghy for maximum exploration.

A study in contrasts: Catalina’s Avalon (spread) is chock-a-block with boats and people. The back side of Santa Cruz Island (inset) isn’t.

Southern California Prime Time
August, September, October

Mark Twain famously said that the coldest winter he ever spent was a summer in San Francisco. Oddly enough, for the months of June and July, the San Francisco Bay region — as opposed to the city of San Francisco itself — is often much warmer than coastal Southern California.

In Sausalito, for example, we’ve had many blue sky mornings, and a surprising number of warm afternoons and evenings. This hasn’t been the case every day, mind you, but there have been a lot of them. And out in the Central Bay, there have been lots and lots of blue skies, and behind the various headlands, plenty of hot weather. In Southern California, on the other hand, June and July have lived up to their reputation as being the gloom months. Yes, it might have been 177° just a couple of miles inland, but along the coast it’s been mostly cool, gray, and — might as well admit it — depressing.

But it’s August now, and that almost always signals a dramatic improvement in the weather along the Southern California coast and out at the islands. If you’ve got a boat, you couldn’t be luckier, because there are so many great places to explore. And unlike the rest of Southern California, when you’re on your boat, you can always find plenty of places to be alone.

If you want to get away on your boat, we recommend the ‘lost coast’ between Santa Barbara and Point Conception, as well as San Miguel, Santa Cruz, and Anacapa Islands. Lots of folks go out to the islands for weeks, if not months. The late Pete Sutter’s favorite scheme was to be out at the islands during the week, then come into port during the weekends when their were open slips to reprovision and plug back in. If you surf, don’t forget your board, as the ‘lost coast’ and Santa Cruz Island have the best least-crowded breaks in Southern California.
Our general rule for Southern California has always been to never go east of the Pacific Coast Highway. But there are some exceptions. Santa Barbara is a pretty cool town, with lots of interesting architecture, flora and fauna, and happening nightlife. If you rent a car, make sure you take a drive over San Marcos Pass. It’s only a few miles and makes a nice countertop to the marine environment. And don’t forget to wave to Oprah as you take the lovely Highway 92 drive through the foothills of Montecito.

Ventura and Oxnard have marinas, guest slips, and marine services, but not that much else. Marina del Rey has a lot of guest slips, so if you get there before the start of the weekend, you can usually find space. Marina del Rey has never been our favorite port, but it’s convenient to LAX, and it has reasonable access to Hollywood for those who want to play tourist. A few miles further down the coast, you can anchor for free at King Harbor. This is a great place for folks who like to walk or bike along the beach and look at girls in their bikinis. By August it’s warm enough that they’ve taken their overcoats off. Redondo is also convenient to LAX.

Long Beach has a couple of marinas where you can often get a transient slip. The downtown area has been revitalized and is sort of interesting. It also has a great bike and jogging trail. Jet Blue flies and is sort of interesting. It also has a

CHANGES

latitude/rs 07/20/05

Loving Cartagena, Colombia (Alameda)

Cartagena, Colombia. The first images that came to our minds when we — Bruce, April, and daughters Kendall, 9, and Quincy, 11 — heard those words were of drug lords and violence. But after talking to cruising friends who had been there, we decided that it was reasonably safe to go there with our family. We’re glad we did.

Having now lived in Cartagena for over seven months, the images that come to mind are of a historic, walled city reminiscent of the old cities of Europe. There are clean avenues lined with flowers, balconies, and ornamented doors, and wood-framed Spanish-style windows. There are numerous courtyards with fountains, where shade-trees and flower beds abound. And the sound that resonates through the Centro District is not the feared rat-a-tat-tat of guns, but of hammers working on renovation. In the early morning hours, a walk along the waterfront or along the top of the city wall is invigorating, as the cooling tradewinds blow in from the ocean. The country of Colombia may indeed be in turmoil, but Cartagena has remained a refuge. It’s a place to bone up on history and take in some culture — or just sit in one of the many shady town squares and relax. It’s also been a place to do a major refit on Chewbacca, our 20-year-old catamaran.

Having spent six months on the hook in the natural beauty and isolation of Panama’s San Blas Islands, it was quite a contrast for us to sail past Boca Grande and into Cartagena Bay, with the high-rise buildings in the background. We weren’t sure we were ready for civilization, but we were soon enchanted by the mingled sounds of modern traffic and the clip-clop of horse-drawn carriages.

We tied up at Club Nautico, the famous cruiser haven, where we spent the first week just unwinding and getting the lay of the land of the famous city. But then we had things to do — starting with a long list of boat projects and continuing the schooling of our daughters. We
also needed to get medical checkups, and Bruce wanted to look into laser eye surgery — for which Cartagena seems to be a center. Armed with the very helpful Cartagena Cruisers’ Guide — which is available on the internet — we searched out dentists and doctors, and in no time had our personal overhauls completed.

Like the major cruising grounds in Mexico and the Eastern Caribbean, the high season in Cartagena is the winter from mid-November until about May. So Club Nautico began to buzz with activity just before Thanksgiving, and was a hub of social events — tours of the city and forts, visits to museums, domino and card games, nautical swap meets, etc — through the New Year.

During this time we learned our way around Centro, which is the area around the Old City. Bruce wandered a bit further afield, exploring hardware, electronic, and welding businesses. We got to know the paint, resin and fabric stores, as we started to work renewing the inside of our little catamaran. We replaced our cloth headliner with marine vinyl, and repainted the entire inside of the boat. Senior Eder works magic with Corian, so we had him put in all new countertops in our galley — as he has done for many other cruisers — for a fraction of U.S. prices. A talented cabinetmaker made our new custom salon table, and our once-carpeted fiberglass sole was finished with gelcoat. Our last task before heading to the yard for a haulout was to build a new nav station, more bookshelves, and varnish all the interior wood. Whew! By March we were ready for the boatyard.

We had a good boatyard experience at Ferrocem, the only place that could accommodate a cat with a 22-ft beam. Chewbacca was gently picked up by a crane and set down on stands. We had saved ourselves some time in the yard by previously removing all of the boat hardware and lifelines. We looked at the haulout as a ‘job’, so we were there six days a week to work on our own projects and to answer questions from the yard workers. And we had an excellent team of workers. They stayed on schedule and did every task with a smile. Although helping Bruce tie the 1,500 knots in the trampoline was no fun, the workers even did that with enthusiasm. Meanwhile, our boat was completely stripped down to the old gelcoat and a new gelcoat was applied. We also put aggressive nonskid on the deck and redid the bottom paint. We hardly recognized her when she was finished!

While Chewbacca was getting a new facelift, the girls helped in the kitchen of the boatyard’s restaurant. They peeled carrots, wrapped silverware, served the lunch crowd and, of course, washed dishes. It was homeschooling ‘Restaurant Ownership 101’ for them. This was part of our goal of our trying to turn every situation — even a haulout — into a positive experience.

Since we couldn’t live on our boat in the boatyard, we had to rent an apartment for a month. Thanks to the trusty cruisers’ network, we got the names of a few buildings to look at. We ended up on the 18th floor in a place in the Boca Grande district with ocean and bay views. Furnished places like this go for just $350 to $600 a month. The building had 24-hour security, two tiendas, and the girls swam in the pool every day. The Boca Grande district is where the Colombian tourists flock. Although it doesn’t have the charm of Centro, it’s right on the beach, where for 80 cents you can rent beach chairs and an umbrella. After those 10-hour days, six days a week in the boatyard, it was a good break!

The Winship family — April, Kendall, Quincy, and Bruce — have been pleasantly surprised by Cartagena. It’s cheap, too!
was heaven to come home to a place so far removed from the dusty environment.

We’ve been back at Club Nautico for a few weeks now, cleaning up and re-installing the rest of our hardware and sailing gear. We are readying ourselves and Chewbacca for a few month’s stay back in the San Blas Islands. Yes, we’re looking forward to some more ‘hammock time’ in Kuna Yala land. We’ve saved a few interior boat projects for when we’re at anchor, and the girls will be playing catchup to complete their school year by mid-June.

Our stay in Cartagena has been a very positive and happy one. We have felt safe here, and have been treated with warmth and kindness by the Colombian people. We plan on returning to this historic city.

— the winship family 06/01/05

Sea Bear — Gulfstar 62
Capt. Dennis Roquet & Cindi Scott
Acapulco To French Polynesia
(Friday Harbor, WA)

We left Acapulco on March 23 for the South Pacific, with a courageous crew consisting of Binky, Tommy Pickard, and Tom Pezman. There was no wind the first five days, so we had to motor. The good part was we could run the ice maker 24 hours a day; the bad part was it became very hot in the boat.

For the next seven days, we had 10-20 knots of northeasterly trades. During this period Sea Bear was plagued with boobies — a species of bird not noted for intelligence — who were insistent on trying to get a free ride across the Pacific. We spent hours attempting to dislodge the loose-boweled birds from every possible perch, until they finally decided to search for less bothersome transport.

The days and nights spent crossing 2,900 miles of ocean were both relaxing and exhausting. Life at sea becomes routine. There are no phones to answer, no errands to run, and just a vast ocean vista. Lots of books are devoured, and many simple things become extraordinary. Once you get a few hundred miles offshore, the water becomes the most spectacular aquamarine color. We happened to have a full moon at our departure, and the moonlight literally glistened on the surface of the tropical water. And when that moon disappeared, you felt like you could just reach out and grab a star from the Milky Way, which seemed to be exploding in the dark sky. And not soon to be forgotten are the spectacular sunsets and the long-awaited sunrises. No matter if it was dawn or dusk, the sky seemed to be washed with every shade of red, yellow, blue and gray. Every group of playful porpoise was a delight, as was counting the number of flying fish that ended their lives on our deck.

We entered the southern hemisphere at 0°, 130°W. All the pollywogs on board were initiated to shellbacks by King Neptune and Queen Clitoris. The ‘horse latitudes of the ITCZ (Intertropical Convergence Zone) featured no wind and smooth seas, so we went back to powering and making ice. The wind finally returned, as did the squally conditions and rough seas. Much to everyone’s delight, the diligent Pez finally caught the one dumb wahoo/on the ocean. The chef and sous chef gladly prepared the fish — while perfecting the galley ballet movements that rival those of Cirque du Soleil. Our average sailing speed was 6.5-7.5 knots, but we did reach 10.4, and often hit 9s during the windy periods.

Nineteen days out of Mexico we made landfall at Taihoa Bay, Nuku Hiva, in the Marquesas. The view of the tropical land, the steep spires, and the swaying palms, as well as the smells of the land, were in sharp contrast with the open ocean. We explored the entire island with Roti, our 4-WD chauffeur, and collected a huge stock of bananas from an ‘all peoples tree’.

At another anchorage, we hiked through shoulder-high tropical foliage, trampled over sliny mud, and four times each way forded waist-high streams to reach the terminus of Vaipo Falls, the third highest in the world. This is the valley where Survivor Series Marquesan Islands was filmed. While there, we met Daniel, a 78-year-old local, who shared the fruits of his land with us — coco aqua, more coconuts, pamplemousse (something like a gigantic, sweet grapefruit), limes, breadfruit, bananas, and mangos. Daniel now wears Latitude 38 T-shirts!

After a few more stops in the Marquesas, we were off to Manihi in the Tuamotus. The Tuamotus are also known as the ‘Dangerous Archipelago’, because the atolls are no higher than a palm tree, only 600-1500 feet wide, and surrounded by coral reefs. A dangerous environment in which to navigate, the reefs are littered with the remains of ships, fishing boats, and sailboats.

These atolls were created when ancient volcanos sunk into the sea and the lip of their caldera became the surrounding reef. The lagoons have many coral heads, which it’s best not to hit. The passes into these lagoons are extremely tricky to navigate because of the large volumes of water that flow in and out creating tidal rips, whirlpools, and waves that can turn a boat the size of Sea Bear sideways.

Manihi and Ahi are two atolls where pearl farming is a big industry. The farms, which sit on stilts over the lagoon, may have as many as two million oysters in their caldera.
And we still needed a tow for the last mile. The tugboat captain looked like Mr. T of the A Team, as his bald head was covered with Marquesan-style tattoos.

After our ignominious arrival at Papeete, we Med-tied at the main quay — where there have been a few problems. For example, there was an unpleasant incident one night on the Tucker Thompson, a 90-ft Baltic Trader from New Zealand that was headed to Seattle to be part of a tallships event on the West Coast. It’s kind of a barefoot charter thing, with people paying to sail on a square-rigger and sleep on deck. Well, with seven crew sleeping on deck, a local came aboard and tried to rape a passenger. The crew fought him off and he escaped.

And while we took our dinghy to the marina for lunch, a thief pried open our galley hatch, then stole our computer with all our photos of the trip, Tommy’s movie camera with all the film, five other cameras, sunglasses, watches, and money. He (they) were very thorough opening and closing the drawers. They also took my ATM card and hit five banks in one day.

So I told my story to three newspapers and was on television one night offering $100,000 CPF reward for the photos. So much for a low profile. The gendarmes said the reward wasn’t such a good idea because the crooks might come back to the boat at night looking for my reward money! So now I can’t leave the boat day or night. It sure gets hot here in the tropics with all the hatches closed!

Last week’s newspaper had several articles, including one from Moorea, about graffiti. “Tourists go home!” It says. Another article showed six charter guests in the cockpit of a catamaran holding up their disposable cameras. Their better cameras had been stolen.

We’d also heard that French Polynesia was expensive. Well, it is. A Big Mac, fries, and Coke — supersize, please — is $10 U.S. A bottle of gin is $40. I wondered how people can afford it. Then I got a bill from the computer repairman, who charged $110/hour for labor. The outboard repairman charged $200/hour for labor.

I’m looking forward to heading west.
— dennis 05/15/05
CHANGES

enced. Sure, there were a few minor drawbacks. There’s lots of shallow water and a big coral reef, so you have to be diligent about navigation. But the cruising guides and charts are reasonably accurate, and there are plenty of navigation aids. The heat, humidity, and stingers of summer aren’t so much fun. But at least you can cruise the entire coast in one season, or if you want to stick around for two, put the boat in a marina for the summer. And while there are numerous small chandleries, it was hard to get any special parts. But these were minor problems and completely overshadowed by the positives.

In fact, there were so many great things about cruising Queensland that I can only list a few of them:

— An abundance of good marinas and anchorages. From Brisbane to Cape York — which is over 1,200 miles of coast — you never have to do an overnight! We never had to cover more than 80 miles in one day.

— Good weather. The winter weather is settled, pleasant, and predictable, and there is plenty of weather information easily available to the mariner. The southeast tradewinds are fairly reliable and usually blow from 10-20 knots. We flew a spinnaker much of the time.

— Good people. The Australians in general, and Queenslanders in particular, are friendly, helpful and usually have a quirky sense of humor unique to Australia. We met lots of terrific people and made many good friends along the way.

— There are no language or significant cultural barriers, and the officialdom of Oz was easy to understand and work with. We’re going to miss it as we now head to Indonesia.

— george 07/18/05

Bobcat — Crowther 38 Cat
Bob Wilson
All-Female Crew
(Northern California)

I flew to Australia to buy a cruising cat, sail up the East Coast of Oz, and then cruise the South Pacific. I found just the cat I was looking for in Melbourne, so I bought her. On March 19, my crewmember Simon and I set sail for Sydney, Brisbane, and the Great Barrier Reef. Thanks to light winds, I soon learned that my new boat could motor at five knots and dining, and just beachcombing — Queensland is a giant playground and has it all.

— There’s plenty to do, both in and out of the water. There’s hiking, biking, cycling, swimming, diving, regattas, festivals, wining and dining, and just beachcombing — Queensland is a giant playground and has it all.

— Good weather. The winter weather is settled, pleasant, and predictable, and there is plenty of weather information easily available to the mariner. The southeast tradewinds are fairly reliable and usually blow from 10-20 knots. We flew a spinnaker much of the time.

— Good people. The Australians in general, and Queenslanders in particular, are friendly, helpful and usually have a quirky sense of humor unique to Australia. We met lots of terrific people and made many good friends along the way.

— There are no language or significant cultural barriers, and the officialdom of Oz was easy to understand and work with. We’re going to miss it as we now head to Indonesia.

— george 07/18/05

Bobcat — Crowther 38 Cat
Bob Wilson
All-Female Crew
(Northern California)

I flew to Australia to buy a cruising cat, sail up the East Coast of Oz, and then cruise the South Pacific. I found just the cat I was looking for in Melbourne, so I bought her. On March 19, my crewmember Simon and I set sail for Sydney, Brisbane, and the Great Barrier Reef. Thanks to light winds, I soon learned that my new boat could motor at five knots while burning less than half a gallon of fuel.

A couple of days later, we had great fun playing with lots of dolphins, who seemed to like to scratch their backs on the tulip-shaped bows that are characteristic of Crowther designs. Then the rain closed in so thick that we couldn’t see more than 50 feet in any direction — and it got dark. Thanks to the radar, depthsounder, and GPS — and lots of prayers to the silicon chip gods — we made it through a clump of islands into Oberon Bay. Working our way into a strange anchorage on a strange boat with almost no visibility was not the brightest thing I’ve ever done. I got away with it even though I didn’t deserve to.

On a later 45-mile run off the beach to Gippsland Lakes entrance, we finally got a chance to see how Bobcat sails. In 15 knots of wind on the beam, we did nine knots. That afternoon I dropped the main and put up the kite. Thanks to the help of some waves, we saw 18 knots a couple of times. Bless you, Lock Crowther, for making the cat as quick as she is nimble.

On April 3, we arrived in Sydney, which has a wonderful setting for a city.
It sprawls out around a harbor that has branches and bays in all directions. Almost half the housing has water views. Sydneysiders are almost as friendly as the Melbourne types, although one has to make the effort at first contact.

After 10 days in Sydney, I was all set to sail for Brisbane and the Great Barrier Reef — when my crew Simon suddenly informed me that, having been seasick everyday underway, he was signing off. But what a good fellow, as before disembarking he lined up two seemingly delightful young ladies to replace him! Julie, from the U.K., is about the age of my oldest daughter, while Jenny, from Sweden, is a couple of years older than my middle daughter. Both had some sailing skills. In fact, Julie had already cruised extensively in the South Pacific and is a candidate for her master’s license. The girls got the whole port hull to themselves while I got starboard.

You can imagine the grin on my face as I set sail from Sydney with two young women as crew. And they were good crew who spoiled me rotten. For instance, Julie shot a practice approach to a mooring buoy on her first chance, and then confidently drove us over the bar for the next leg north. As we continued on, Julie and Jenny acquired a taste for surfing ‘Bobcat’ in the breakers over the bars at the entrance to harbors, may God have mercy on my soul! But I must admit, riding a five-ton surfboard does have its moments — even for the onlookers on the breakwaters. Otherwise, the crew assiduously protected the boat from the sun’s harmful ultraviolet rays through the ultimate sacrifice — interposing their lightly-clad bodies.

We took turns cooking and had a mild competition to see who could prepare the most delicious meals. The girls liked my bread and ratatouille, I liked Jenny’s pancakes, and Julie did a great shepherd’s pie. After helping another bloke with his docklines, he tossed us about a 6-lb bass that I filleted and Jenny grilled with lemon. Conversation faltered as we fell on it like sharks. As I was slaving away down in the galley the next day making pizzas, while the crew were again shielding the boat decks with their bodies, I had to

Jenny — who often protected ‘Bobcat’ s decks from the harsh rays of the sun with her body — unfortunately had to return home to Sweden.
CHANGES

ask myself if it was all worth it. Without a doubt, it was!

Our routine was to cruise 40 to 60 miles a day, then stop to anchor in this cove or take a mooring in that harbor. The only time we took a slip was when we had to do some shopping. Once I entertained the marina onlookers by tucking Bobcat neatly into a double 26-ft slip — a neat trick for a 38-ft boat. In reality, the cat handles so easily that almost anybody could have done it.

On this occasion, the dockmaster slotted us adjacent to charter boat row. So when the girls later stretched out on deck to work on their tans, all the young studs on the charter boats nearly fell into the water. I could have stripped naked and painted myself blue and no one would have noticed. Later, one of the blokes from the charter cat Imagine came aboard for an Aussie-style hoedown. He'd developed a respectable skill with the didgeridoo, and held forth for quite a while. Teaching it was a different story, as Jenny couldn't do it for more than five seconds before cracking up.

While anchored in a Byron Bay roadstead the next night we had a Chinese fire drill when Murphy sent a brief but strong squall at 2:30 a.m. that broke the inadequate anchor bridle. Cats horse around to their anchor without a bridle, and tend to break out the anchor at the end of the arcs. With the wind and girls shrieking, I was roused from my bunk to a cold foredeck to recover the hook, clear the wreckage of the old bridle, replace it with a new bridle, and replant. Of course, by the time I finished, the squall was gone.

Our next stop was Surfer's Paradise at Broadwater Sound. I spent a few nights

Crew are like buses; if you just wait awhile, new ones come along. So after Julie and Jenny left, Bob wasn't going to be lonely for long.

dancing at the neighboring clubs. I had to choose between dancing with the ladies of my age — their husbands beaming happily because it meant they didn't have to dance — who knew how to dance well, and young bimbos falling out of their wiggle dresses who didn't know how to dance at all.

Then we motored up to Brisbane and the sloughs and river channels of the Broadwater — with scenery remarkably similar to the San Joaquin Delta. I'd learned enough in the Delta to have an easy time of it, never touching the bottom.

All things must change, and a few days later I regretfully had to ask Julie to leave the cat. Although she had several years experience in crewing on yachts in these waters, I just couldn't build a workable relationship with her. In my estimation, she had become self-centered, disrespectful, argumentative, and disobedient. Without Jenny as peacemaker, I might have strangled Julie weeks before. In any event, Julie left in a storm of bitter insults and recriminations for my allegedly having failed to appreciate her. I think she took the ship's cellphone to punish me. So any time I feel the need for more criticism, I can always call her up.

As Jenny had to get off to finish her trip in Queensland before having to return to Sweden, I was alone again. But what a great crew she'd been! Although an inexperienced sailor, Jenny had a knack for being in the right place just before she was needed. Plus she was well-educated, a good conversationalist, and a first-class cook. If she had been 50 rather than 30, I probably assumed this meant the guy's wife had died. Au contraire. His very much alive ex-wife contacted us to say that he'd 'lost' her because of repeated problems with alcohol.

Although the 54-year-old shipwreck victim was considerably younger than the supposedly new woman in his life, the woman confesses she was blinded to any problems. "I was 63 going on 17," she admits. Enthralled, she began sending him money and gifts. When she mentioned having found a hurricane-damaged sloop in the Caribbean that might be suitable for them to cruise together, she says he thought about it, then encouraged her to buy it. She did — with $15,000 of her own money. But once they got together on the boat, it seemed like a bad dream. She no longer saw him as "sweet, cooperative, wonderful, and fun." So in short order, the woman returned to the States, leaving Mr. Shipwreck on her hurricane-damaged boat in the Caribbean. Where it goes from here is unclear. But the woman — who would like to remain anonymous — feels it won't have been for naught if other women

COURTESY BOBCAT

COURTESY BOBCAT
As horrible as the hurricanes can be in the summer, is there any better place to sail in the winter? Not in our opinion.

'Emily' was a nasty hurricane, sowing destruction from Grenada to Jamaica, the Cayman Islands, Cancun, and the Gulf of Mexico.
tropical storm as he crossed through the southern Windwards. And now we’ve had Emily, too! Hurricanes aren’t supposed to hit this far south, they’re not supposed to form in the Eastern Caribbean until September, and it’s the only the middle of July and there have already been five Atlantic-Caribbean named storms. Grab on with both hands and hold tight!”

Meanwhile, it’s been very quiet on the hurricane front along the coast of Mexico. There has been one 70-knot hurricane and four tropical storms, all of which were short-lived and offshore. Let’s hope it stays that way and that the Atlantic-Caribbean gets a respite.

“Just wanted to let you know that Windy Dancer, the Cal 2-46 we sailed in the 2004 Ha-Ha, is now in Guatemala’s Rio Dulce,” writes John Brandes. “I’m home in Seattle now, but will return to the boat in November. We had a great trip with very few problems.”

“We’re now in Honolulu following a 15-day, 1-hour passage from Raiatea,” reports Paul Biery of the Emeryville-based Catana 431 cat New Focus. “My crew of Leno Petteys and Mark Purdy — whom I got from my ad in ‘Electronic Latitude’ — worked out great, as they were very compatible and qualified. At times the crew was so busy fishing — successfully — and playing very hard-lined cribbage tournaments that my wife wondered who, if anyone, was on watch. Light winds kept us motorsailing for the first 36 hours, then we broad-reached for two days with spinnakers in light air, which was followed by about a week of great sailing with the wind about three points ahead of the beam. We hit the ITCZ about 5° north, and spent the next couple of days dodging storm cells. Thanks to these cells, the wind would go from five knots to 30+ knots in less than two minutes, and change direction 180° just as quickly. Needless to say, we were kept on our toes. But New Focus handled the fitful conditions like a dream. We exited the ITCZ at about 9° N, then started hitting the easterly winds where we again enjoyed great sailing conditions. Two days out of Hawaii, the winds shifted from the east to the north, and we got the wind on the nose. It was a little bouncy, and we finally motored the last day to make port before nightfall. We’re currently docked at the Waikiki YC Marina, where we’ve been shown great hospitality. The docks are in superb shape and the facility is being well

---

**MARINA REAL**

**SAN CARLOS, SONORA, MEXICO**

**IN THE SEA OF CORTEZ**

Located on the Mexican mainland near Guaymas and San Carlos, 265 miles south of Nogales, Arizona.

- 350 slip marina
- 20 & 30 amps electrical service
- 24-hour security patrol
- Fuel dock with gasoline/diesel
- Restrooms & showers
- Web email / Fax/copy service
- Port entry clearance
- Book exchange / Video loan library
- Ice & bottled water
- Wet storage for summer months (low prices)

**Now Offering:**

- Haulouts, Dry Storage & Service Yard

Phone/fax 011-52-622-2270011

Call on VHF #16 when in area

Email: marinareal@prodigy.net.mx

Visit our website:

www.marinareal.net
run by Harbormaster Bill Foster. Once we get the saltwater washed off, rest, and reprovision, we’ll set sail for Vancouver.”

“We read in another marine publication that SEMARNAT, Mexico’s Department of Environment and Natural Resources, has closed certain fuel sources in Turtle Bay,” write Peggy and Neil Brand of the Dana Point-based Catalina 320 Peggy Sue. “As such, the only option is to Med-moor to the pier in order to fuel, and even that service might not be around too much longer. Have you any reports that this will be a permanent arrangement? It would really hinder our plans for heading south in the fall.”

There is quite a list of reasons why we’re not worried about the fuel situation in Turtle Bay. First, in the more than 15 times our boats have stopped in Turtle Bay on the way from San Diego to Cabo, we’ve never needed to get fuel. Second, we fully expect fuel to be available at the pier, for if it isn’t, where are the Mexican fishing boats going to fuel up? In the unlikely event fuel won’t be available at the pier, one of the many enterprising locals will surely offer to get it from the Pemex station in town and deliver it out to the boats. If the station were to mysteriously disappear, members of the Ha-Ha and Mexican fishermen have always been happy to sell diesel to those who need it. And if all those options were somehow negated, we’d just sail a few more miles down the coast to Ascuncion, where Shari, a former Canadian cruiser on Sirena, and her husband Juan, would be happy to help. Say, here’s a message from Shari now!

Hola todos from lovely Bahia Ascuncion! I want to thank all the cruisers who stopped in to see us, as we had a terrific time showing you our area, visiting your boats, and sharing many activities. Many of you came out to our beach house in

If you arrive in Turtle Bay and find you need some diesel, enterprising youngsters like these will be happy to take care of you.

San Roque and enjoyed the archeological hike through fossil valley, where some found petrified shark’s teeth, coral, clams, and so forth. Some of the men went out lobster fishing with Juan in the panga, while some of the ladies stayed with me and learned to make tortillas and empanadas. But we had the most fun with
the cruising kids! They stayed with us at the house and rode our horse, played games, watched movies, met the kids in town, went to baseball games, parties, and dances, boogie-boarded, and generally had a blast while their parents got some private time on their boats. Bahia Ascuncion is an awesome village with great stores, a fabulous internet café, inexpensive laundry service, an impressive church, some super nice people, and a safe anchorage. We’ve got diesel, and are working on making it more readily available to boats. We are currently building a little yacht club palapa where we can all get together. Anyone wanting to contact us in advance, or to come down and visit either by boat or land cruiser, can email us at whales@intecnet.com.mx — or even call us at 01-52-615-160-0289. We also monitor 16.

"Check out the photo of our boat at anchor in the lagoon at Penrhyn Atoll in the Cook Islands," suggest Mike and Robin Stout, vets of the ’02 Ha-Ha with their Long Beach-based Aleutian 51 Mermaid. "A tropical island, a nice sunset, and a great anchorage — what more could you want? Mermaid is now back in Long Beach awaiting her next adventure."

"I just got back from Mexico City on July 13," writes Tere Grossman, president of the Mexican Marina Owners Association. "While there, I talked to the Director of the Merchant Marine, Lic. Jose Tomas Lozano. I learned that it’s final; ‘domestic clearings’ can be done either via VHF radio or by filling out a form such as the half-page one used by the port captain in Mazatlan. In addition, mariners cannot be required to use an agent when they clear in or out of the country. Lastly, the Director Lozano asked me to send him any complaints about port captains who ask for anything else or charge fees. If anyone has a complaint with a port captain, I would need to know which port captain and what date."

We think what Grossman means is that if a port captain says it’s all right to clear by VHF, it’s all right. But if he says you need to fill out a half-page form at a marina or his office, you would have to do that. But you don’t have to pay a fee or use a ship’s agent. One couple wrote us to complain that they had been charged API fees in La Paz and Cabo San Lucas, and wondered if the port captain was doing something wrong. These are port fees — very modest ones — that are charged in some of the developed ports such as Penrhyn Atoll in the Cook Islands. We’re told that sunsets in the South Pacifi...
Puerto Escondido, La Paz, and Cabo. They have never had anything to do with clearing, and do have to be paid where applicable.

With everything sounding wonderful, we got the following note from Chuck and Cheryl Stewart of The C’s: “We read that we should email you if we were charged a fee by a port captain. Well, the port captain at Punta Penasco in the northern Sea of Cortez didn’t charge us anything when we arrived on May 5, but he charged us a 163-pesos fee — which we paid to Banamex — when we checked out on July 4. He also wanted us to use an agent to check out, but he finally did the paperwork himself when he couldn’t reach the agent and knew we were leaving the next day. The port captain insisted that the fee and having to use an agent were the proper procedure.”

We have Tere Grossman looking into this situation as we go to press, but she’s wondering if Chuck and Cheryl trailered their boat to Puerto Penasco, in which case they would have to clear the boat into Mexico. However, a ship’s agent should never be required. We have a report in the next issue on how this all shakes out.

While Mexico has wisely been eliminating red-tape for cruisers, the same can’t be said for Croatia, which is foolishly headed in the opposite direction. When a boat arrives in Croatian waters, her crew is required to take the shortest route to the nearest customs office to clear in and obtain a one-year cruising permit. So far, so good. But get this: when you clear in, you must complete a crew list — with the names of all the individuals who are going to be on your boat for the next year! Obviously, Croatian officials aren’t aware that nobody really knows who their crew is going to be until they step aboard the boat. Yet there’s more nonsense. The total number of crew in that one-year period is limited to twice the number of berths on the boat plus 30%. So if your boat has six berths, the limit is 16 people during the year. And no, you can’t get more than one cruising permit per year to allow for additional guests. So if you’re taking your boat cruising in Croatia, for your sake let’s hope you don’t have very many friends. In addition to the cruising permit, you have...

---

**Make plans to visit us…**

Located in a beautiful sheltered lagoon on the north Pacific coast of Nicaragua, Marina Puesta del Sol is your premier cruising destination in Central America. We offer a wide range of services and amenities for all your needs…

- 140 foot fuel dock – diesel/gasoline
- Well marked, lighted channel
- 40 slips with water, power & cable TV
- Pool, tennis courts, horseback riding
- Clubhouse with showers and laundry
- Luxurious hotel with 20 executive suites
- Yacht maintenance & pump-out station

- Easy access to marina basin, 24 hours/day
- 24 hour security patrol
- Onsite Immigration and Customs
- Full service restaurant and bar
- Iced & bottled water
- Internet & fax/copy service
- Beach house with pool & restaurant

Here you have a safe place to leave your boat for extended stays or while traveling to other parts of this fascinating country.

---

**…in beautiful Nicaragua!**

**Marina Puesta del Sol**

**RESORT • NICARAGUA**

Entrance Buoy: Latitude 12º 36.55’ North   Longitude 087º 22.41’ West

Aserradores, Nicaragua   • 011-505-276-0585   mnpuestadelsol@yahoo.com   • marina@puestadelsol.com   • U.S.A.: 408-588-0017
to show a certificate of competence from the country that flags your boat. What do you do if you’re from the U.S. and they don’t have such things? You also have to show proof of third-party insurance. We can only assume that Croatia — which has seen an explosion in nautical tourism since the war stopped — is trying to use absurd regulations to try to limit the number of visiting boats.

"A reader asked about good dentists in Puerto Vallarta," writes Al Burrow. "I recommend Fernando Penalva, who is located in the stand-alone white building at the corner of the Marina Plaza shopping center just south of the airport. Penalva is U.S.-trained, speaks good English, and has better equipment than my dentist here in Alameda. He’s done two bridges for me as well as various cleanings --- at about half the U.S. prices. He may not be the least expensive dentist in Mexico, but he’s one of the best."

"In response to your ‘Lectronic inquiry about which of the Mexican cruising guides is the best, we used all of them, but didn’t depend on any one," writes Jimmie Zinn of the Pt. Richmond-based Morgan 38 Dry Martini. "Why? Compare the description and drawings of the tricky little passage between the Los Candeleros just south of Puerto Escondido and you’ll see they don’t agree. In general, Gerry Cunningham’s guides seemed the best for the areas around San Carlos, Sonora, and the northern Sea of Cortez. Charlie’s Charts has the best drawings of anchorages, especially for the mainland south of Mazatlan — but it’s becoming increasingly dated. Jack Williams’ guide is good for both coasts of the Baja peninsula. The Rains’ Mexico Boating Guide has a lot of good pictures, but we found enough error in both text and drawings to make us distrust it overall."

Just to show there was no consensus on the cruising guides to the Sea of Cortez and Mexico, here are the other responses we received:

"For the Sea of Cortez, Charlie’s Charts are the best," says Mike Hatcher of Del Mar. "For the mainland, the Rains’ have a small lead over Charlie’s, but only because I believe Margo Woods hasn’t seen that area in a long time."

"In our eight seasons in Mexico, we’ve found that for the Sea of Cortez, Cunningham’s sketch charts seem to be the best," writes Dave Parker of Carlota. "The photos from the air and from afloat
in William’s guide are a great help for the first time you’re finding some of the anchorages.”

“We prefer Charlie’s Charts,” writes Gordon and Kaysea Ray of Snow Leopard. “Rains’ guide is o.k. for additional information, but seems to be far behind the times.”

“We use both Charlie’s and the Rains’ guide,” writes Tom Collins of Misty Sea. “We prefer Charlie’s for better detail on the anchorages, and Rains’ for the passage-making. But we find that by referring to both, we seem to get a better overall picture. We definitely wouldn’t use just one, and we warn people to use all the guides with caution. We have found errors in both of them that could have put us into serious trouble had we not also been using government charts and our eyes.”

“I like Rains’ guide the best,” says Mike Schacter of El Sobre del Mar, “but also carry Charlie’s and reference both of them. I found Rains’ to be more accurate.”

“As you know, the regular charts suck, so we generally used all the cruising guides,” writes Sara Johnson of the Alberg 35 PeliCan. “The three rarely agreed, but after combining all the info, we’d eventually figure out where we were. I can’t wait to dust them off again in ’08.”

“For the Sea, nothing compares with Cunningham’s guides and charts,” say Stan and Rhea Strebig of the Morgan 41 Magari. “For the rest of Mexico, we use them all, but use Rains’ the most and then Charlie’s.”

“We hit most of the anchorages between P.V. and Zihua, and found that we could probably get by with either Charlie’s or Rains’, but liked having both,” report Bruce and Bobbie McPherson of the Sausalito-based Music. “The different styles of diagrams for the anchorages compliment each other, as do the descriptions. If we had to pick one, I think I would go with Rains’ — although Bobbie leans toward Charlie’s.”

“Cunningham’s guides are by far the best — the Bible — among cruisers we interacted with during our four months there are a number of guides to the Sea of Cortez and/or all of Mexico. Nobody seems to agree on which is the best, although we think all will do.

IN LATITUDES

Tahiti Customs policy has changed! Foreign Flag vessels can stay on dry storage in our yard for up to 12 months out of 24.

Raiatea Carenage will make sure paradise is everything you expected. Call, write, or sail in . . . we’re here to serve you.

B.P. 1111 Uutoa Raiatea 98 735 Polynésie Française
Tel: (689) 600-545 ~ Fax: (689) 600-546 ~ VHF 68
Web site: http://raiatea.com/sailing/carenage/ ~ email: raiateacarenage@mail.pf

Your Boatyard in the Heart of Paradise

Our Services

HAULOUT
• Marine Travelift 25 tons
• Marine railway 120 tons
• Storage in adjustable steel cradles
• Fenced Yard

PAINTING
• Topsides, hull, bottom, varnish
• Brush, roller, spray

MECHANICAL WORK
• Inboard, outboard, diesel, gas
• All brands

REPAIRS
• Electrical repairs
• Refrigeration installation & repair
• Fiberglass & woodworking
• Welding, steel, stainless, aluminum

SAIL LOFT
• Sail repairs, biminis, dodgers, covers

STORE
• International, Pettit, Epiglass, Devoe
• Spares
• Fill U.S. gas cylinders

DO-IT-YOURSELFERS WELCOME!

BoatUS Cooperating Marina

HAULOUT

• Marine Travelift 25 tons
• Marine railway 120 tons
• Storage in adjustable steel cradles
• Fenced Yard

PAINTING
• Topsides, hull, bottom, varnish
• Brush, roller, spray

MECHANICAL WORK
• Inboard, outboard, diesel, gas
• All brands

REPAIRS
• Electrical repairs
• Refrigeration installation & repair
• Fiberglass & woodworking
• Welding, steel, stainless, aluminum

SAIL LOFT
• Sail repairs, biminis, dodgers, covers

STORE
• International, Pettit, Epiglass, Devoe
• Spares
• Fill U.S. gas cylinders

DO-IT-YOURSELFERS WELCOME!

BoatUS Cooperating Marina

Your Boatyard in the Heart of Paradise

Our Services

HAULOUT
• Marine Travelift 25 tons
• Marine railway 120 tons
• Storage in adjustable steel cradles
• Fenced Yard

PAINTING
• Topsides, hull, bottom, varnish
• Brush, roller, spray

MECHANICAL WORK
• Inboard, outboard, diesel, gas
• All brands

REPAIRS
• Electrical repairs
• Refrigeration installation & repair
• Fiberglass & woodworking
• Welding, steel, stainless, aluminum

SAIL LOFT
• Sail repairs, biminis, dodgers, covers

STORE
• International, Pettit, Epiglass, Devoe
• Spares
• Fill U.S. gas cylinders

DO-IT-YOURSELFERS WELCOME!

BoatUS Cooperating Marina

Your Boatyard in the Heart of Paradise

Our Services

HAULOUT
• Marine Travelift 25 tons
• Marine railway 120 tons
• Storage in adjustable steel cradles
• Fenced Yard

PAINTING
• Topsides, hull, bottom, varnish
• Brush, roller, spray

MECHANICAL WORK
• Inboard, outboard, diesel, gas
• All brands

REPAIRS
• Electrical repairs
• Refrigeration installation & repair
• Fiberglass & woodworking
• Welding, steel, stainless, aluminum

SAIL LOFT
• Sail repairs, biminis, dodgers, covers

STORE
• International, Pettit, Epiglass, Devoe
• Spares
• Fill U.S. gas cylinders

DO-IT-YOURSELFERS WELCOME!

BoatUS Cooperating Marina
in the Sea of Cortez,” writes Jeff Drake of
the Sceptre 41 Magena.
“We used all the cruising guides, and
usually had all of them out in our cockpit
when trying to make sense of a new har-
bor entrance,” writes Richard of MR Des-
tiny. “I like the Rains’ guide the best. We
found it to be the most accurate, although
we did find errors. But it was up-to-date
and the easiest to understand. Our next
favorite was Jack Williams’, and lastly
Charlie’s — which had too many errors,
was outdated, and was sometimes hard
to follow. I like Cunningham’s books and
CD, but never really had the chance to
use any of them.”
Charlie’s.” So says Dave Fullerton of Mud-
shark.
“I found that we really needed both
Rains’ and Charlie’s as they cover differ-
ent details about each locations,” says
Michael Moore of Ayu. “Between the two
sets of chartlets — which differ quite a
bit on details — you can get a reasonable
picture of each location.”
“I consulted both Rains’ and Charlie’s,
but when there was a discrepancy be-
tween the two — and there often was
— I trusted Rains’ more,” says Mike Ful-
mor.
“If I had to go with just one guide, it
would be Rains’,” says Jamie Rosman of
the Taswell 49 Tardis. “That said, I really
liked having multiple guides since I found
them more complementary than duplica-
tive. Using multiple guides definitely made
things easier and less stressful. By the
way, my trips to Mexico were in ’95, ’96,
and ’99, so I haven’t used latest editions.
While I think Charlie’s is probably the
weakest overall, I would still feel quite
comfortable if that was my only guide.”
We’re a little surprised that nobody
cast a vote for Leland Robert Lewis’s and
Peter Eric Ebeling’s Baja Sea Guide, the
382-page hardbound book that’s by far
the most colorfully written and romantic
of the guides. For example, it’s the only
one that includes the information that in
1870 the American steamer Golden City
sank in nine fathoms north of the Baja
Ha-Ha stop at Bahia Santa Maria, and
that none of her millions of dollars of gold
and silver bullion and specie were ever
found. It also has interesting personal
accounts of things like boats being driven
right onto the beach under spinnaker be-
cause of navigation errors. Furthermore,
it includes detailed information about
Mexico’s offshore and oceanic islands. Alas, it was last published in 1973, so it’s a little out of date. In fact, its aerial photo of Cabo San Lucas shows the old airport where the Inner Harbor has been for the last 15 years, and just one hotel — now gone — on the beach.

We’ve found that given a healthy degree of skepticism, you can get along in Mexico pretty well with just about any of the guides — including the old *Mexico Chart Guide West*, which is another one that’s no longer in print. But the more guides you have, the better overall view you get — and the better you get at understanding the shortcomings of each. In our opinion the most accurate of them all to date has been the latest stuff *Gerry Cunningham* has done on the Sea of Cortez. We have similarly high expectations for the newest version of John and Patricia Rains’ *Mexico Boating Guide*, which we’re told will be available before the start of the new cruising season.

“I would love to be the coordinator of all the ‘kid boats’ in this year’s Ha-Ha,” advises Jerry McArdle of the Oceanside-based Pearson Alberg 35 *De La Sol*. “My 12-year-old son — who like me has been sailing since before he was born — is very excited about the journey. When we sailed back to Oceanside from Catalina the other week with the gennaker up, I couldn’t get him off the wheel! He’s also excited about meeting the other kids in the Ha-Ha. Reading in *Lectronic* that the Pleson family will be sailing with their 12-year-old daughter Marina and nine-year-old son Niko, is what prompted me to volunteer. So it would be great if anyone planning on doing the Ha-Ha with a youngster would email me at: gkm_001@hotmail.com. Thank you. We’ll also be at the Isthmus at Catalina on August 13 for the Ha-Ha Preview!”

Based on past experience, kids seem to have a pretty good time on the Ha-Ha. This is the group from 2001. Wonder where they are now?
eat, plus your eating weapons. Later on we’ll have a bonfire and then show slides from the last several Ha-Ha’s. While this is primarily intended for folks doing this year’s Ha-Ha, we’re obviously not going to exclude those who won’t be going for another year or two. The Preview is free, and there is no sign-up list.

On July 6, the Miami-based Coast Guard Cutter Campbell was on routine patrol 50 miles south of Cayos de Albuquerque, Colombia, when somebody seemed to be dumping bales from the 65-ft. Honduran fishing vessel Ocean Mystery. So the cutter went over to investigate. The fishing boat refused to stop during what turned out to be an hour-long chase, which surely raised suspicions further. Finally, the cutter fired warning shots across the bow from her 50-caliber machine gun. Who would have thought, but those bales were full of cocaine. The Coasties recovered 6,700 pounds of the stuff, which they say would be worth $220 million on the streets of the U.S., which is where it was ultimately headed.

"Dreams are for dreamers; goals are for doers," is one of Flocerfida Benincasa’s favorite mantras. Thanks to a large bosom and a streak of giggly exhibitionism, many will remember the young Filipino woman from the ’03 Ha-Ha. Not quite as many will remember her husband Jasper, of course, who prefers a lower profile. The two met in biology and chemistry classes in Las Vegas, worked in that glitzy city for a couple of years, and just about went out of their minds. Knowing there was more to life and not willing to settle for mediocrity, they — despite very limited sailing experience — decided to do the Ha-Ha and sail across the Pacific aboard their humble gas-powered Columbia 34 Flocerfida. And proving once again that money is not the major obstacle in successful cruising, they had wonderful adventures all the way to New Zealand. So why are they back in Vegas selling real estate? They had so much fun, they want a bigger boat for their next cruise. May your cruising dreams — and deeds — be equally as large and successful!
OWL HARBOR MARINA
THE FRIENDLY MARINA

- Prepay one year, get the 12th month free!
- 30’-50’ deep draft berths @$4.75 per foot
- Showers • Laundry
- Dry and open storage
- Extra wide berths for multihulls
- Home of Martin’s sailing school

Yacht Club Cruises Welcome!

LOCATED ON SEVEN MILE SLOUGH
OFF THE SAN JOAQUIN RIVER

HARBORMASTERS:
FRANK & RHENAE DIETRICH
(800) 483-9992 OR (916) 777-6055
email: owlharbor@citlink.net
www.owlharbormarina.com
1550 W. TWITCHELL ISLAND RD.
ISLETON, CA 95641

BEYOND CELLULAR

Globalstar™ Wireless Internet
Affordable Portable Satellite Phones

SEATECH SYSTEMS™
Computerized Navigation & Communication
800.444.2581 • 281.334.1174
navcom@sea-tech.com • www.sea-tech.com

Call for FREE Info on SeaTech Packages and CAPN Demo Disk

GOLDEN STATE
DIESEL MARINE

PARTS
YANMAR • UNIVERSAL • WESTERBEKE
PERKINS • ISUZU • PATHFINDER • ATOMIC 4

SERVICE
DIESEL ENGINES

Barbara Campbell
351 EMBARCADERO
OAKLAND, CA 94606
(510) 465-1093

Bilge Steam Cleaning  Oil Changes
From our boat to yours, we bring the SERVICE to YOU

MarineLube 877 744-2244
Www.MarineLube.biz

Fuel Polishing  Tank Cleaning

weatherguy.com

Defense Applications and Marine Forecast Service
Rick Shema
970 N. Kalaeke Ave. Suite C-104 • Kailua, Hawaii 96734
Toll Free: (866) 882-WXGY (9949)
Mobile: (808) 291-WXGY
emails: rick@weatherguy.com
website: www.weatherguy.com
IT’S HA-HA TIME!

Well, actually not quite. But it is time to start making your plans for this year’s 12th annual Baja Ha-Ha Rally, which begins this year on Monday, October 31.

As we often explain in these pages, the Ha-Ha is a 750-mile cruisers’ rally from San Diego to Cabo San Lucas, with stops along the way at Turtle Bay and Bahia Santa Maria.

Prospective entrants should be clear that this offshore sailing event definitely is not a hand-holding service for those incapable of making this trip on their own. However, it is a fabulous opportunity to get acquainted with hundreds of like-minded cruisers as you ‘cruise-in-company’ along the Baja coast. The two stops en route to Cabo give even the slowest boats a chance to catch up, and allow everyone to rest and recreate.

At this writing, more than 165 prospective entrants have already requested entry packets. To get yours, send a 9x12, self-addressed envelope – no return postage necessary – with a check for $18 (for postage and handling) to:

Baja Ha-Ha, Inc., 21 Apollo Road, Tiburon, CA 94920.

Application packets, complete with special offers from the sponsors listed in this ad, are being mailed as they are being requested. The event entry fee is $299.

What are you waiting for? Is this your year to Ha-Ha?

Visit www.baja-haha.com for more details!
IMPORTANT DATES

Aug 13 — Ha-Ha Preview and Potluck at Two Harbors, Catalina.

Sep 10 — Entry deadline.

Oct 5 — Mexico Only Crew List and Baja Ha-Ha Party, Encinal YC; 6 - 9 p.m.

Oct 30 — Skipper’s meeting, noon, at Cabrillo Isle Marina, San Diego.

Oct 30 — Ha-Ha Halloween Costume Party and BBQ at Cabrillo Isle; co-hosted by West Marine.

Oct 31 — Start of Leg 1

Nov 12 — Awards presentations hosted by the Cabo Marina.

Baja Ha-Ha Inc.
21 Apollo Road
Tiburon, CA 94920
www.baja-haha.com

There is no phone number for the Baja Ha-Ha. And please don’t phone Latitude 38 with questions, as the Ha-Ha is a completely separate operation.

The Rally Committee encourages you to patronize the advertisers who make this event possible.

OFFICIAL SAILMAKER

Builders of the world’s lightest, fastest and most durable cruising sails.

www.northsails.com

San Francisco • San Diego

SNIPE 17 RACING DINGHY. Good condition. Located in Auburn, will deliver to Bay Area. $1,000. (530) 289-3104.

ZODIAC YACHTLINE 420 DLX RIB. 50 hp Evinrude 4-stroke with 125 hours. Custom boat and outboard cover, bimini, Garmin fish finder with depth, temp, and speed. $1,750/obo. (408) 229-3477 or mmadonna@ix.netcom.com.


2 WOODEN ROWBOATS built by late Bill Grur avenport, CA. with wooden spool and budd designed, with rudder for shallow water. $650. (510) 814-3913 or email: suenjca@aol.com.

MOORE 24 #98, COOKIE JAR. Has had a very successful singlehanded racing career. She needs to return to class racing in the best one design class. Singlehanded TransPac vet, numerous offshore victories to her credit. Includes spare Ballenger mast and spare rudder. New Honda 2 hp 4-stroke, 6 hours on it. Good sail inventory. Trailer is galvanized tandem, new in 2001. New boat project forces sale. $13,500. (831) 724-3363 or mmadonna@ix.netcom.com.

CORONADO 15 TRAILERABLE day-sailer. Sails and trailer in good condition, has professionally installed electric trolling motor with feathered prop to allow easy, straight, windward landings. Includes boat cover. Located in Salinas. $1,500. Call Ken (831) 682-6331.


AQUARIUS 23, 1975. Good fiberglass, Porta-Potti, 1 jib, 1 genny, roller furling, 1 main, anchor. 10 hp Mercury outboard, new cushions, pop top. Trailer, new tires and wheels. $3,000/obo. Woody (209) 335-7157.

SWEET MONTGOMERY 17, 1980. Lyle Hess designed. Yellow hull, ivory topsides, black bottom paint, well maintained and stored on completely rebuilt trailer with launch tongue extension. Many upgrades for Bay and Delta sailing: Harken blocks/traveler, radar reflector, multiple ground tackle, GPS, solar, voltmeter, depth/speed meter, compass, VHF with mast head antenna, solid teak hatchboards, 3 large cockpit drains, manual and automatic bilge pumps. SeaCook stove, excellent Honda 5 hp. $7,500/firm. (925) 229-0425.


BEAR BOAT, 23.5-FT BAY CLASSIC. In great shape. Near-new sails and extras, all safety gear aboard. No motor but great fold-away mount. Cozy cabin and lots of varnish. First $2,500 takes. (510) 830-7982.


ERICSON 23, 1976 with centerboard, original trailer and Mercury 9.9 2-stroke outboard, one mainsail, three headsails. Complete kit including anchors and life jackets, sleeps 4, Lake Tahoe boat. $3,500. Bruce (530) 587-7813.


KAMAKAI 20, 1999. Topsail gaff cutter pocket cruiser. Website includes pictures and details at: <www.members.cox.net/dwellers/kamakai/kamakai.htm> (916) 980-8704 or email: dwelldens@cox.net.


SPRINTA 23 SPORT, 1981. Fin keel, fiberglass race sloops. 6 hp Saltmaster, depth gauge, speedometer, radar, UK tape-drive main, genoa, 2 jibs, new spinnaker, life jackets, 2 harnesses. Fun Bay boat for racing or daysailing. $3,300. (415) 892-7466.


LANCER 28, 1978. Shoul draft, Honda 15, depth, knotmeter, VHF, main, 3 jibs, standing headroom, galley, shore power, ground tackle, good condition. Tandem axle EZ-Loader trailer, invested $2,000 in new 4-wheel surge brake system, wheel bearings. Stockton. $8,000. (209) 931-6310 or (209) 464-9904.

NEW for 2005! HIGH DEFINITION PRINTS 256 INCREDIBLE SHADIES! • CHART SAVINGS UP TO 80% • World wide • Sample Chart $5 • Affordable E-Chart back-ups Bellingham Chart Printers Division, TIDES END LTD., PO Box 1728L, Friday Harbor, WA 98250 800-843-3900 • Fax 360-468-3939 • Web: www.tidesend.com


MacGregor 26, 1991. Beautiful boat with gray non-skid deck, 8 hp Honda 1998, spinnaker, genoa, jib, all lines led aft, fishedepth finder,otty, tall rig, VHF, custom dual-axle trailer, solar, Loran, BBQ, ready to race or cruise. $9,500. (707) 396-0174.

Call 305, 1978 in very good condition with transferable San Francisco Marina slip. Yanmar diesel. Too many upgrades to list. Best offer: Call 2cal26@gmail.com now for more information or call (310) 504-0565 after August 8th.


RANGER 26, 1973. Nicest in the Bay Area. Five sails: 2 mains, 2 jibs, spinnaker. Honda 5 hp outboard with gas tank, new $1,000 Svendsen pulpit, Harken winches, raff, foot pump, oars. 2 anchors, davit, VHF, new Porta-Potti, tool box with tools, boat hooks, fold weather gear including gloves, life vests, bilge pumps, chains, ropes, many extras not listed. Extensive interior redecoration. Really nice. $6,500. For pictures email: nurzguy@comcast.net.


Copyright © 2005 PowerPoint Marine. All rights reserved.
**MacGREGOR 26, 2004.** 50 hp outboard, stern sail seats, GPS, VHF, stereo, depth, stovet. Ready to go. $26,000. (707) 812-4003.

**ERICSON 28, 1987.** One owner. Documented, well maintained, 7 sails (North, Pattison, UK) and one mainsheet traveler, tiller steering, new canvas, beautiful teak interior, 61" headroom, 6 berths, Universal diesel, shogowater, battery charger. $24,000/obo. Tom (714) 826-3652.


**CATALINA 25.** One owner, fresh water only. Hawaii 8 hp four-stroke, Tillermaster steering, spinnaker, 110, 150, drifter, etc. Tandem-axle trailer. Located Delta, Only $7,000. A real beauty. (916) 777-5510.


**ERICSON 27, 1972.** Two boat owner needs to sell to finance world cruise. Great day/coastal cruiser. Too much new equipment to list. New running and standing rigging, gas tank, shaft, spreader brackets, boom, all lines led aft. $11,500. (415) 259-8626.


**MacGREGOR 26, 1989.** $6750, with trailer. Well kept, always trailered. Berths for 2 adults and 2 children. She has been a great boat, but we have bought a larger boat and need to sell her. Comes with mizzen, jib, genoa, sail covers, Raymarine ST60 speed/depth, VHF, solar panel, anchor with chain and rode, four PFDs, Porta-Potti. Almost new rudder, trailer tires. Located in Maxwell, hour north of Sacramento. No trailer. Call (650) 620-0065 or edwin_hoageter@yahoo.com.

**CATALINA 25, 1980.** In very good shape. Pop-top with canvas surround provides more headroom at anchor and better visibility underway. Rig sound, fixed keel, genoa, main with reef points, gimbaled stove, cockpit cushions, 9 hp engine, VHF, more. $4,700. (925) 457-4100.

**29 TO 31 FEET**

**MT. GAY 30 RACER, 1997.** Santa Cruz Yacht built, water ballast, 9 hp diesel, asymmetrical, main #1, #3. ICOR offshore rated. Swell rode rigging, running aft stabs, carbon pole. Needs minor bottom work. On hard. $40,000/obo. Email: willmcbriggs@yahoo.com.

**NEWPORT 30, 1978.** In good condition. Located in Stockton. Two mainsails, three jibs, dodger, good running Atomic Four. Very comfortable. Not using it, she needs a home. $8,935/obo. Call (209) 479-1769 or jorg@mail.com.

**NANTUCKET CLIPPER 279.** LOA 31.5’, Beam 9.2’. Yawl rig, full keel, FG, inboard Volvo 14 hp diesel. Head, stovet, frig, 110 genoa, main, mizzen, storm trim-sail, roller reefing main. Excellent condition. Head room, liveaboard. $12,950. Alex (415) 269-1823 or jaz@hedgea@yahoo.com.

**ERICSON 29, 1973 with slip in MDR.** Recent refit. All new cushions, teak and holly cabin sole, new running rigging, new Profurl with 135% genoa, Raymarine bi-data instruments, strong running Atomic 4 with new electronic ignition and new alternator, 2-speed self-furling winches, new Jabsco head, Richie compressor, full engine instrumentation, Sony AM/FM/CD/MP3, lifeline netting, new Awlgrip hull. Buy the refit, get the boat for free. Pics at: <www.ericsonforsale.blogspot.com> $17,500. (818) 262-3568 or stevensmail@earthlink.net.

**CAL 29 SLOOP, 1971.** Excellent condition, large sail inventory, heavy ocean rigged, lots of hardware, cabin sleeps 6, galley, head, navigation, inboard gas Atomic 4. Cruising and racing. Great family boat or liveaboard. $10,000/obo. Call Larry (304) 376-5425 or email: robertswalr@rcbcwv.wv.edu.

**KNARR 30, 1953.** Classic wood over-nightr and racer, Norwegian, fine on oak hull, spruce mastboom. Two suits sails, mastlehead drifter, spinnaker, safety gear, tandem axle trailer. $7,500. WA. Email: nakendogs@rocksland.com or call (360) 376-5881.

**CATALINA 30, 1976.** Roller furling, autopilot, tiller, electrical head. Atomic 4, needs repair. 2004 bottom job, good boat. Asking $10,000/obo. (415) 296-0396 or stevensmail@earthlink.net.


**BABA 30, 1978.** Extensively equipped and outfitted for cruising, 6 sails. Many improvements and upgrades and over a standard Baba 30. New bottom paint and cellus bearing, one-owner boat. New located in Southern California. $57,000. (619) 322-7058 or email: sailartfly@yahoo.com.


**CAL 29, 1974.** Good condition throughout. New diesel engine, 20 hp, s/s fuel tank. epoxy bottom, no blisters. Daysailed only, rigged for singlehanded sailing 2 anchors, autopilot, spinnaker, genoa and main in good condition. $12,650/obo. Call (707) 217-9843.

**MARINER 31 KETCH.** Beautiful vessel, gorgeous cabin. Liveaboard available, Moss Landing permanent slip. Perkins 104, 521 hours. 110 and 155 genoa. Well-maintained gen. $28,000. Wayne (831) 633-6456 or raynessur@aol.com.

**CATALINA 30, 1982.** Excellent condition. Loaded. Wheel steering with pedestal mounted Automil, GPS, depth, and knot indicator. Universal diesel with low hours. Dodger, hot and cold pressure water, refrigerator, gimballed stow, hold- ing tank with macerator pump, 2 water tanks. Standing rigging and dinette upholstered 3 years old, bottom job last year. Sails: 2 mains, 2 jibs. Brightwork done recently, plus more I’m probably forgetting to mention. $26,000/obo. Charles (415) 420-3957.

**CAL 29, 1976.** Sloop rig, clean and in good condition. Wheel steering, diesel repower, strong fiberglass construction, sleeps 6, good sails, nice teak, VHF, separate bathroom, double bulk heads. Great boat, double sinks. Berkeley berth. $8,500/obo. Call (510) 689-3432 or you21348@yahoo.com.

**GO CRUISING IN THIS LIFETIME.** Rare Sausillo-built Triton 28-1/2 heavy-bilge fiberglass, full keel. Sisterships have done many circumnavigations. Featured in many books. 5 sails, 6 anchors, medical/survival gear. Charters, Mexico to Australia. First $8,900 takes. (619) 277-0593.


CATALINA 30, 1980 with wheel, new GPS/depth/knot log, standing rigging, roller furling, 130hp Galati screw traveler, battery charger, swim ladder, interior cushions and upholstery, refrigerator, hinged teak hatch doors and cockpit C-cushions. Much more. $16,995. (530) 885-4460 or john.nebilak@aerojet.com.


30-FT KNARR. Fiberglass, Sausalito berth, best racing class on the Bay, best social group on the Bay, former class championship boat. $14,900. Call (949) 244-6838.


J/105, 1992. Blackhawk is a fast pre-Scrimp model with numerous trophies in this competitive one design class. Wheel, B&G instruments, mast display, GPS, Simrad instruments, extensive OCSC sail inventory. Fairied bottom. No brokers, please. Sausalito. $89,500. Call (415) 435-3737 or dean105@comcast.net.


MEGLES 32 PROTOTYPE. Exceptional opportunity to own a very high performance keelboat with first-to-finish potential. Fantastic race record. PRPF 27. Very good condition, trailer, 4 hp outboard complete inventory. Race ready. Located Lake Tahoe. (530) 583-8700.


CAPE DORY 33, 1980. $59,500. Bristol condition with 4 new sails, canvas covers, dodger, refrigeration, electrical panel/wiring, standing rigging, lifelines, stereo, VHF, ultra-light interior cushions and more. See at Brickyard Cove Marina. B17, (775) 332-1761 or larry.mace@gt.com.

YAMAHA 33. This boat was completely upgraded over past two years at cost of $15k in preparation for Singlehanded TransPac. Now I must move out of state. Rebuilt Yanmar with 30 hours, new standing rigging, lifelines, radar/chart, SSB, chainplates, Harren furling, solar panels. Wheel steering, newish dodger, autopilot with backup, monitor, emergency rudder. Too much to list. Ready to go anywhere. I love her and it shows. $35,000. John (415) 302-2324.


HUNTER 33, 1980. CHERUBIN DESIGN. New mainsail, headsail with furling system, new head, interior updated, LectraSan onbroad just needs to be installed. Topside paint needed. $17,500. (925) 980-1771. Call for pictures and more spec.


PEARSON ALBERG 35. Excellent condition and great brightwork. Boat has been very well maintained and has many upgrades. She needs a new engine and bottom paint. Owner is retiring. Great price at $14,700. (510) 528-0562.

BEAUTIFUL 34-FT COLUMBIA MK II sloop. Baja veteran. 300 hours on Yanmar 3GM30V. PURFOE and PURFOE water-makers, 2 autopilots, Furuno radar, GPS, Loran, fridge/freezer. Profurl, shower, hot/cold water, sails. Dickinson diesel heater, fresh topside, etc. Roomy, fast, strong. $28,000/obo. Duncan (415) 902-0771.


RESUMÉ: www.master350.com • (250) 954-0427 • Cell: (250) 951-5201

Marine Surveys • Jan Van Sickle
Member: SAMS – AMS & ABYC
Ultrasound Thickness Testing of Steel & Aluminum
jvs@post.harvard.edu • www.vintageyachts.org
(707) 939-9311 • No travel charge within Bay Area

Yacht Delivery
Ex-Navy Captain/yachting journalist • Delivering yachts worldwide since 1972 • Sails / Power • Detailed knowledge of harbors and bar crossings from Alaska to Panama • Experienced from Florida to 60°N to the Black Sea
Resumed: www.master350.com • (250) 954-0427 • Cell: (250) 951-5201

Volpar, Inc.
(408) 986-0849 • (800) 258-4545
Parts / Service • Pentex Only
M-F 10am-6pm • Sa-Su 10am-7pm (PST)
email: Volpar@Volpar.com

Boat Smith
Custom Marine Woodwork
#1 Hunter’s Point Shipyard, SF
(415) 822-2554

Polo Venta
Customizing • Restoration • Repair
Fine Woodwork for both Power & Sail
Free Consultation
Competitive Rates
Online portfolio: www.theboatsmith.com

August, 2005 • Latitude 38 • Page 207

36 TO 39 FEET

BLACK & McANDREWS 38, 1976. Converted to cruising 1984. Two singlehanded circumnavigations by all five southern circumnavigators by all five southern


CATALINA 36, 1987. Universal diesel, new sails and standing rigging, self-tending roller furling headsail. Dodger and full cockpit biminio and enclosure. Loaded with every option including air conditioning. No blisters, like new, beautiful condition. $73,500. (925) 228-2852.


FREYA 39, 1984. Strong, seaworthy, cutter rigged offshore cruiser. Well equipped, ready to go, excellent condition. Custom factory extended deckhouse with private aft cabin, larger galley and tanks in bilge. Quality construction and gear. $119,000. Annapolis, MD. (410) 714-4154 or email: twoforsail@yahoo.com.


PACIFIC SEACRAFT MARIAH. Double-ended, cutter rigged sloop. Bowsprit, etc. 2 cyl Yanmar, basic equipment. Boat needs work. Best offer over $25,000. (510) 409-9735 or boattrain@aol.com.


HUNTER 35.5 33, 1989. $46,500/ obo. Excellent condition. New paint in April. Two-owner boat needs to part with one. Located Marina Bay Yacht Harbor, D-169. For pictures and equipment list email: doug@oat.com or call Doug (707) 765-9248.


HUNTER 36.3, 1987. Mint condition. If you see it, you’ll buy it. Transferable extended warranty from bow through stern. Set up for offshore world cruising: EPIRB, GPS, radar, the works, including CD/DVD with flat screen TV and Bose surround sound. Furling main and jib, dodger, fore and aft bimini. Too many extras to list. $137,500/obo. Marilyn (916) 961-1100 or jon@ponzrus.com.

TRADITIONAL BLUEWATER CRUISER

Cold Lafl 39. Very extensive and near total rebuild including new LeFiel mast, boom, standing rigging, hull, cockpit, decks, new paint/varnish and lots more. Always a blister-free hull. Lafland, which was the flagship for her series, has many upgrades not found elsewhere. I’m tired of the project after 13 years and can’t go cruising. Fantastic opportunity for the knowledgeable buyer. Won’t last long at this price. $65,000. Located in Oakland. Call Mark (510) 501-5046.

BENETEAU 361, 2001. Bristol condition, roller furling main and jib, Westerbeke diesel, 150 hours. Custom dodger with covers, electric windlass, Garmin GPS, Raytheon ST70 wind, speed, depth. Absolutely beautiful interior, exterior. Many upgrades. Located Marina Bay, Richmond. Moving, very much priced to sell $119,000. (650) 471-175 or email: GeoTuner1@aol.com.

ISLANDER FREEPORT 36, 1981. Plan B Pathfinder diesel, electric windshield. Excellent condition. Great for cruising or live aboard. $66,000. (925) 825-2026.
FORMOSA 43, 1980. Fin keel, fast hull. Three staterooms, two new heads, 61 hp Lehman, 460 original hours with heat exchanger. $50,000 refit since 2000, including all new: UK sails, standing and running rigging, teak stanchions, Anderson 48ST winches, lifelines, 580 amp hour battery system, 1800w NewMar inverter charger and electrical panel, Ample Power 115 amp alternator and monitoring system, bronze thru hulls, wet exhaust system, electric fuel pump. Racor filter, three-burner stove, interior upholstery, stainless steel heater, mast wiring and lights, ST-60 speed, ICOM 502 VHF with autopilot, alternator, full cockpit enclosure, diesel heat, hot and cold pressure water. Separate head, shower. Insulated hull, new construction, needs ceiling and rig. Documented. $60,000. Coos Bay, OR. (541) 888-0930.

CHEOY LEE 40 MIDSHIPMAN. New Yanmar engine, new canvas in enclosed center cockpit, ketch rigged, fiberglass, new systems. New Force 10, aft stateroom with head/shower, forward stateroom with head/shower. $95,000. Call Bob (510) 719-7153.


CUSTOM STEEL CUTTER, 50’x 6’x 11’6”. 64 hp Ford diesel, propane stove, diesel heat, hot and cold pressure water. Separate head, shower. Insulated hull, new construction, needs ceiling and rig. Documented. $60,000. Coos Bay, OR. (541) 888-0930.

TASSELL 43, 1993 CCC. One-owner boat fully equipped in excellent condition. New dodger/bimini, Autohelm 7000, Furuno 30, Furuno 60, 24-md range radar. $425,000. Contact (719) 747-0450 or elkebrown@sbcglobal.net. Located San Rafael. $75,000. Call (530) 470-0450 or elkebrown@sbglobal.net.

HUNTER PASSAGE 42. Two staterooms, 2 heads, 62 hp Yanmar, 800 hrs. Loaded: Autopilot, alternator, full cockpit enclosure, new upholstery, custom cabinetry, thin screen TV, Bose sound, mainsail handling system, dinghy davits. $139,000. Call (619) 239-6054.


FARR 42, 1977. Fiberglass hull with teak deck, fractional rig. Hood t/r, 23 sails, 8 winches, head, stove, ss sink, Westerbeke 4-107. Dry docked, bottom repaired, cockpit 60% rebuilt. Surveyed $29,000. $17,500obo. (916) 617-4250.

SUPERB 45 FT OFFSHORE KETCH. Designed by Huntington and custom built for us with 1” solid fiberglass hull below waterline, insulated non-skid deck. U-shaped galley, large aft cabin, vast storage lockers, all built to highest building standards for safety and comfort as proven and maintained by us over the last 14 years. 80 hp Cummins, solar, wind, Kubota diesel power, all electronics and multi-anchor systems. $176,000 US, a real value. Email: djbyme@shaw.ca or call for full details, inspection and certification. (604) 898-4432.


BAY MARINE SURVEY, LLC
Pre-purchase and Insurance C&V Surveys
Society of Accredited Marine Surveyors
ABYC Standards Accredited
NFPA Member
USCG Licensed Master
Specializing in the cruising sailboat
Call Capt. Jesse Brody, SA at (415) 342-0757 or visit www.baymarinesurvey.com

BAYMARINESURVEY, LLC
Pre-purchase and Insurance C&V Surveys
Society of Accredited Marine Surveyors
ABYC Standards Accredited
NFPA Member
USCG Licensed Master
Specializing in the cruising sailboat
Call Capt. Jesse Brody, SA at (415) 342-0757 or visit www.baymarinesurvey.com

50-FT CUSTOM BRUCE BINGHAM
ketch. Center cockpit, professionally built
ferro ketch. New 85 hp engine, 20 hours.
New interior, beautifully restored, stained
glass, marble, mahogany, white poplar.
New dinghy, sail covers, dodger. See in
Marina Village, Alameda. $100,000. (925)
598-0733.

BALTIC 42 DP, 1981. Racing/cruising
sloop. Equipment inventory and sailing
gear were upgraded for the 2002 Pacific
Cup, including new standing and running
rigging, major engine overhaul, new sails.
This pedigreed Baltic is perfect for the
serious racer or family cruiser. Spacious
tea k interior throughout with teak and
holy sole. Recently surveyed. Foreclosure
sale. Price has been reduced to $114,000.
(831) 684-0802 or (831) 234-6788.

HUNTER PASSAGE 450, 2001. Catalyst
is an extraordinary 45' center cockpit for
family cruising. Main and jib furling. 76
hp Yanmar and 8kw Kohler gen, less
than 200 hours on each. Two-zone AC
and heat. 2 FPD TVs, DVD player in
stateroom and PlayStation2 and VCR in
salon. Sony stereo system. Raymarine
(ST60) electronics, RL70CRC+ color ra-
dar/GPS, 2kw Radome, Autohelm 7000+
fully integrated and slaved computer,
built into chart station running Raytech
Navigator 4.1 software. DSL hardware,
wireless network and printer making a
perfect remote office. Avon tender and 5
hp Merc and much more. Pristine condi-
tion. $299,000. Call for pictures and full
details. (925) 447-6442.

THE ELEGANT LORD NELSON, LOA
41 feet. Final hull #27, 1986. Original
owner. Continuous refinements and
upgrades. Perfect balance of immense
strength, spacious accommodations and
storage. The ultimate traditional world
cruiser offering style, comfort and safety.
A truly beautiful thoroughbred. Documented.
Incorporated, offering tax advantages and
liability protection. Located in San Diego.
See: <http://www.turtleheadmarina.com/
LordNelson.htm> $157,500. Jack Crockett
(619) 865-0831.

MORGAN OUT ISLANDER 416, 1982.
2nd owner, tall ketch rig, walk-through to
rear cabin. Center cockpit, Perkins diesel,
Westerbeke genset. Two jibs, freezer,
Clean survey in 2003. All records. San
Leandro Marina. $89,900. Dale (510)
296-1180 or mas@yosemite.net.

Located San Diego. $99,500/obo. (619)
297-3209.

Private Sailing Instruction
• Individual instruction on your boat to meet your needs and goals
• Certified instructor • 25 yrs experience • USCG 100 ton Master
• Available for skippered charters and West Coast deliveries
• Dan at (650) 325-1147 or elizabethdan@earthlink.net

THE SAIL WAREHOUSE
Ph.(831) 646-5346 www.thesailwarehouse.com

NEW AND USED SAILS!
Specializing in production boats and featuring
the largest selection of stock sails available any-
where! Save with warehouse volume discounts
on Stock Sails, Custom Sails, Sail Covers,
Furlers and Accessories. All top quality.
All Fully
Guaranteed!
FREE CATALOG!
• Full Batten Mains
• Furling Genoa
• Storm Jibs
• Trawls
• Furling Units
• Custom Canvas
• Used Sails

THE SAIL WAREHOUSE
Ph.(831) 646-5346 www.thesailwarehouse.com

Private Sailing Instruction
• Individual instruction on your boat to meet your needs and goals
• Certified instructor • 25 yrs experience • USCG 100 ton Master
• Available for skippered charters and West Coast deliveries
• Dan at (650) 325-1147 or elizabethdan@earthlink.net

How do you know if your
boat has a lien on it?
Marine Liens Ltd. is an independently owned and
operated Web-based information clearinghouse.


51-FT CHINESE JUNK. Documented fully equipped live aboard, all electric galley, dishwasher, 19 cu. ft. refer, washer/dryer, shower, head, twin Gardner diesels, Espar diesel heat, red Dacron sails, 3 masts. All in live aboard slip in safe, well-equipped marina with a great view of San Francisco. $99,000. See: <http://imageevent.com/deantaylor/deantaylorfirstalbum/> then call (510) 412-0425 or email: Taiwonon@mac.com.


FELLOWS & STEWART ISLAND CLIPPER. Nirvana. 44’3” auxiliary sloop. 1946 classic, beautiful lines, solidly built, carefully restored. Fast, full keeled, fir on oak/bronze/African mahogany, coach roof. Full cover, 6’ headroom, 8” draft, 9’10” beam. Recent survey rates her in ‘above BUC condition’. Located Alameda. Price reduced: $45,000/obo. Call Rob (510) 461-2175 or (510) 886-2115 or robmickele@msn.com.

827-0229.

89-FT MOTORSAILER. Great condition, many extras, great live aboard, great world class cruiser. Low time machinery, 4 heads, 6 staterooms plus masters quarters and crew quarters. Machine shop and diving compressor. Trade for real estate or small business. (925) 783-0605.

SMALL AD, SMALL PRICES • RIGGING ONLY
Standing and running rigging, life lines, furling gear, winches, line, windlasses, travelers, wire and terminals, blocks, vangs, etc. Problem solving is our specialty. We are a rigging shop specializing in discount mail order. Free catalog. www.riggingonly.com • (508) 992-0434 • email: riggingonly@comcast.net
JIFFY JAX
The fast, secure sail-flaking system with 4, 6 or 8 belay lines
- One-hook per side
- Custom made for your boat
- No modifications to your sail or sail cover
- Easy installation
- 5-year warranty

www.jiffyjax.com
Email: service@jiffyjax.com
(480) 993-5280

WOODEN BOAT BUILDING • REPAIR AND RESTORATION
19280 South Harbor Drive • Fort Bragg, CA 95437
Latitude 38 • August, 2005

KANWARA IS ON THE MARKET. 42’ on deck, classic-designed Maurice Griffith ketch, launched in 1946, built at Johnson and Jago, Leigh on Sea, Solid mahogany on oak, built for the ocean sailing, a great liveaboard. Top of the line autopilot, 2 steering stations, great diesel engine, diesel heater, lots of tankage, restastered very well kept, need varnish. A great sailing vessel and easy singlehander. Must part ways. $28,000. (650) 794-9519.


MULTIHULLS
CORSAIR MARINE C31R 2002. Immaculate condition, drysailed from hydorhoist, no paint. UK tapedrive main, jib, screecher, UK spinnaker, rotating carbon fiber wing mast, carbon fiber bowsprit, full electronics, ground tackle, autopilot and more. San Diego, CA. Reduced: $110,000. Call (619) 571-5446.

SEARUNNER 34 TRIMARAN. Pro built, foam core, cutrig rigged. Seven sails, new Yanmar 2GM diesel, less than 26 hours. Radar, 2 GPSs, inflatable dinghy and 5 hp Nissan outboard. VHF receiver. The Captain nav program, many spares. Nicest 34 around, strongly built, very well maintained, ready to go now. Located Pensacola. $43,000. Email: chuckphelan@cox.net.


CAPTAIN JERRY • SAIL SAN FRANCISCO
Specializing in anxious learners – Bay deliveries
USCG Skipper • 42-ft sloop • pleasure or instruction • up to six people 2-hour instruction $99 • Half-day cruise $190 • Full-day cruise $300 (707) 645-7110 or jahlering@sbcglobal.net

Let us post a for-sale flyer on the Web for you! See examples at www.YachtFlyers.com or call toll-free (888) 862-8501.
FOUNTAINE-PAJOT LUXURY CATAMARAN. 53-ft. Fully customized 1991 world cruiser with all the extras. Spacious, light, with panoramic views. 4 double cabins plus crew quarters. Just back from 5-year world cruise, see Edwards Family Interviews, July, August Latitude 38. Completing $150,000 upgrade including: New mast, sails, rigging, lines and much more. $64,900. See: www.Rhapsodie.us Call Caren (650) 529-1985 or email: caren.edwards@earthlink.net.


34-FT SEARUNNER TRI. Price reduced to $32,000/obo. Pro-built epoxy/ mahogany in 1989. New rig and mast LPd in 1999. 5 solar panels, wind gen, GPS. 16-ft x 32-ft x 4-ft. $22,500. Call Jay or Mark evenings: (775) 345-6675 or (775) 425-1036.


17.5-FT BOSTON WHALER. Montauk style. Fat tires, good road trailer, 80 hp Mercury, 25 gal gas tank, new bimini, blue sunshade. $9,500/obo. Photos available. Ray (209) 772-9695.

1/4 PARTNERSHIP IN BEAUTIFUL bluewater cruising boat. Like new 2002 Passport 470 with all the best equipment and systems for safety and comfort, even a salon home theater and clothes washer and dryer. We will cruise Mexico this winter, New England next summer, the Caribbean and Europe in 2007. Each partner gets nine weeks exclusive use per year plus sail with us on passages. An excellent opportunity to be out cruising and still maintain a life back home. (775) 831-8588.

One or Two Partners Needed for a 50-ft steel cutter. Great offshore boat, fully equipped, go anywhere, together or separately. Share the cost and the work. (510) 851-6822 or tcamp49545@aol.com.

SOUTH OF THE BORDER

ELEGANT 3/3 HOME IN PUERTA SALINA

Denise and Henry, two of the founders of Latitude 38 | Latitude 38 E326, Sausalito Yacht Harbor. Call (415) 377-9517.
Donate your Boat

Cars, Trucks, RVs, & Real Estate
We handle all DMV & Smog
Running or Not (restrictions apply)

BLUEWATER NETWORK 800-324-7432

"Proceeds help Bluewater Network reduce greenhouse gases, clean up our air and water, and protect marine mammals and wildlife."

Stainless Steel Chain

Strength, Quality and Dependability... plus a Lifetime Warranty!

Stainless Steel Marine Hardware, Rigging & Fittings at Reasonable Prices.

See our complete catalog and order on the Web:
www.BOSUNSUPPLIES.com

Email: malolosail@hotmail.com.

MEXICO IN COLOR from GERRY

COMPLETE GUIDE to the SEA OF CORTEZ on CD-ROM
365 Color Photos, Cabo San Lucas to San Carlos $95 pp
CRUISING GUIDE to the MIDDLE GULF, 200 Color Photos
Puerto Escondido to the Islas Encantadas $37 pp
CRUISING GUIDE to SAN CARLOS, 74 Color Photos
Guayas Harbor to Bahia Kino $25 pp

GERRY Sea of Cortez Charts
Box 976, Patagonia, AZ 85624 www.gerrycruise.com

LEARN TO SAIL IN THE SEA OF CORTEZ.
San Carlos Sailing School, an ASA school based in San Carlos, Sonora. Specializing in learn-to-sail cruises, vacations. Also offer boat rentals, day trips. See: <http://mexicosailing.com> or call (800) 874-4830.

PARADISE VILLAGE CONDO RENTAL.
Located Banderas Bay, 5-star resort Nuevo Vallarta. 2 bedroom, 2 bath, over-looking pool and marina. Many amenities. See <www.paradisevillage.com> A relaxing tropical getaway in Mexico. Something for everyone. (510) 865-7580 or email: jmnoores@aol.com for details.

BOAT TRAILER FOR SAILBOAT. Will consider powerboat trailer but would prefer trailer designed for sailboats. Must have at least two axles and be able to handle 7,000 to 8,000 lbs. (916) 726-7586.

SOUTH OF THE BORDER, cont.

CHRIS CATTERTON
C.C. Rigging
510.710.1360

- RIGGING & RIG SURVEYS
- SPAR REFURBISHING
- MAIN & JIB FURLING
- BAY AREA SERVICE

Call for a QUOTE! Low prices, high standards.


MEXICO IN COLOR from GERRY

45-FT MOTORSAILER, 1941. Solid, capable and safe cruiser. 85 hp diesel. New aluminum mast and electronics. Autopilot, radar, GPS, SSB, windvane, VHF. New galley and refrigeration. At Marina Mazatlan, Mexico. $59,000/obo. Email: jnmoores@aol.com for details.

IN BERKELEY: TINKER TRAMP inflatable complete with sail and liferaft package, $3,400. Pair Barient 26a winches, $400. Spade 140s anchor head with 100s shank, $280. Call (530) 204-7351.

SELF-STEERING WINDVANE. Fleming Series II, Global 501 for boats to 60-ft. Email: sailgemini@aol.com or call (415) 433-2920 and ask for Les or Diane.

MONITOR / AUTOHELM WINDVANES, Martec folding props, autopilot, Lewmar-16ST, Avon inflatable, outboards (2.5-9.9), Volvo saildrive, Survivor-35, Yanmar spares. Caribbean/Pacific charts/guides, hookah, octopus, drysuits, SSB/Ham, autopilot, antenna, Lifesling, Blipper, windlass, anchors, chain, headseats, bilge pump, heaters, bottom paint. Call (415) 497-3731 or brad-low@sbcglobal.net.

USED GEAR

VALENCE YACHT CLUB 15th Annual Flea Market, 485 Mare Island Way, August 27, 9 a.m. - 7 p.m. Fun, food, bargains. Vendors welcome. $20 per space. $12/members. Buy, sell, browse. If it’s legal, sell it. Call Carol (707) 226-7929 or Office (707) 643-1254.


1984 HONDA 7.5 HP, 28’ long shaft, 95% freshwater use, $500. Double-axle trailer set up for 25-ft boat. Ready to go. Bottom repainted 04/05. $60k invested, will sacrifice for $21,000/obo. Jpgs/file available. Email: bjlackb@earthslink.net or call Eric 011-503-7935-9541. First come, first win.

VALLEJO YACHT CLUB 15th Annual Flea Market, 485 Mare Island Way, August 27, 9 a.m. - 7 p.m. Fun, food, bargains. Vendors welcome. $20 per space. $12/members. Buy, sell, browse. If it’s legal, sell it. Call Carol (707) 226-7929 or Office (707) 643-1254.


MAINSAIL, 9.5 oz Dacron. 50’ luff, 16’6” foot, 52’ leech. Very good condition. A few small rust spots and a dirt streak about 8’ long. Otherwise perfect. About 5 years old. Made by T/A Sails. $900. Email: sailgemini@aol.com or call (415) 433-2920 and ask for Les or Diane. Phone number good until August 23.

SEGWAY OF OAKLAND
212 International Blvd., Oakland • Rent, buy, or lease
All models in stock • New & Used • Only $35 for a lesson
(510) 832-2429

RAYMARINE RADAR RL9 with mast mount, $600. ST4000 wheel pilot with compass, rudder sensor, etc. $700. Force 10 propane heater, $250. All in good condition. Prices negotiable. Call (253) 588-7157 or janum04@hotmail.com.

SUZUKI 8 HP OUTBOARD MOTOR. Nearly new condition, only used a few hours. $975. (510) 794-8466.

ALPHA 3000 AUTOPILOT. $500. Compass, controller and drive unit. Needs drive link. Also, Raytheon R20X radar, $300. Manuals for both. (510) 599-1216 (after 4pm).

PERKINS 4-108 DIESEL. Factory rebuild complete with many extra parts, two transmissions, Paragon and velvet-drive, heat exchangers, etc. (415) 884-2235 or (510) 726-4742 (cell).

NEW WATERMAKERS. Little Wonder. 200 gpd, in cabinet, never installed, booster pump kit, fresh water flush kit, all factory fittings, filters, manual, $3,250/term. New PUR. 6 gpd, never used, $450. Prices changed. (510) 357-3435.

BRAND NEW. INTERIOR & COCKPIT cushions for Santana 22. Zippered and made of sunbrella-type material. Paid $2,000, asking $1,250. Located in San Leandro. For more information, call Kevin (510) 614-8609 or twoupking@aol.com.

NEW MAINSAIL. Used one day. P=39.5’, E=13’. dacron, 9 oz. 2 reefs, beautifully made by Cruising Direct (North). One foot too long for my boat, at Emeraville. $1,200. Also 2 new aluminum Barient 5T winches, $300 for both. (925) 642-7600 or pmch47@hotmail.com.

MC-3 VOLVO DIESEL with transmission, complete, $1,600. Atomic 4/Volvo/Perkins parts. Cheap. My trained cockroaches and I will gladly install above. Starrett-Issuzu parts as well. (415) 272-5776.

FLEMING WINDVANE. Global 401. Excellent condition, used 10 hours. $2,000. Cash. Currently in Phoenix area, can bring to San Diego area. (520) 745-6364.

REFRIGERATION & AIR CONDITIONING system, new, never installed Glacier Bay Mark II 12v DC. Serious quality unit includes 2 freezer plates and 1 refrigeration plate, controllers, water cooling and air conditioning blower, all manuals for install, etc. Paid $7,800, sell for $3,500/obo. Will ship. (808) 638-3028.


BASIC COASTAL NAVIGATION CLASS. Wednesday nights, 6:30-8:30 pm, starting Aug 10 for 8 weeks at Oakland Yacht Club. $45. Pre-register at (510) 601-6239 due to limited seating.

SAILBOAT MOLDS. Start your own line of sailboats. Newport 30 III, Newport 33, Ron Holland 33 and 36 (12-ft beam), Laurie Davidson 44 (113’’ beam). Make offer for $1,000 each plus freight charges. Call (888) 650-1212 or (310) 780-3883.

ROBES & GATEHOUSE HERCULES. 390 system. CPU, monitor, and depth unit with 2 MFDs, $1,000. B&G analog 20/20s with mast brackets, needs some retouch. $300. Additional MFDs, $250. Assorted B&G transducers, cables and analog gauges. Call (650) 726-5760.

THESE CLUBS & MEMBERSHIPS welcome all experience levels. Our members enjoy cruising, group sails, daysailing, social events and other activities. Meetings at Ballena Bay Yacht Club, Alameda, second Thursday of each month, drop-ins OK. Member PICYA. Visit our website at www.sail-ssa.org. Call (510) 273-9763.

S/F BAY OCEANIC CREW GROUP supports the marine environment through education and sailing experiences in the Bay and coastal waters. We welcome dedicated skippers and crew who enjoy sharing and learning. Please see our website: <www.crewgroup.org> or call (650) 588-4263.

CLUB NAUTIQUE PASSAGE MAKER membership. Asking $2,750, regularly $3,450. You save $700. This is the exact product you get if you purchase directly from Club Nautique. Includes all US Sailclub(s) to join charter fleet and sailing school. Website: www.pacificsail.com/yachtownership.html. (800) 374-2626 or (831) 423-sail or sail@cruzio.com.


NEW OWNERS OF S/V HORNET would like to meet more owner from her. John Newman, Dave Huber, Robert Mataya. Email: laurenjwelch@hotmail.com.

PIER 39, 36-FT BERTH. Convenient B-Dock. For sale $9,750/term or rent $275/ mo. Call Frank or Jane (415) 663-8286.

CAPTAIN/SWEETHEART/COMpanion needed for cruising the Caribbean on my great luxury catamaran. Join me for an endless vacation. Email for photos and info: smillingmemaid@hotmail.com.

NEW job opportunities.

SAILBOATS, BOAT WORKERS, organizational help, business assistance. Unique opportunity in Sausalito. (415) 331-5251.

LET YOUR BOAT MAKE MONEY! Charter It. More to come. Dr. Dickie Hill • USC-g licensed Ship’s Surgeon. PO Box 1456, Benicia, CA 94510 • (707) 745-3785 • fax: (707) 746-1770

www.MedicineAtSea.com
YACHT MAINTENANCE PEOPLE NEEDED. Rapidly growing, full-service yacht maintenance company has 2 openings primarily in Peninsula Area. Boat Washer, willing to work hard, may also need to polish and wax, experience in painting/varnishing would be a plus. Boat Mechanic, this individual needs good problem assessment abilities to diagnose engine problems. Both positions require own transportation as travel between marinas required. Fax resume to (415) 543-7406 or call office (510) 521-0967 for application.

CAPTAINS, FIRST OFFICERS & CREW needed. Spinnaker Sailing of SF is hiring. P/T or F/T, midweek and weekend shifts available. Flexible schedule. This company is growing fast for one reason, its people. Fax resume to (415) 543-7405 or email: rendezvous@earthlink.net. Questions? Call Drew (415) 543-7333.


BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

MARINE CANVAS & UPHOLSTERY shop for sale. 15 years in same Sausalito waterfront location. Great repeat clientele. Will train. $60,000/obo. (415) 331-6527.


MARINE FLEA MARKET / MARITIME Days Celebration: Commemorating Galilee Harbor’s 25th Anniversary. Sausalito, Saturday, August 6, 8-4. Festivities include: Flea market, educational and maritime skills demonstrations, boat model races, art, music, food, boat rides and more. Bring the whole family. Spaces available. $30. (415) 332-8554.


1996 AMEL SUPER MARAMU 53-ft. Like new. 2 autopilots, 3 freezers, watermaker, washer. SSB, chartplotter, 2 GPSS, B&G instruments, radar, air and heat. 7kw generator, bow thruster. Zoedonc. Hauled 01/05. New jib. US documented. Lying Canada. Steal this boat for $415,000/obo. Call (775) 265-5677 or (775) 720-9912.


ANTRIM 27, HULL #1 in excellent condition. One design sport boat ready to race with complete set of racing and practice sails and new Quantum jib. Carbon mast, trailer, Nexus instruments. $40,000. Call Rob (415) 828-1203.

LIDO 14 WITH TRAILER, Scupper, extra sails and filler. Moving, must sell. $650/obo. Call Rick (650) 747-0989.

Hand Crafted, High Efficiency Light
New L.E.D. Night-Vision Option

Alpenglow Lights use the latest compact fluorescent and L.E.D. technology for unmatched efficiency and light quality. The attractive wood fixture is available in several models including night-vision and splash-proof. Prismatic lens designed for wide-angle illumination. Dual power switch allows choice of bright light or gentle glow. Also, high-efficiency brass reading light. Brochure includes helpful information on selecting cabin lighting.

Alpenglow Marine Lights
P.O. Box 415 • Eureka, MT 59917 • 406-889-3586
www.alpenglowlights.com

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

Mazatlan Marine Center/ PV Yachts .......................... 18
PY Yachts ......................... 18
McGinnis Insurance .......... 217
McGrafth Pacific .......... 83
Minny’s Yacht Surplus ... 221
Modern Sailing Academy ... 38
Monterey Bay Canvas ...... 139
Monterey Bay Marine ....... 180
Napa Valley Marina ......... 24
Nautor’s Swan ................. 19
Nelson Yachts/Sydney ....... 73
Nelson’s Marine ............... 228
New England Ropes ........ 85
New Era Yachts ............... 223
Norpac Yachts ............... 227
North Beach Canvas ........ 41
North Sails - San Francisco ... 59
NCMA/Northern California
Fall Boat Show ................ 31
Northwest Yacht Brokers
Asn/Sailfest Northwest ... 27
Ocean Marine .............. 222
Oceanus Marine LLC ....... 90
OCSC Sailing ................. 63
Opequimar Marine Center 132
Outboard Motor Shop ....... 79
Owl Harbor ................... 201
Oyster Cove Marina ....... 93
Oyster Point Marina ....... 54
Pacific Coast Canvas ...... 91
Pacific Marine Foundation 180
Pacific Yacht Imports ...... 16
Paradise Village ............. 133
Passage Yachts ............... 4,5
Passage Yacht Brokerage . 220
Pearson Yachts West ...... 89
Peter Crane Yacht Sales ... 220
Pineapple Sails ............. 3
Pt. San Pablo Yacht Club .... 173
Quantum Pacific .......... 47
R-Parts ....................... 216
Rainiea Carenage Services
................................ 197
Sail California ............. 44,50,51
Sail Exchange ............... 217
Sail Warehouse, The ....... 210
Sailing Pro Shop ............. 39
Sailrite Kits ................... 62
Sailtime ...................... 10
Sail’s Inflatable Services ... 95
San Carlos Yacht Sales .... 223
San Francisco Boat Works... 97
San Francisco Estuary .... 100
San Juan Sailing .............. 181
San Leandro Marina ....... 43
Schaefer Marine .......... 86
Schmidt, Charlotte Yachts ... 219
Schoonmaker Point Marina . 48
Scullion, Jack D. Yacht
Services ........................ 93
Sea Scouts of Marin ....... 222
Sea-Swirl Yachts .......... 124
Seashine .................... 18
Seatech ..................... 201
Seller Mfg, Inc. USA ....... 28
Society of Accredited Marine
Surveyors/SAMS .......... 149
South Beach Harbor .......... 23
South Beach Riggers ....... 41
South Beach Sailing Center ... 41
South Beach Yacht Club .... 34
Spectra Watermakers ..... 96
Spinaker Sailing of
Redwood City ............. 68
Spinaker Shop, The ...... 40
Starbuck Canvas ............ 92
Sunsoil Charters ............ 179
Swedens Boat Works ....... 35
Swedens Metal Works ....... 52
Swedish Marine .......... 143
Tartan/C&C Yachts ......... 17,210
TMM/Tortola Marine
Management .................. 179
Tradewinds Sailing ........ 53
Trident Funding ............ 6
Ulantis, Chris Designs ... 180
UK Sails ..................... 67
Ventura Harbor Boatyard ... 125
Village Marine Tec ...... 66
Voyager Marine .......... 74
Watermaker Store, The ... 155
Waypoint .................... 121
Weatherguy.com ............ 201
Weatherwave Inc. ......... 216
West Marine ............... 8,9
West Marine Pacific Cup ... 33
West Marine Boat Services . 159
West Marine Books & Charts. 88
Whole Point Marine Supply ... 22
Windjammer Yacht Club ... 169
Windpower .................... 168
Wizard Yachts, Ltd .......... 221
Wooden Boat ............... 155
Wooden Boat Foundation ... 25
Wright Way Designs ....... 93
Yachtfinders/Windeakers ... 19

Ryan Schofield
Owner since 1997
(510) 385-3842
rssailor@yahoo.com

Ryan's Marine

Cruisers' Electricity

SALE

Balmar product specials for August and September only. Call now for pricing and special rates on installations

- Charging systems for you boat from simple systems to complex alternator and inverter/charger systems.
- Installing Guest Galvanic Isolators that meet new ABYC standards and bonding system repairs or upgrades.

Don't forget to tell 'em that Latitude sent you!

REPAIRS REPAIRS REPAIRS

HAYNES SAILS

A full service sail loft

Call
(415) 459-2666
for appointment
CHARLOTTE SCHMIDT
YACHT SALES
4100A Harbor Blvd.
Oxnard, CA 93035
Fax (805) 382-2374
www.yachtworld.com/charlotteschmidt

When Experience Counts
(805) 382-2375

43’ SPINDRIFT PILOTHOUSE, 1983
Dual steering, Ford Lehman diesel, inverter, radio, autopilot, watermaker, Delphi, equipment for family cruising. Owners moved out of state. All offers encouraged. Asking $139,000

44’ ISLANDER
Lapworth design, Perkins diesel, hard dodger, furling jib, dinghy with outboard.

49’ HALLBERG-RASSY, 1985
Swedish built, 140 hp diesel, genset, hydraulic furling main and jib, three staterooms, full galley. Original owner. Located Seattle.

31’ MARINER KETCH, 1971
Perkins 50 hp diesel, aluminum spars, Lapworth design, Perkins diesel, hard dodger, Avon dinghy, teak interior. Call for appointment. Asking $119,000

40’ ENDEAVOUR, 1982
CC, radar, inverter, dodger, autopilot, new upholstery, excellent condition.

NEWLAND

368

Bayliner

40’ ENDEAVOUR, 1982
CC, radar, inverter, dodger, autopilot, new upholstery, excellent condition.

BOAT CLEARANCE SALE
All prices slashed 75%+
Make us an offer.
All boats must be sold in August!

Sea Scouts of Marin and San Francisco Sailing Whaleboats
(415) 956-5700 x121
or email: ntarl@dicyton.com

See our latest boats at: www.dicyton.com/boats.html
LIST WITH US FOR RESULTS!

Featured Boat of the Month

ERICSON 35, 1976
Very clean, 2 boat owner, below market price.

$27,000

BENETEAU 361, 2001

$127,000

BENETEAU 352, 1999

$109,000

HUNTER 376 ~ 1998

$107,000

BENETEAU 381, 1999

$138,500

PASSPORT 40, 1985

$149,000

X-412, 2001

$287,000

BENETEAU 473, 2002

$295,000

WE SEE MOST OF THE BAY AREA’S BUYERS
LIST WITH US FOR RESULTS!

Passage Yachts
1220 Brickyard Cove Rd.
Pt. Richmond, CA 94801
(510) 236-2633

www.passageyachts.com

Peter Crane Yacht Sales and Charters
In Santa Barbara – experienced, interested, friendly, low pressure
Brokerage without Walls

Peter Crane (805) 963-8000 • Mark Scott-Paine (805) 455-7086

1992 Hunter 35.5
A very good one, new sails.
$83,000

1968 Morgan 54
A very cool looking boat.
Nice equipment. $99,000

1967 Trintella 29 fiberglass sloop
Beautiful jewel-like
Dutch pocket cruiser. $28,000

1957 Alden 40 sloop
Stunningly beautiful. Won last year's McNish Classic. $99,000

1991 Beneteau Oceanis 510
Recently refreshed.
$149,000

1987 Fairline 28 Sportfisher
Twin Mercs, well equipped.
$39,500

Info & photos: www.petercraneyachts.com pc@petercraneyachts.com

1985 BABA/PANDA 40
Lovely, fresh example of this classic Perry/Ta Shing cruiser. Low hours, extensive recent upgrades. $189,000.

1998 AMEL SUPER MARAMU 53
In the Med, ready to cruise. Very extensive standard Amel equipment plus many owner upgrades. $402,000.

1975 WESTSAIL 42 CC
Major refit over 10 years for South Pacific trip that never happened. Ready for bluewater cruising. $139,000.

2001 TARTAN 3700
Better than new, beautiful yacht. Many custom features, including carbon tape-drive sails. $254,900.

54 Wauquiez PS, '97 $765,000
44 LAfite 44, '84 $164,500
44 Amazon PH, '86 CALL
42 Passport, '86 $225,000
41 Malo, '01 $465,000
40 Malo, New Demo CALL
40 Valiant, '78 $135,000
39 Trintella, '86 $26,500
38 Tartan, '79 $89,950
35 Wauquiez, '82 $74,800
33 Wauquiez, '81 $84,500
33 Wauquiez, '82 $84,500
32 Valiant, '78 $34,000
29 Trintella, '86 $26,500

54 Wauquiez PS, '97 $765,000
44 LAfite 44, '84 $164,500
44 Amazon PH, '86 CALL
42 Passport, '86 $225,000
41 Malo, '01 $465,000
40 Malo, New Demo CALL
40 Valiant, '78 $135,000
39 Trintella, '86 $26,500
38 Tartan, '79 $89,950
35 Wauquiez, '82 $74,800
33 Wauquiez, '81 $84,500
33 Wauquiez, '82 $84,500
32 Valiant, '78 $34,000
29 Trintella, '86 $26,500

Discovery Yachts
Seattle, WA 98109 • 800.682.9260
www.discoveryyachts.net

Dealers for: MALO, REGINA of VINDO, FARR PILOTHOUSE YACHTS
FINNGULF & LATITUDE 46
GO FASTER

SANTA CRUZ 52 Excellent racer/cruiser. Vic-Maui race winner. Two head, two stateroom layout. $445,000

SANTANA 39 New Jib, roller furler, large dodger. Perkins 4-108. Nice interior. Excellent performance cruiser or club racer. 6 mo. SC slip. $49,500

Catalina 320 Extremely clean and unused interior. Very little use. 1 year Santa Cruz slip available. $79,900

Catalina 36, 1983 Extensive equipment, many upgrades, wind vane, windlass, solar panel. Alaska vet. 1 year SC slip avail. $49,500

WESTSAIL 32 Sturdy double ender with nice factory interior. Full keel. 1 year Santa Cruz slip available. $51,000

Your generosity will give your boat a new home and give you a nice tax break and great satisfaction...

Our growing Scout program needs your support:

• Any serviceable vessel can be used.
• We’ll make the transfer quick and easy.
• Tax benefits from donating can meet and sometimes even exceed the amount realized from selling your vessel.
• You can eliminate the bills associated with the cost of owning your boat.

For more information contact:
Aaron Bedell
1-800-231-7963 x145
aaronb@sfbac.org
Donate your boat or volunteer your time to save our oceans!

Rules have changed January 1, so call us first because we will still get you top dollar value for your vessel donation. Our program uses your equipment, so the selling value is not critical to your donation value.

Our programs include:
- Cruise Ship Monitoring
- California Coastline Survey
- Point Source Investigations
- BlueBoater Education

Donate your boat: call Kurt at (415) 235-0756 or email kurtw@aquaticprotection.org

Website www.aquaticprotection.org

Volunteer opportunities listed on our Web site.

We rely on volunteers to help our small nonprofit maximize our effectiveness. From working on boats, taking water samples or coordinating programs, there are lots of opportunities to help.

CRAB FEED/SILENT AUCTION • December 9

OUR EXISTING INVENTORY FOR SALE:

**38’ Tollycraft** – good shape, twin V8s, Berkeley........ $5,500

**Coronado 25** fixed keel sailboat – nice shape........... $1,800

**32’ Fairliner Sedan** with twin 318s, radar, loaded..... $8,900

**Apollo 22**, 1977, powerboat. Deep V.................... $2,900

**Columbia 24** fixed keel sailboat – decent shape....... $1,650

Ocean Marine is pleased to offer **Loki**, a 1989 Norseman 535, hull number 5 of five built. The 53 Norseman was built on a strictly custom basis. This beautiful yacht has undergone a complete refit from her systems to her exceptional new custom interior. She carries a hydraulic roller furling and hydraulic winches, a genset, bow thruster, and new state-of-the-art electronics. **Loki**’s layout features three staterooms, two heads and a galley fit for gourmet dining. If you are looking for something that far surpasses any expectations, she is a truly elegant, custom yacht that will amaze even the most discerning buyer. **Loki** is offered at $595,000.

Sea Scouts of Marin and San Francisco Sailing Whaleboats
(415) 956-5700 x121
or email: ntarl@dictyon.com

No reasonable offers refused • We accept boat donations, too!

See our latest boats at: www.dictyon.com/boats.html

BOAT CLEARANCE SALE

All prices slashed 75%+
Make us an offer.
All boats must be sold in August!

- **WALSH PH 30’ SLOOP**, ’62
  - Perkins 4107 diesel needs rebuild.
  - $500

- **PLEASURE CRUISER 23’ SLOOP**
  - Extra sails, life jackets, kitchenette with pump sink.
  - $1,500

- **RHODES 19’, ’62**, with trailer
  - $1,000

- **CAL 20**, two to choose from
  - $1,500

- **CAL 24’, 1983**, VHF radio, sail
  - $500

- **ISLANDER BAHAMA 24**
  - $500

- **CAL 25’, 1983**
  - $500

- **ERICSON 26**
  - $750

- **ISLANDER 21’, 2 headsails, Standard Horizon radio**
  - $1,500

- **PEARSON ELECTRA 23**
  - $500

- **CHRYSLER 22’, ’76**
  - $750

- **COLUMBIA 22**, two to choose from
  - $1,000

- **COLUMBIA CHALLENGER 24’, ’63**
  - $1,000

- **ISLANDER 21’**, 2 headsails
  - $1,500

- **PACEMAKER WORKBOAT**, engine needs rebuild
  - $1,500

When it comes to yacht interiors, it isn’t the space that makes the interior, it’s what you do with the space. This 1980 Nordic 44 has the space you’d expect of a large 44. It’s what has been done with the space that sets her apart from ordinary yachts. She has two private staterooms, each with its own head and one with a separate stall shower, a two-settee saloon and a well thought out galley. She is powered with a new Isuzu 70 hp diesel. She’s luxurious in the best sense, the luxury of quality that gives meaning and satisfaction. When you experience the Nordic 44, you’ll know the best that yachting has to offer. **Sarah** is offered at $175,000.

Ocean Marine is pleased to offer **Loki**, a 1989 Norseman 535, hull number 5 of five built. The 53 Norseman was built on a strictly custom basis. This beautiful yacht has undergone a complete refit from her systems to her exceptional new custom interior. She carries a hydraulic roller furling and hydraulic winches, a genset, bow thruster, and new state-of-the-art electronics. **Loki**’s layout features three staterooms, two heads and a galley fit for gourmet dining. If you are looking for something that far surpasses any expectations, she is a truly elegant, custom yacht that will amaze even the most discerning buyer. **Loki** is offered at $595,000.

Contact Ken
(206) 931-7998
www.oceanmarine.biz
2046 Westlake Ave. N., Seattle, WA 98109
oceanmarine@earthlink.net • Fax (206) 285-2981

When it comes to yacht interiors, it isn’t the space that makes the interior, it’s what you do with the space. This 1980 Nordic 44 has the space you’d expect of a large 44. It’s what has been done with the space that sets her apart from ordinary yachts. She has two private staterooms, each with its own head and one with a separate stall shower, a two-settee saloon and a well thought out galley. She is powered with a new Isuzu 70 hp diesel. She’s luxurious in the best sense, the luxury of quality that gives meaning and satisfaction. When you experience the Nordic 44, you’ll know the best that yachting has to offer. **Sarah** is offered at $175,000.

When it comes to yacht interiors, it isn’t the space that makes the interior, it’s what you do with the space. This 1980 Nordic 44 has the space you’d expect of a large 44. It’s what has been done with the space that sets her apart from ordinary yachts. She has two private staterooms, each with its own head and one with a separate stall shower, a two-settee saloon and a well thought out galley. She is powered with a new Isuzu 70 hp diesel. She’s luxurious in the best sense, the luxury of quality that gives meaning and satisfaction. When you experience the Nordic 44, you’ll know the best that yachting has to offer. **Sarah** is offered at $175,000.
Plan your trip to San Carlos now! $77,500 USD every point of sail, stable and sea kindly. Below, she’s very

San Carlos offers U.S.-quality boat workers and facilities, certified surveyors, everything you might need. Most everyone here speaks too. We can arrange discounted lodging for your stay, dive trips, sportfishing, horseback riding, golf...you name it!

We’re only a toll-free phone call away. Come see why San Carlos is a different kind of brokerage in a different kind of paradise! ¡Se habla ingles también!

SAIL

40' O'DAY SLOOP, '86 Queen of the O’Day fleet! Drawn by Philippe Briand, it was first built as the Jeanneau Sun Fizz 39. The legendary C. Raymond Hunt’s firm was called to redesign it as the O’Day 40/Jeannue Sun Fizz 40. This is a nice, cruise-equipped example. She’s quick on every point of sail, stable and sea kindly. Below, she’s very roomy, even an all master stateroom with a queen-sized berth. Plan your trip to San Carlos now! $77,500 USD.

43' MASON CUTTER, '79 Masons are lovely semi-custom boats – and this one is unique. Featured in 1984’s action adventure hit, Romancing the Stone. She’s been cruising Mexico for the past several years. Her long-term owners have decided to move ashore. Nice shape, well-equipped and currently in dry storage. Plan your trip now to check out a moveable item, then cast yourself in the role of skipper and sail off into your very own sunset! $130,000 USD.

45' BAHAA 340 KING CAT S/F, '95 Speed, stability, economy...this sportfishing cat does it all! Huge cockpit, custom chairs, she has all the bells and whistles. She’s been recently upgraded and tweaked to make her an even better value. A proven tournament winner. Why not make her yours?! And check out a price reduction of over $10K...this owner wants your offer! $132,000 USD.

46' HUNTER SLOOP, 2000 Loaded. $217,500

41' HUNTER SLOOP, 2000 $169,000

34' BAHAA 340 KING CAT S/F, '95 Speed, stability, economy...this sportfishing cat does it all! Huge cockpit, custom chairs, she has all the bells and whistles. She’s been recently upgraded and tweaked to make her an even better value. A proven tournament winner. Why not make her yours?! And check out a price reduction of over $10K...this owner wants your offer! $132,000 USD.

46' HUNTER 466 SLOOP, 2004 Loaded. $225,000

42' HUNTER SLOOP, 2003 Loaded. $241,000

38' BENETEAU OCEANIS 381, 1998 $136,000

Randall Burg
Yacht and Ship, Inc.
Marina del Rey Office (310) 574-9449
Newport Beach Office (949) 675-5940

www.rbyachts.com
info@rbyachts.com
Cell: (310) 493-5366

More than 100 pre-owned
yachts on our Web site!
Your Mexico / Pacific Coast Connection
For Tayana Yachts and 75 Used Yachts
www.cabrilloyachts.com
Mexico Connection  Keith Demott  (520) 743-7833

TAYANA AFT COCKPIT
64’ TAYANA, 2005
• In Stock
• 200 hp diesel
• 850 fuel
• Roller main/boom
• Electric windlass
• Bow thruster
• Four cabins
• Air/heat

TAYANA PILOTHOUSE
46’ TAYANA PILOTHOUSE
323 gal. fuel, dual stations, three cabins. Ready to ship!

Catalina
42’ CATALINA
Clean boat, ready for summer fun. Priced at $129,000 to sell quickly.

Hunter
376 HUNTER SLOOP
Very little use! Two nice cabins! Very clean. Also a Catalina 30

Morgan
35’ & 41’ MORGANS
Both are well equipped with good cruising gear.

Polaris
36’ UNION POLARIS
Also a Tayana 37 and 33’ & 38’ Hans Christians.

SailCraft
31’ PACIFIC SEACRAFT
35,000 sailaway with trailer.

39’ CAL CORINTHIAN
Cruise equipped, ready for fun. Plus 37’ Yamaha

BIANCA 414
41’ BIANCA 414
Swedish-built sloop built to very high standards. $85,000.

Wyliecat
WYLIECAT 30
$120,000

Uniflite
UNIFLITE 34
$22,000

46’ CROSS 46R
High performance trimaran. Very fast, lots of fun, and room to cruise. Call now – just $149,000.

Wyliecat 30
$120,000

Introducing the Corsair Sprint!
A Rocket Ship Under $50k!!

NEW

Corsair
CORSAIR F-27 ................. $49,900
CORSAIR F-27 ................. $55,000
PRO SPORT 2860 WA .......... $89,900
CONTOUR 30 .................. $55,000
GEMINI 105 ................... $115,000
WILDCAT 35 catamaran ...... $179,500
CROWTHOR 39 catamaran ... $79,500
40’ Cat Schooner ................ $25,000

Corvette
NEW TO MARKET

For details on these and other yachts, visit us at
www.helmsyacht.com
(510) 865-2511

For Tayana Yachts and 75 Used Yachts
www.cabrilloyachts.com
Mexico Connection  Keith Demott  (520) 743-7833

TAYANA AFT COCKPIT
64’ TAYANA, 2005
• In Stock
• 200 hp diesel
• 850 fuel
• Roller main/boom
• Electric windlass
• Bow thruster
• Four cabins
• Air/heat

TAYANA PILOTHOUSE
46’ TAYANA PILOTHOUSE
323 gal. fuel, dual stations, three cabins. Ready to ship!

Catalina
42’ CATALINA
Clean boat, ready for summer fun. Priced at $129,000 to sell quickly.

Hunter
376 HUNTER SLOOP
Very little use! Two nice cabins! Very clean. Also a Catalina 30

Morgan
35’ & 41’ MORGANS
Both are well equipped with good cruising gear.

Polaris
36’ UNION POLARIS
Also a Tayana 37 and 33’ & 38’ Hans Christians.

SailCraft
31’ PACIFIC SEACRAFT
35,000 sailaway with trailer.

39’ CAL CORINTHIAN
Cruise equipped, ready for fun. Plus 37’ Yamaha

BIANCA 414
41’ BIANCA 414
Swedish-built sloop built to very high standards. $85,000.

Wyliecat
WYLIECAT 30
$120,000

Uniflite
UNIFLITE 34
$22,000

46’ CROSS 46R
High performance trimaran. Very fast, lots of fun, and room to cruise. Call now – just $149,000.

Wyliecat 30
$120,000

Introducing the Corsair Sprint!
A Rocket Ship Under $50k!!

NEW

Corsair
CORSAIR F-27 ................. $49,900
CORSAIR F-27 ................. $55,000
PRO SPORT 2860 WA .......... $89,900
CONTOUR 30 .................. $55,000
GEMINI 105 ................... $115,000
WILDCAT 35 catamaran ...... $179,500
CROWTHOR 39 catamaran ... $79,500
40’ Cat Schooner ................ $25,000

Corvette
NEW TO MARKET

For details on these and other yachts, visit us at
www.helmsyacht.com
(510) 865-2511

For Tayana Yachts and 75 Used Yachts
www.cabrilloyachts.com
Mexico Connection  Keith Demott  (520) 743-7833
NEW LISTING


31' HUNTER, 310, 2000

35' PACIFIC SAILCRAFT, 1976

28' ISLANDER, 1976

41' SABER 960, 1990

42' BENETEAU FIRST 42S7, 1999

33' HANS CHRISTIAN NAUTICA CUTTER, 1999

37' TAMARINA PH CUTTER, 1988

34' CAROLINA, 1987

30' CALIFORNIA CUTTER, 1975

200 BA Y STREET • SAUSALITO • CALIFORNIA 94965

www.marottayachts.com 415-331-6200 • info@marottayachts.com
**New main and headsail roller furling. New leather interior, new teak and holly cabin sole. $87,500**

**30’ S-2, 29’ GULF PILOTHOUSE, 40’ BREWER PILOTHOUSE CUTTER, 1988**

**30’s, CATALINAS MAJOR** 41’ MORGAN OI, 1979

**REDUCED**

**38’ CABO RICO, ’78** New main and headsail roller furling. New leather interior, new teak and holly cabin sole. $87,500

**REDUCTION**

**41’ NEWPORT, 1979, a strong, beautifully designed performance cruiser designed by C&C, $60,000. Also: 33’ NEWPORT, $4, $36,500**

**30’ PEARSON 303, 1985** Little use, Sausalito slip. $30,500

**30’, 1979, $60,000 (pictured) new sails & motor. Both in Sausalito.**

**REDUCED**

**JEANNEAU 51, 1994** Fast, safe, dependable cruiser. $169,500

**HYLAS 47, 1986** Ultimate bluewater performance cruiser. Hard to find. 3 staterooms. Newer Perkins 85 hp and dodger. $229,000

**HYLAS 47, 1986** Ultimate bluewater performance cruiser. Hard to find. 3 staterooms. Newer Perkins 85 hp and dodger. $229,000

**40’ MARINER KETCH, 1974** Garden design, Perkins, Roberts AP, Furuno GPS.

**REDUCED**

**JEANNEAU 51, 1994** Fast, safe, dependable cruiser. $169,500

**SLOCUM 43, 1984** Trawler cruiser. Best priced one on the market. $149,500

**WOODIES: Two 57’ CHRIS CRAFTS Two 50’ STEPHENS 53’ GRAND BANKS (pictured)**

**HATTERAS 58 (pictured) and HATTERAS 38 Two 34’ TOLLCRAFTS 34’ CHB**

**TWO LOCATIONS**

**SAN RAFAEL & SAUSALITO (415) 457-9772 (415) 332-7245**

**SLIPS AVAILABLE**

**$6 per foot**

**HUNTER 35.5, 1994 (pictured)** Red oak to a 10. $572,000

**Also: 34’, 85…$41,000 31’, 98…$58,000**

**Sistership**

**REDE**

**Sistership**

**40’ BREWER PILOTHOUSE CUTTER, 1988** Ted Brewer design, large open saloon, cruiser equipped pullman berth plus V-berth. $129,500

**SUMMER IDEAS**

**ERICSON 29, ISLANDER 28 (pictured), 30’ 5-2’, 29’ GULF PILOTHOUSE, and more!**

**REDUCED**

**41’ MORGAN OI, 1979. Second owner, ketch rig, Webasto diesel heater. Nice Sausalito slip. Seller moving. $60,000.**

**Also:**

**Two ARROW SLIPS AVAILABLE**

**Two locations**

**www.yachtworld.com/anchoragebrokers #1 Gate 5 Road Sausalito, CA 94965 (415) 33-2SAIL (415) 332-7245 abcyacht@ix.netcom.com**
35' MARINER KETCH by Wm. Garden. N.A. ’66. For East Yachts launch. Major refit just completed. Copper, varnished, 6’6” beam, and 6’6” high, well-built. $29,000 Ask.

41' ISLANDER FREEPORT On cadet ketch. Alt sternroom. Less than 100 hrs on new 100 hp Yanmar 6yl, 1.7 liter. $74,950 Ask.

35' RANGER SLOOP On gaff ketch. A great Gull MV, NA. design. All glass, diesel, enclosed marine head, full galley, chart table, 4 bunks, 2 persons, & more. These are WONDERFUL boats. $28,500 Ask.

SAIL
56' HERRESHOFF MARBLIP POLO Schooner by legendary Yachts. Shows in Perfect Absolutely breathtaking. Ask 46,000.
50' ALDEN MALABAR IV Schooner Renovated in ’82. She Ribs and fibreglass below where three Illness forces sale. Asking 9,500 offers.
48' CAPTNER PILOT CUTTER by Laurence Gitman. Diesel, bow thruster. $100,000 Top to toe craned from the Gulf. $47,000.
47' PORTER’S Mouth Center cockpit, oilburner. Glass, 11’1” beam, very comfy cruiser. Under $40,000.
40' WYOMP Ketch by Pilgrim. 6-108 Diesel. Big, lots of potential. $20,000.
37’ SUMMERWIND TRAWLER. Old boat, lots of work. Nice, clean & fast. Asking 8,000.
30’ COLUMBIA SAILER. Fast, very nice, 5’8” beam including parawater, Hondle F8 Detroit, good condition. Asking 9,500.
29’ BREEZER. 1/8” old, used well. ………… 12,500.
29’ C&C 33. Diesel, dodger, wheel, very, very. VERY FAST! Asking 14,000.
28’ PEARL OYIN. Diesel, old, New trim refit of Allen’s legendary/Fischer Wankel. Rare offer if you can find a better small sailboat anywhere near this price. Buy FAST! Asking 14,000.
28’ SAIL. Just refit & owned. Diesel, masts & booms. $6,000.
28’ BOSTER. No,光纤, not restored, 16.6...5,000.
26’ BRANCH. Used, skeleton & work done on it. Sells like the wind. Asking 9,500.
25’ WAMBAR. Diesel. Old, good condition. Very fast boat, good move. Asking 1,000.
24’ WINDS. (Acted on by Scardina Old, 6’0”, good, green, full glass. Asking 9,500.
22’ CATALINA 22 Sport, 6’8”. Asking 2,200.
22’ CORTEZ II Sport ………… Tr. 1,000.

POWER
48’ VIKING cruiser, 6-71 diesel, 35’ beam, excellent condition. Asking 28,000.
28’ STEPHENS cruiser. Great diesel. Asking 9,000.
23’ HUNTER 300 EXQUISITE Cruiser. 1986, not yet launched. $16,000.
22’ HUNTER 22. All rallies & classic cruiser. fishing. $6,000.

34’ DUFOR SLOOP. Div. spankover, full life lines & pulpit. wheel steering, touch & fully inte- rior. deep v, enclosed head, galley, dink, etc. $43,000.

45’ CT-54 CENTER COCKPIT PILOT HOUSE AFT CABIN KETCH. Old, full keel. 7 portlights, bow thruster, watermaker, generator, twin diesel, flybridge, full gally, all new, 4 staterooms. Asking $524,000.

50’ DEFEVER STEEL TRAWLER YACHT. Now did main, gen, ding, all other, bow thruster, 35/55, 2 heads & showers, div, all new, enclosed head, galley, dink, etc. Heavy duty, serious long-range cruiser. $169,000 Ask.

34’ ANGELMAN SEA SPIRIT KETCH. Copper riveted, mahogany, diesel, shower, full gally including fridge, cabin heat, inflatable and more. A BEAUTIFUL BOAT. Asking $30,000.

GULFSTAR 50

50’ GULFSTAR KETCH. Center cockpit. Loaded up/carry- ing gear, much more—too much to list. Div. dodger, gen, radar & much more. Asking, comfortable bluewater cruiser in great shape w/all the amenities! Asking $124,000.


45’ CLASSIC 31 WHEELER M.Y. 16’ beam. Overall 40’6”, all new upholstery in October ’04, and she is ready for you to finish restoration. Wheel House, diesel, three heads, huge salon, more. Asking $375,000.

35’ CONTESTA Sleep by Doug Peterson. Famous for great sailing & high quality. English-built performance cruiser w/Dufour, 2-years, good inventory, div, boat radar, etc. Computer, all new programs, more. $39,000.


54’ CT-54 CENTER COCKPIT PILOT HOUSE AFT CABIN KETCH. Old, full keel. 7 portlights, bow thruster, watermaker, generator, twin diesel, flybridge, full gally, all new, 4 staterooms. Asking $524,000.

OFFICE NOTES

The Old Kermit Parker Brokerage
Serving the Boating Community at This Location since 1956.
From the teak decks to the finely finished hull, this masterpiece of craftsman-ship is the work of Nelson’s Marine tenant Fred Anderson of Anderson Woodworking. In collaboration with Fred, Jack Scullion replaced and upgraded the entire electrical system. The Nelson facility hosted the restoration and added the recently installed generator and engine to the project.

It’s a fine example of the breadth of services available at the Nelson Marine complex, which includes sailmakers UK/Halsey, Rooster Sails, Hansen Rigging, Metropolis Metal Works and Drake Marine Services. Our expansive facilities and large indoor work areas combine with an extensive list of skills available from the Bay Area’s best collection of marine service businesses. From the well-finished bottom to a complete restoration, Nelson’s Marine has the facilities to serve you best.

**Launching a Masterpiece**

Fully restored Chinese Junk readies for launching

---

**Nelson's Marine Seminar Series**

**Diesel Engines & Propulsion**  Sept. 17  $249
- A day-long, in-depth, hands-on seminar covering:
  - Diesel Engines  •  Transmissions  •  Shafts  •  Propellers
  - Stuffing Boxes  •  Cutlass Bearings

**Know Your Boat**  Sept. 24  $89
- A day-long, introductory seminar covering your boat’s major systems:
  - AC/DC Electric Basics  •  Corrosion  •  Pumps & Plumbing
  - Diesel Engines  •  Props & Shafts  •  Rig & Deck

---

**Nelson's Marine**

(510) 814-1858  FAX (510) 769-0815
1500 FERRY POINT, ALAMEDA, CA  94501

**Located in the Nelson's Marine Complex:**
- Fred Andersen Woodworking  (510) 522-2705
- Drake Marine Services  (510) 521-0967
- Hansen Rigging  (510) 521-7027
- Metropolis Metal Works  (510) 523-0600
- Rooster Sails  (510) 523-1977
- Jack D. Scullion Yacht Services  (510) 919-0001
- UK/Halsey Sailmakers  (510) 523-3966